

5 Faculty of Arts, including School of Social Work

Table of Contents

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.1 The Faculty, page 79 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.1.1 Location 5.1.2 Administrative Officers 5.1.3 Programs and Teaching in Arts 5.1.4 Student Affairs Office 5.2 Faculty Admission Requirements, page 80 5.3 Faculty Degree Requirements, page 80 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.3.1 Minimum Credit Requirement 5.3.2 Residency 5.3.3 Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) 5.3.4 Time Limit for Completion of the Degree 5.3.5 Program Requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.3.5.1 Freshman Program 5.3.5.2 Departmental Programs 5.3.6 Course Requirements <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.3.6.1 Course Overlap 5.3.6.2 Courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science 5.3.6.3 Transfer Credit Policy for Courses Taken Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science 5.3.6.4 Policy on Distance Education Courses 5.3.6.5 Courses Taken Under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Option 5.3.6.6 Courses in English as a Second Language 5.3.6.7 Auditing of Courses 5.4 Advising, page 83 5.5 Registration, page 83 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.5.1 Program Registration 5.5.2 Course Registration <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.5.2.1 Registration for First-Year Seminars 5.5.2.2 Registration in Multi-Term Courses 5.5.3 Registration for Graduation 5.6 Grading and Credit, page 84 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.6.1 Incomplete Grades 5.7 Examinations, page 84 5.8 Supplemental Assessments, page 84 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.8.1 Supplemental Examinations 5.8.2 Additional Work 5.8.3 Reassessments and Rereads 5.9 Academic Standing, page 85 5.10 Awards and Honorary Designations, page 86 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.10.1 Honours and First-Class Honours 5.10.2 Distinction and Great Distinction 5.10.3 Dean's Honour List 5.10.4 Medals and Prizes 5.11 Programs in the Faculty, page 87 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.11.1 Major Concentrations 5.11.2 Faculty Programs 5.11.3 Honours Programs 5.11.4 Joint Honours Programs 5.11.5 Minor Concentrations 5.12 Academic Programs, page 88 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.12.1 First-Year Seminars 5.12.2 General Faculty Courses <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.12.2.1 Arts Educational Technology (ARET) 5.12.3 Faculty of Arts Internship Program 5.12.4 African Studies Program (AFRI) 5.12.5 Anthropology (ANTH) 5.12.6 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH and ENGC) 5.12.7 Canadian Ethnic Studies Minor Concentration 5.12.8 Canadian Studies Program (CANS) 5.12.9 Catholic Studies Program (CATH) 5.12.10 Classics Program (CLAS) 5.12.11 Minor in Cognitive Science 5.12.12 Computer Science (COMP) 5.12.13 East Asian Studies (EAST) 5.12.14 Economics (ECON) 5.12.15 Education for Arts Students Minor Concentration 5.12.16 Educational Psychology Minor Concentration 5.12.17 English (ENGL) 5.12.18 English as a Second Language (ESLN) 5.12.19 English for Academic Purposes (EAPR) 5.12.20 Environment 5.12.21 French as a Second Language (FRSL) 5.12.22 French Language and Literature (FREN) 5.12.23 Geography (GEOG) 5.12.24 German Studies (GERM) 5.12.25 Hispanic Studies (HISP) 5.12.26 History (HIST) 5.12.27 History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC) 5.12.28 Humanistic Studies (HMST) 5.12.29 Industrial Relations Faculty Program 5.12.30 International Development Studies (INTD) 5.12.31 Islamic Studies (ISLA) 5.12.32 Italian Studies (ITAL) 5.12.33 Jewish Studies (JWST) 5.12.34 Latin-American and Caribbean Studies (LACS) 5.12.35 Linguistics (LING) 5.12.36 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH) 5.12.37 Middle East Studies Program (MEST) 5.12.38 Music (MUAR) 5.12.39 North American Studies Program (NAST) 5.12.40 Philosophy (PHIL) 5.12.41 Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR) 5.12.42 Political Science (POLI) 5.12.43 Psychology (PSYC) 5.12.44 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec (QCST) 5.12.45 Religious Studies (RELG) 5.12.46 Russian and Slavic Studies (RUSS) 5.12.47 Science for Arts Students 5.12.48 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD) 5.12.49 Social Work (SWRK) 5.12.50 Sociology (SOCL) 5.12.51 Women's Studies (WMST) 	<hr/> <h3>5.1 The Faculty</h3> <hr/> <h4>5.1.1 Location</h4> <p>Dawson Hall 853 Sherbrooke Street West Montreal, QC H3A 2T6 Canada</p> <p>Telephone: (514) 398-4210 Faculty Website: www.mcgill.ca/arts Student Affairs Office Website: www.mcgill.ca/artscisao</p> <p>The Student Affairs Office and the Office of the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of the Faculty of Arts are located in Dawson Hall, Rooms 110 and 115. The Student Affairs Office serves students in both the Faculty of Arts and the Faculty of Science.</p> <hr/> <h4>5.1.2 Administrative Officers</h4> <p>John Hall; B.A.(Oxon.), M.A.(Penn.), Ph.D.(LSE) Dean</p> <p>John Galaty; B.A.(Trinity), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.) Associate Dean (Research and Graduate Studies)</p> <p>Uli Locher; Ph.D.(Yale) Associate Dean (Projects and Technology)</p>
---	---

Enrica Quaroni; B.A., Ph.D.(McG.)	Associate Dean (Student Affairs)
Susan Sharpe	Assistant to the Dean
Sharon Bezeau; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(C'dia)	Recorder and Chief Invigilator
Donald Sedgwick; B.Sc., M.Sc.(McG.)	Senior Adviser

5.1.3 Programs and Teaching in Arts

Established in 1843, the Faculty of Arts is one of the oldest in Canada and remains the largest at McGill. With over 6,000 full-time students and over 250 full-time professors, the Faculty offers several hundred courses in many disciplines.

The Faculty of Arts permits students great program flexibility. Students may concentrate on one Arts discipline while obtaining Minor Concentrations in different Arts disciplines as well as in other faculties, such as, for example, Science. McGill's historic Arts building is the centrepiece of the University's downtown campus. It houses classrooms, offices and Moyses Hall – an elegant and well-equipped performance theatre. The Faculty maintains bilateral exchange programs with many universities around the world and encourages students to spend a term or two studying abroad.

McGill Arts graduates are valued for their ability to think critically and communicate effectively, often in more than one language. Their skills in research and analysis are applicable in a wide spectrum of professional fields, such as law, education, business, government, and public service.

The Faculty of Arts offers programs leading to the degrees of B.A. and B.S.W. Admission is selective; fulfilment of the minimum requirements does not guarantee acceptance. Admission criteria are described in "**General Admission and Documentation Requirements**" in section 3.5.

The Faculty of Arts also offers a Diploma in Environment under the McGill School of Environment, a 30-credit program available to holders of a B.Sc. or B.A. or equivalent. All credits for the Diploma must be completed at McGill. For more information on the "**Diploma in Environment**", see section 14.8.

Finally, the Faculties of Arts and of Science jointly offer the Bachelor of Arts and Science (B.A.&Sc.), which is described in the Arts & Science section of the Calendar.

5.1.4 Student Affairs Office

The Student Affairs Office provides assistance in interpreting records as well as general academic information and advice on the following: prerequisites and programs, degree requirements, registration, course change, procedures for withdrawal, deferred exams, supplemental exams, rereads, academic standing, inter-faculty transfer, year or term away, transfer credits, second programs, second degrees, and graduation.

Special requests can be made, in writing, to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs). For more information, please refer to our Website at www.mcgill.ca/artscisao.

5.2 Faculty Admission Requirements

For information about admission requirements to the B.A. or B.S.W., please refer to "**General Admission and Documentation Requirements**", see section 3.5.

For information about inter-faculty transfers, please refer to "**Inter-Faculty Transfer**", see section 4.3.11, as well as to the relevant information posted on the Student Affairs Office Website at www.mcgill.ca/artscisao and in the Student Affairs Office.

5.3 Faculty Degree Requirements

Each student in the Faculty of Arts must be aware of the Faculty regulations as stated in this Calendar. While departmental and Faculty advisers and staff are always available to give advice and guidance, the ultimate responsibility for completeness and correctness of course selection and registration, for compliance with, and completion of, program and degree requirements, and for the observance of regulations and deadlines rests with the student. It is the student's responsibility to seek guidance from the Student Affairs Office if in any doubt; misunderstanding or misapprehension will not be accepted as cause for dispensation from any regulation, deadline, program or degree requirement.

To be eligible for a B.A. degree, students must fulfil all Faculty and program requirements as indicated below:

"**Minimum Credit Requirement**", see section 5.3.1

"**Residency**", see section 5.3.2

"**Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)**", see section 5.3.3

"**Time Limit for Completion of the Degree**", see section 5.3.4

"**Program Requirements**", see section 5.3.5

"**Course Requirements**", see section 5.3.6

5.3.1 Minimum Credit Requirement

Students must complete the minimum credit requirement for the degree as specified in the letter of admission.

Students are normally admitted to a four-year program requiring the completion of 120 credits, but advanced standing of up to 30 credits may be granted to students who obtain satisfactory results in the Diploma of Collegial Studies, International Baccalaureate, French Baccalaureate, Advanced Levels, and Advanced Placement tests.

Students who are readmitted after interrupting their studies for a period of five consecutive years or more may be required to complete a minimum of 60 credits and satisfy the requirements of a program. In this case, a new GPA will be calculated. The Associate Dean (Student Affairs), in consultation with the appropriate department, may approve a lower minimum for students who had completed 60 credits or more before interrupting their studies.

Students who are readmitted after a period of absence are normally subject to the program and degree requirements in effect at the time of readmission.

5.3.2 Residency

To obtain a B.A. degree, students must complete satisfactorily a minimum of 60 credits at McGill University towards the fulfillment of the B.A. degree requirements. At least two-thirds of all program requirements (Multi-track, Honours, Faculty) must normally be completed at McGill. In addition, some departments may require that their students complete specific components of their program at McGill.

Exceptionally, and subject to departmental approval, students in a Minor Concentration who pursue an approved exchange or study away program may complete up to half of the Minor Concentration requirements elsewhere.

The residency requirement for the Diploma in Environment is 30 credits completed at McGill.

5.3.3 Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

Each candidate for a degree must achieve a minimum cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 2.00.

5.3.4 Time Limit for Completion of the Degree

Students who need 96 or fewer credits to complete their degree requirements are expected to complete their program in no more than eight terms after their initial registration for the degree. For students who change programs, the period of eight terms may

be extended by two terms with the approval of the students' department and the Associate Dean (Student Affairs). Students in the Freshman Program become subject to these regulations one year after their initial registration. Students who exceed these limits must apply to the Faculty for permission to continue. Students who expect to complete their degree requirements in fewer than 8 terms, but who wish to delay their graduation for valid academic reasons, must also seek the permission of the Associate Dean (Student Affairs).

Students routinely taking 18 credits or fewer per year are not subject to the above requirements.

5.3.5 Program Requirements

5.3.5.1 Freshman Program

Students who need to complete 97-120 credits to complete their degree requirements must complete the Freshman program, which is designed to provide a basic foundation prior to selecting a departmental program. Students may select one of the following Freshman program options:

General Option

- 6 credits in each of three of the following areas: social sciences, languages, humanities, or mathematics and science, with a maximum of 18 credits per area and 12 credits per department.

Arts Legacy (Freshman) Option: Making Modernities

- 24 credits of prescribed courses that will be taught in four consecutive units of six and a half weeks. Courses will be thematically linked and deal in an interdisciplinary way with the Ancient Worlds of China and Greece/Rome, Medieval Mediterranean Worlds, Early Modern Atlantic Worlds, and Global Modern Worlds. Each course features lectures, seminars, tutorials and performances. Enrolment is on a first-come first-served basis. Students should register for six additional credits, preferably from the areas of language or of mathematics and science. For more information, please contact Professor G. Vankeerberghen (Department of History).

French Option

- 18 credits of courses conducted in French. Depending on degree of language proficiency attained, this could include a maximum of 12 credits of intensive French language courses.

For further details, refer to the Arts and Science Freshman information on the Web at www.mcgill.ca/artscisao.

5.3.5.2 Departmental Programs

Arts students, other than those registered in the Freshman Program, are required to have an approved program (Multi-track, Honours, Faculty), and to select their courses in each term with a view to timely completion of their degree and program requirements. Students must complete one of the following program streams:

MULTI-TRACK SYSTEM

To recognise the diversity of student backgrounds and interests and the multiple routes to understanding provided by a modern university, the Faculty of Arts offers a 90-credit multi-track system that includes a Major Concentration complemented by at least a Minor Concentration and that may be completed in one of the following ways:

Options

- A: Major Concentration (36) + Minor Concentration (18)
+36credits of electives
- B: Major Concentration (36) + Major Concentration (36)
+18credits of electives
- C: Major Concentration (36) + Minor Concentration (18)
+MinorConcentration (18) + 18 credits of electives

Regulations:

- Within option A and option B, all Concentrations must be in different academic units. (For students completing a second degree in the Faculty of Arts, this regulation is waived.)
- Within option C, one of the Minor Concentrations may be in the same unit as the Major Concentration. Students who pursue a same-unit Minor Concentration will substitute additional complementary (non-required) courses to a total of 18 credits for any courses completed as a part of their Major Concentration within that unit.
- Students will include within the 36 or 18 credits of their Major or Minor Concentration any university-level (200 or above) prerequisites to required courses within their Concentrations.
- No course may fulfil the requirements for more than one program or concentration requirement.

Definitions:

Units: academic departments or administrative equivalents.

Programs: lists of required and complementary courses (including prerequisites for required courses) prepared and maintained by units.

Major Concentration: 36 credits taken from a unit's Major program.

Minor Concentration: 18 credits taken from a unit's Minor program. Expandable Minor Concentrations are those which can, on the completion of 18 additional approved credits, be expanded into a Major Concentration within the appropriate unit.

HONOURS PROGRAM

Honours programs demand a high degree of specialisation, and require students to satisfy specific departmental and Faculty Honours requirements while maintaining a good academic standing. They are designed to prepare students for graduate study.

Regulations:

- To be registered in an Honours program after the first year, students must have attained a GPA and CGPA of at least 3.00 in the previous year, unless they have special permission from the department and the Associate Dean (Student Affairs).
- To complete an Honours degree, a student must achieve a minimum CGPA of 3.00. The program GPA (the GPA of all required and complementary courses taken at McGill which constitute the Honours program) must be a minimum of 3.00, although academic units may set higher requirements for their program GPA.
- In addition to the completion of the Honours requirements, students must complete at least a Minor Concentration in an academic unit other than the one in which the Honours requirements are satisfied. (For students completing a second degree in the Faculty of Arts, this regulation is waived.)

JOINT HONOURS PROGRAM

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program Components from any two Arts disciplines, see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs. Each Joint Honours component consists of a maximum of 36 required and complementary credits (not including program prerequisites). In cases where a minimum of 24 credits are in courses normally restricted to Honours students, the total of required and complementary credits may be as few as 30.

To complete a Joint Honours degree, a student must achieve a minimum CGPA of 3.00. The program GPA (the GPA of all required and complementary courses taken at McGill which constitute the Joint Honours program) must be a minimum of 3.00, although academic units may set higher requirements for their component of the program GPA.

FACULTY PROGRAM

A Faculty program is an approved selection of courses constituting a concentration in an intellectually coherent and inter-faculty field of studies. These courses must include approved selections from one of the following:

- The Faculties of Arts and of Science, and at least one other faculty.
- The Faculty of Arts, and at least one faculty other than the Faculty of Science.
- The Faculty of Arts currently recognises the following Faculty Programs:
 - Industrial Relations
 - McGill School of Environment

5.3.6 Course Requirements

All required and complementary courses used to fulfil program requirements must be completed with a grade of C or better. Students who fail to obtain a satisfactory grade in a required course must either pass the supplemental examination in the course or do additional work for a supplemental grade if these options are available, or repeat the course. Course substitution will be allowed only in special cases; students should consult their academic adviser.

Normally, students are permitted to repeat a failed course only once. (Failure is considered to be a grade of less than C or the administrative failures of J and KF.) If a required course is failed a second time, a student may appeal to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) for permission to take the course a third time. If permission is denied by the Associate Dean and/or by the Committee on Student Standing, on appeal, the student must withdraw from the program. If the failed course is a complementary course required by the program, a student may choose to replace it with another appropriate complementary course. If a student chooses to substitute another complementary course for a complementary course in which a D was received, credit for the first course will still be given, but as an elective. If a student repeats a required course in which a D was received, credit will be given only once.

Full details of the course requirements for all programs offered are given in each unit's section together with the locations of departmental advisory offices, program directors and telephone numbers should further information be required.

5.3.6.1 Course Overlap

Students will not receive credit towards their degree for any course that overlaps in content with a course passed at McGill, CEGEP, at another university, or Advanced Placement exams, Advanced Level results, International Baccalaureate Diploma, or French Baccalaureate. It is the student's responsibility to consult the Student Affairs Office or the department offering the course as to whether or not credit can be obtained and to be aware of exclusion clauses specified in the course description in the Calendar.

Credit for statistics courses will be given with the following stipulations:

1. Credit will be given for ONLY ONE of the following introductory statistics courses: AEMA310, BIOL373, ECON227D1/ECON227D2, ECON257D1/ECON257D2, EPSC215, GEOG202, MATH203, MGCR271, PSYC204, SOCI350.
2. Credit will be given for ONLY ONE of the following intermediate statistics courses: AEMA411, ECON227D1/ECON227D2, ECON257D1/ECON257D2, GEOG351, MATH204, MGCR272, PSYC305, SOCI461.
3. Students who have already received credit for MATH324 or MATH 357 will NOT receive credit for any of the following: AEMA411, BIOL373, ECON227, ECON 227D1/ECON 227D2, ECON257D1/ECON257D2, EPSC215, MATH203, MATH204, MGCR271, MGCR272, PSYC204, PSYC305, SOCI350.
4. For 500-level statistics courses not listed above, students must consult a program adviser to ensure that no significant overlap exists. Where such overlap exists with a course for which the student has already received credit, credit for the 500-level course will not be allowed.
5. Credit for statistics courses offered by faculties other than Arts and Science requires the permission of the Associate Dean of Arts (Student Affairs).

6. PSYC204 may not be taken if a grade of 75% was received in an equivalent course completed at CEGEP.

Credit for computer courses will be subject to the following restrictions:

- 1) Credit for Arts Educational Technology ARET150, which is offered by the Faculty of Arts Computer Laboratory, will not be given if taken concurrently with or after COMP100, COMP102, COMP202, COMP203, COMP208, COMP250, EDPT200 or MGCR331. For more information, please refer to [section 5.12.2 "General Faculty Courses"](#).
- 2) Credit for courses offered by the School of Computer Science is governed by rules specified as "Notes" in the School's entry in the Faculty of Science section of the Calendar.
- 3) Credit for computer courses offered by faculties other than Arts or Science requires the permission of the Associate Dean of Arts (Student Affairs).

5.3.6.2 Courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science

The following regulations apply to students in the Faculty of Arts who wish to take courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science:

- Regardless of their minimum credit requirement towards their B.A. degree, students are allowed a maximum of 12 credits in ELECTIVE and/or COMPLEMENTARY courses taken in faculties other than the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- Students in certain designated programs that include a number of REQUIRED and COMPLEMENTARY courses in other faculties are permitted a maximum of 30 credits outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science. These programs are the Faculty Programs in Industrial Relations and in Environment, the Joint Honours in Economics and Finance, the Minor in Management for students in programs in Economics, the Major and Minor Concentrations in Music, the Major Concentration in Geography (Urban Systems), the Minor Concentration in Educational Psychology, and the Minor in Education for Arts Students.
- Students who combine any two or more of the programs listed above may not exceed 40 credits outside the Faculty of Arts and of Science.

Any courses taught at McGill University may be used towards the maximum allowed with the following exceptions:

- Continuing Education: Continuing Education courses with a teaching unit that starts with C are not for credit (except for CHEM).
- Distance Education: Refer to the ["Policy on Distance Education Courses"](#), see [section 5.3.6.4](#).
- For the purpose of this policy, courses taught in other faculties and specifically listed in the Arts or Science section of the printed Calendar are considered as courses taught in the Faculties of Arts and of Science.
- The maximum number of credits allowed will be strictly enforced.

5.3.6.3 Transfer Credit Policy for Courses Taken Outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science

Students who transfer from faculties outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science either at McGill or at another institution may transfer up to a maximum of 30 credits under the following conditions:

- Only courses passed with a grade of C or better will be transferred. Grades of C- are not acceptable. Grades of P or S are acceptable only if transferred from faculties within McGill. The letter grades applied by the former home institution take precedence over the numerical grades if provided.
- Decisions on whether a course is outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science will be based on the original faculty in which the course was taken.
- Refer to the ["Policy on Distance Education Courses"](#), see [section 5.3.6.4](#).

- Transfer credits for Continuing Education courses will be granted only if the courses can be used towards a degree program in a faculty other than Continuing Education at the original university.
- Transfer students will be allowed to take courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science at McGill only if they have transferred fewer than 12 credits, and then only up to a maximum of 12 credits.
- Transfer students who register for a Faculty of Arts program that requires additional credits outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science will be allowed to take only the number of credits outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science required to complete the program. These programs are the Faculty Programs in Industrial Relations and in Environment, the Joint Honours in Economics and Finance, the Minor in Management for students in programs in Economics, the Major and Minor Concentrations in Music, the Major Concentration in Geography (Urban Systems), the Minor Concentration in Educational Psychology, and the Minor in Education for Arts Students.

5.3.6.4 Policy on Distance Education Courses

A maximum of 6 credits of courses taught through distance education may be used towards the B.A. degree at McGill. Courses taught through distance education from institutions other than McGill will be approved as transfer credits under the following conditions:

- a) the course is given by a government-accredited, degree-granting institution acceptable to McGill;
- b) the course counts for credit towards degrees granted at the institution giving the course;
- c) prior approval for the course is obtained from the Student Affairs Office of the Faculty of Arts.

The combined total of regular course credits and distance education course credits may not exceed the permitted maximum number of credits per term according to Faculty regulations. Courses taught through distance education may not be used to complete program requirements, except on an individual basis when serious, documented circumstances warrant it. In such cases, prior approval must be obtained from the student's program adviser and the Associate Dean (Student Affairs).

5.3.6.5 Courses Taken Under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Option

Students may take one elective course per term that is graded under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory Option, to a maximum of 10% of their credits taken at McGill to fulfil their degree requirements. The decision to have an elective course graded as Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory must be made by students before the end of the Drop/Add period. This option is not open to Special, Visiting, Exchange, or IUT students. For more information and restrictions, please consult **"Courses Taken under the Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory (S/U) Option"** in section 4.3.5.

5.3.6.6 Courses in English as a Second Language

ESL courses are only open to students whose primary language is not English and who have studied for fewer than five years in English-language secondary institutions. Students in the Faculty of Arts may take a maximum of 12 credits, including academic writing courses for non-anglophones.

5.3.6.7 Auditing of Courses

No auditing of courses is allowed at McGill University.

department of study to obtain advice and approval of their course selection. To facilitate program planning, they must present their transcripts and letters of admission. For a detailed description of advising and registration procedures, students should refer to *Welcome to McGill*, which they receive from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office upon their acceptance, as well as the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao.

Students who need 97-120 credits to complete their degree requirements will normally be registered in a Freshman Program until they complete their first year. They must consult an adviser in the Student Affairs Office to obtain advice and approval of their course selection. For a detailed description of advising and registration procedures, Freshman students should refer to *Welcome to McGill*, which they receive upon acceptance from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, as well as the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao.

Academic advising for all returning students takes place in March for the upcoming academic year. For more information, students should refer to the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao.

Advising is also available by e-mail. The address is adviser.artsci@mcgill.ca.

5.5 Registration

All students register by Minerva, McGill's Web-based registration system.

New students register in August prior to the first day of classes. For detailed information about registration, please refer to **"Registration"** in section 4.3, *Welcome to McGill*, the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao, and to the Minerva Website, www.mcgill.ca/minerva.

Returning students register at the end of March, April and May for the upcoming academic year. For detailed information about registration, please refer to **"Registration"** in section 4.3, the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao, and the Minerva Website, www.mcgill.ca/minerva.

Students who fall into unsatisfactory standing at the end of the academic year will have their registration cancelled. They may not re-register in the Faculty. However, students who can provide proof of extenuating circumstances that affected their academic performance may appeal to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) for readmission. For more information, students should consult the Student Affairs Office or the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao.

Students who have an outstanding fee balance from a previous term or outstanding fines will not be permitted to register. In addition, students who have registered for the upcoming academic year, but who subsequently take summer courses without paying the fees, will have their registration cancelled. Registration will be denied until these debts are paid in full. Students must pay all debts before the end of the registration period to be permitted to register. Students with financial problems should consult the Student Aid Office, Brown Student Services Building.

Students who decide not to return to McGill after initiating registration must withdraw from all of their courses on Minerva or inform the Student Affairs Office in writing. The deadline for withdrawal from the University is the same deadline as for a course withdrawal; see the Calendar of Dates. After the deadline, students may, under exceptional circumstances, be granted permission to withdraw from the University. Such students should contact the Student Affairs Office for further information.

5.4 Advising

Fall term academic advising for newly admitted students takes place during the week prior to the beginning of classes. Students newly admitted to the Winter term should consult the Calendar of Dates for exact advising dates.

Students who need 96 or fewer credits to complete their degree requirements must consult an academic adviser in their proposed

5.5.1 Program Registration

Students should refer to *Welcome to McGill* or to the Arts and Science Registration information on how to register for programs on the Student Affairs Website, www.mcgill.ca/artscisao, and to the Minerva Website, www.mcgill.ca/minerva. See section 5.11 **"Programs in the Faculty"** for a list of programs that can be taken by Arts students.

5.5.2 Course Registration

All courses have limited enrolment.

Students in the Faculty of Arts may register for and take for credit any course, unless otherwise indicated, in the sections of the Calendar applicable to the Faculties of Arts and of Science, subject to the course restrictions listed in this section.

Since the registration system is unable to verify whether or not Faculty regulations are respected, it is technically possible to register for courses that may not be credited towards the B.A. When students' records are manually verified, however, any courses taken that violate the Faculty regulations will be flagged after the end of course change period as "not for credit towards the B.A." As a result, the students' expected date of graduation may be delayed.

Some courses may require special permission. Students should consult this Calendar and/or the Class Schedule well in advance of the Course Change period to determine if permission is required of the instructor, the department, or the Faculty for any course they wish to take.

Students who believe they have valid reasons to take a course that may not be credited towards the B.A. must obtain the permission of the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of Arts.

5.5.2.1 Registration for First-Year Seminars

Registration for First-Year Seminars is limited to students in their first year of study at McGill, i.e., newly admitted students in U0 or U1. These courses are designed to provide a closer interaction with professors and better working relations with peers than is available in large introductory courses. These seminars endeavour to teach the latest scholarly developments and expose participants to advanced research methods. Registration is on a first-come, first-served basis. The maximum number of students in any seminar is 25, although some are limited to even fewer than that.

Students may take only one First-Year Seminar. Students who register for more than one will be obliged to withdraw from all but one of them. For a complete listing, please see "[First-Year Seminars](#)" in [section 5.12.1](#).

The First-Year Seminars offered by the Faculty of Science are also open to Arts students. For a complete listing, please see "[Registration for First-Year Seminars](#)" in [section 12.5.2.1](#).

5.5.2.2 Registration in Multi-Term Courses

Students who select a multi-term course are making a commitment to that course for its entirety. Students MUST register in the same section in all terms of a multi-term course. Credit will be jeopardized if students deliberately register in different sections of a multi-term course. In exceptional cases, when circumstances are beyond the student's control, the Student Affairs Office may grant permission to change sections mid-way through a multi-term course. Students must make their request in writing to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs), citing their reason for the request. The request must also have the written support of the instructors of the sections involved and of the coordinator of the course (if applicable).

5.5.3 Registration for Graduation

Students in their final year must indicate the expected date of graduation on Minerva and verify this date on unofficial transcripts. When final-year students change their expected date of graduation, they must notify the Student Affairs Office immediately. Failure to do so may postpone graduation.

Students who complete their degree requirements at any time after their last registered term at McGill must apply to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) to graduate. Application to graduate must be made sufficiently in advance of the expected graduation date to allow the Faculty to verify the student's record. For further information, students should contact the Student Affairs Office.

5.6 Grading and Credit

Before the end of the course change (drop/add) period, each instructor will inform students of the following:

- whether there will be a final examination in the course;
- how term work will affect the final mark in the course;
- how term work will be distributed through the term;
- whether there will be a supplemental examination in the course, and if so, whether term work will be included in the supplemental grade (courses normally have supplemental examinations, and courses with formal final examinations *must* have supplementals);
- whether students with marks of D, F, J, or U will have the option of submitting additional work, and, if so, how the supplemental mark will be calculated with the extra work.

5.6.1 Incomplete Grades

An instructor who believes that there is justification for a student to delay submitting term work may extend the deadline until after the end of the course. In this case, the instructor will submit a grade of "K" (incomplete), indicating the date by which the work is to be completed. The maximum extensions for the submission of grades to the Student Affairs Office are as follows:

- | | |
|---|----------|
| • students graduating in June:
Fall, Winter, and spanned courses | April 30 |
| • non-graduating students
Fall courses | April 30 |
| Winter and spanned courses: | July 30 |

Students' deadlines for submitting their work must be sufficiently in advance of these dates to ensure that the work can be graded and the mark submitted on time.

It is important to note that instructors may impose earlier deadlines than those listed above.

If marks to clear K's have not been submitted to the Student Affairs Office by April 30 for Fall courses, or July 30 for Winter courses and courses spanning Fall/Winter, the K is automatically changed to a KF and counts as an F in the GPA.

Students with a grade of K who have serious extenuating circumstances may request an extension of the K deadline (KE) from the Associate Dean (Student Affairs).

Please see "[Grading and Grade Point Averages \(GPA\)](#)" in [section 4.6.3](#) for more information.

5.7 Examinations

Students should refer to "[Examinations](#)" in [section 4.7](#) for information about final examinations and deferred examinations.

The exam schedules are posted on the McGill Website, www.mcgill.ca, and in the Student Affairs Office normally one month after the start of classes for the Tentative Exam Schedule, and two months after the start of classes for the Final Examination Schedule. Students should also refer to the Student Affairs Website at www.mcgill.ca/artscisao for more information.

5.8 Supplemental Assessments

5.8.1 Supplemental Examinations

Students who wish to write supplemental examinations for certain courses must apply to the Student Affairs Office for permission. The following conditions apply:

- students must be in satisfactory or probationary standing;

- students must have received a final grade of D, J, F, or U in the course;
- students must avail themselves of this privilege at the time of the next supplemental examination period;
- special permission is required if students wish to write supplemental exams totalling more than 8 credits in any supplemental exam period;
- only one supplemental examination is allowed in a course;
- the supplemental result may or may not include the same proportion of class work as did the original grade; the instructor will announce the arrangements to be used for the course by the end of the course change period;
- the format of the supplemental examination (e.g., multiple-choice or essay questions) will not necessarily be the same as the format for the final examination, so students should consult the instructor about the format of the supplemental;
- the supplemental result will not erase the grade originally obtained; both the original mark and the supplemental result will be calculated in the CGPA;
- in courses in which both a supplemental examination and additional work are available, students may choose the additional work or the examination or both; where both are written, only one supplemental mark will be submitted, reflecting marks for both the supplemental examination and the additional work;
- additional credit will not be given for a supplemental exam where the original grade for the course was a D and the student already received credit for the course;
- supplemental examinations in courses outside the Faculty of Arts or of Science are subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant faculty;
- no supplemental examinations are available for students who fail to achieve satisfactory grades in a course with a deferred examination.

For courses in the Faculties of Arts and of Science, the supplemental examination period for Fall courses is during the months of April and May, and for Winter courses and courses spanning Fall/Winter during the last week of August.

Supplemental examination applications are available at the Student Affairs Office and on their Website (www.mcgill.ca/artscisao). The deadline for submission of supplemental examination applications is March 1 for Fall courses and July 15 for Winter courses and courses spanning Fall/Winter. A non-refundable fee for each supplemental paper is payable at the time of application. Students who register for a supplemental examination and subsequently find themselves unprepared for it should not write it; except for the loss of the registration fee, there is no penalty for not writing a supplemental examination. Students should consult the Student Affairs Office for further information.

5.8.2 Additional Work

Instructors of courses that include graded written term work may choose to provide the option of additional work to eligible students. The following conditions apply:

- if there is an option for additional work, it must be announced in the course outline at the beginning of the course;
- additional work involves revising one or more previously submitted papers or submitting new written work to replace the original work;
- students must be in satisfactory or probationary standing;
- students must have received a final grade of D, J, F, or U in the course;
- the mark resulting from the revised or additional work will be recorded as a supplemental mark;
- the supplemental result will not erase the grade originally obtained; both the original mark and the supplemental mark will count in calculating the CGPA;

- the weight of the additional work, in calculating the supplemental mark, will be equal to the weight given the work revised or replaced when the original mark was submitted;
- in courses in which both a supplemental examination and additional work are available, students may choose the additional work or the examination or both; where both are written, only one supplemental mark will be submitted, reflecting marks for both the supplemental examination and the additional work;
- additional work in courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science is subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant faculty.

Additional work applications are available in the Student Affairs Office. The deadline for submission of applications is March 1 for Fall courses and July 15 for Winter courses and courses spanning Fall/Winter. A non-refundable fee is payable for each course at the time of application. Students should consult the Student Affairs Office for further information.

5.8.3 Reassessments and Rereads

In accordance with the Charter of Student Rights, and subject to the conditions stated therein, students have the right to consult any written submission for which they have received a mark and the right to discuss this submission with the examiner.

The Faculty of Arts recognises two types of reassessments or rereads:

- reassessment of coursework (term papers, mid-terms, assignments, quizzes, etc.);
- reread of a final exam.

Reassessment of Coursework

These reassessments are administered and conducted solely by the units involved according to procedures specified by the units and made available to staff and students. Requests for such reassessments must be made within 10 working days of the date of return of the graded materials. The reviewer will assess the fairness of the original grade rather than re-mark the assignment as he or she would have graded it. Reassessments should normally be completed within 20 working days of the request. Grades may be lowered or raised, or they may remain the same, as a result of the reassessment. The grade obtained on the reassessment takes precedence over the original grade.

Rereads of Final Exams

These rereads are administered by the Student Affairs Office, but conducted by the units involved. Students must apply in writing to the Student Affairs Office by March 31 for courses in the Fall term and by September 30 for courses in the Winter or Summer terms (these deadlines are strictly enforced and no requests will be accepted past them). Students are assessed a fee of \$35.00 for such rereads. It is strongly recommended, but not required, that students consult with the instructor of the course before requesting a reread of a final exam. The reviewer will assess the fairness of the original grade rather than re-mark the assignment as he or she would have graded it. Grades may be lowered or raised, or they may remain the same, as a result of the reread. The grade obtained on the reread takes precedence over the original grade.

Reassessments and rereads in courses not in the Faculty of Arts or of Science are subject to the deadlines, rules, and regulations of the relevant faculty.

5.9 Academic Standing

Academic standing is based primarily on students' cumulative grade point average (CGPA), but may also be affected by their term grade point average (TGPA). Academic standing is assessed in January for the Fall term, in May for the Winter term, and in September for the Summer term. Academic standing in each term determines if students will be allowed to continue their studies in

the next term and if any conditions will be attached to their registration.

Decisions about academic standing in the Fall term are based only on grades that are available in January. Grades for courses in which students have deferred examinations and Fall-term grades for courses that span the Fall and Winter terms do not affect academic standing for the Fall term, even though they will ultimately affect students' fall TGPA. Therefore, academic standings for the Fall term that are designated as "interim" should be interpreted as advisory. Note that interim standing will not appear on external transcripts. **Interim standing decisions are mentioned below only if the rules for them differ from those for regular standing decisions.**

Satisfactory/Interim Satisfactory Standing

Students in satisfactory standing may continue in their program.

- New students are admitted to satisfactory standing.
- Students with a CGPA of 2.00 or greater are in satisfactory standing.

Probationary/Interim Probationary Standing

Students in probationary standing may continue in their program, but must carry a reduced load (maximum 14 credits per term) and raise their TGPA and CGPA to return to satisfactory standing (see above). They should see their departmental adviser to discuss their course selection.

Students in interim probationary standing may continue in their program, but should evaluate their course load and reduce it as appropriate. They are strongly advised to consult a departmental adviser, before the withdrawal deadlines, about their course selection for the Winter term.

- Students who were previously in satisfactory standing will be placed in probationary standing if their CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99.
- Students who were previously in probationary standing will remain in probationary standing if their CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99 and their TGPA is 2.50 or higher, although the TGPA requirement will not apply to the summer term.
- Students who were previously in interim unsatisfactory standing will be placed in probationary standing if their CGPA falls between 1.50 and 1.99 and their TGPA is 2.50 or higher.
- Students who were previously in unsatisfactory readmitted standing will be placed in probationary standing (Fall or Winter term) if their CGPA is less than 2.00, and if they satisfy relevant conditions specified in their letter of readmission.

Unsatisfactory Readmitted Standing

Students who were previously in unsatisfactory standing and who were readmitted to the Faculty by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) or the Committee on Student Standing will have their standing changed to unsatisfactory readmitted standing. Their course load is specified in their letter of readmission as are the conditions they must meet to be allowed to continue in their program. They should see their departmental adviser to discuss their course selection.

Unsatisfactory/Interim Unsatisfactory Standing

Students in interim unsatisfactory standing may continue in their program, but should evaluate their course load and reduce it as appropriate. They are strongly advised to consult a departmental adviser, before the withdrawal deadlines, about their course selection for the Winter term.

Students in unsatisfactory standing have failed to meet the minimum standards set by the Faculty. They may not continue in their program, and their registration will be cancelled.

Appeals for readmission by students in unsatisfactory standing should be addressed to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) no later than July 15 for readmission to the Fall term and November 15 for the Winter term. Readmission will be considered only when proof of extenuating circumstances that affected academic performance can be provided (e.g., medical or other documentation).

Students in unsatisfactory standing for the second time must withdraw permanently.

Normally, supplemental examinations are not permitted; however, students in unsatisfactory standing may appeal to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) for permission to write a supplemental examination, clearly stating the reasons for special consideration and providing proof as appropriate.

- Students will be placed in unsatisfactory standing (Winter or summer term) or interim unsatisfactory standing (Fall term) if their CGPA falls or remains below 1.50.
- Students who were previously in probationary, unsatisfactory readmitted, or interim unsatisfactory standing will be placed in unsatisfactory standing (Fall or Winter term) if their TGPA falls below 2.50 and their CGPA is below 2.00.
- Students who were previously in unsatisfactory standing and who were readmitted to the Faculty by the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) or the Committee on Student Standing and who have not at least satisfied the conditions to attain probationary standing that were specified in the letter of readmission will be placed in unsatisfactory standing.

Incomplete Standings

Standing awaits deferred exam.

Must clear K's, L's or Supplementals.

Standing Incomplete.

Students with incomplete standings in the Winter or Summer term may register for the Fall term, but their standing must be resolved by the end of the course change period for that term. Students whose incomplete standing changes to satisfactory, probationary, or interim unsatisfactory standing may continue in the program. Students whose standing changes to unsatisfactory standing may not continue in their program, and their registration will be cancelled.

Students whose standing changes to unsatisfactory and who wish to ask for permission to continue in their program must make a request to the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) as soon as they are placed in unsatisfactory standing. Readmission will be considered only when proof of extenuating circumstances that affected academic performance can be provided (e.g., medical or other documentation).

Students whose standing is still incomplete by the end of course change period should immediately consult with the Student Affairs Office.

At the end of the Winter term, students with a mark of K or L will be placed in the appropriate standing in June, if the outstanding mark in the course will not affect their result. Otherwise the standing decision will only be made once their incomplete marks have been cleared. For more information about incomplete grades, please refer to "[Incomplete Grades](#)" in [section 5.6.1](#).

5.10 Awards and Honorary Designations

5.10.1 Honours and First-Class Honours

Departments may recommend to the Faculty that graduating students registered in an Honours program be awarded *Honours* or *First-Class Honours* under the following conditions:

- students must complete all requirements imposed by the department;
- for *Honours*, the CGPA at graduation must be at least 3.00;
- for *First-Class Honours*, the CGPA at graduation must be 3.50 or better;
- some departments have additional requirements which must be met before students are recommended for *Honours* or *First-Class Honours* (see the departmental entries).

Students in an Honours program whose program GPA or CGPA is below 3.00, or who did not satisfy certain additional program

requirements, must consult their adviser to determine if they are eligible to graduate in a program other than Honours.

5.10.2 Distinction and Great Distinction

Students in the Faculty or the Multi-track programs whose academic performance is appropriate may be awarded their degrees with *Distinction* or *Great Distinction* under the following conditions:

- students must have completed a minimum of 60 McGill credits towards the same degree to be considered;
- for *Distinction*, the CGPA at graduation must be 3.30 to 3.49;
- for *Great Distinction*, the CGPA at graduation must be at least 3.50;
- these designations may be withdrawn in the case of transfer students, if their CGPA in another faculty or at another university is not comparable to the CGPA earned in the Faculty of Arts.

5.10.3 Dean's Honour List

The designation *Dean's Honour List* may be awarded to a graduating student under the following conditions:

- students must have completed a minimum of 60 McGill credits towards the same degree to be considered;
- students must be among the top 10% of the Faculty's graduating class of students; this calculation is based on the CGPA;
- this designation may be withdrawn in the case of transfer students, if their CGPA in another faculty or at another university is not comparable to the CGPA earned in the Faculty of Arts.

The designation *Dean's Honour List* may be awarded at the end of each academic year to honouree students under the following conditions:

- students must have completed at least 27 graded credits during the academic year to be considered;
- students must be among the top 10% of the Faculty. This calculation is based on the sessional GPA.

5.10.4 Medals and Prizes

Various medals, scholarships, and prizes are open to continuing and graduating students. Full details of these are set out in the *Undergraduate Scholarships and Awards Calendar*, available from the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office or on the Web, www.mcgill.ca. No application is required except in the case of the Moyses Travelling Scholarships.

5.11 Programs in the Faculty

5.11.1 Major Concentrations

African Studies
 Anthropology
 Art History
 Canadian Studies
 Classics
 Computing, Foundations of [see Computer Science]
 East Asian Studies
 Economics
 English – Literature
 English – Drama and Theatre
 English – Cultural Studies
 Geography
 Geography (Urban Systems)
 German Language and Literature
 German Literature and Culture

German Studies, Contemporary
 Hispanic Languages
 Hispanic Literature and Culture
 History
 Humanistic Studies
 International Development Studies
 Italian Civilization
 Italian Language and Literature
 Jewish Studies
 Langue et littérature françaises - Lettres
 Langue et littérature françaises - Lettres et traduction
 Langue et littérature françaises - Linguistique du français
 Latin-American Studies
 Linguistics
 Mathematics
 Middle East Studies
 Music
 North American Studies
 Philosophy
 Philosophy and Western Religions
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Quebec Studies
 Russian
 Scriptures and Interpretations [see Religious Studies]
 Sociology
 Women's Studies
 World Religions [see Religious Studies]

5.11.2 Faculty Programs

Industrial Relations
 Environment [see McGill School of Environment]

5.11.3 Honours Programs

Anthropology
 Art History
 Canadian Studies
 Classics
 East Asian Studies
 Economics
 English (Literature)
 English (Drama and Theatre)
 English (Cultural Studies)
 Geography
 German Studies
 Hispanic Studies
 History
 International Development Studies
 Italian Studies (Literature)
 Jewish Studies
 Langue et littérature françaises - Lettres
 Langue et littérature françaises - Lettres et traduction
 Latin American and Caribbean Studies – Area
 Latin American and Caribbean Studies – Thematic
 Linguistics
 Mathematics [see Faculty of Science]
 Middle East Studies
 Philosophy
 Philosophy and Western Religions
 Political Science
 Psychology
 Religious Studies – Asian Religions
 Religious Studies – Western Religions
 Russian
 Sociology
 Women's Studies

5.11.4 Joint Honours Programs

There are two types of Joint Honours Programs available in the Faculty of Arts:

1. fully integrated programs such as Mathematics and Computer Science, and Economics and Finance, and
2. programs that are created by combining the Joint Honours Program components from two Arts disciplines. Students must register for both Joint Honours Program components. Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students can choose Joint Honours Program components from **any two** of the following disciplines:

Anthropology
 Art History
 Canadian Studies
 Classics
 East Asian Studies
 Economics
 English – one of:
 Cultural Studies, Drama and Theatre, or Literature
 Geography
 German Studies
 Hispanic Studies
 History
 International Development Studies
 Italian Language and Literature
 Jewish Studies
 Langue et littérature françaises – one of:
 Lettres, or Lettres et traduction
 Linguistics
 Mathematics
 Middle East Studies
 Philosophy
 Philosophy and Western Religions
 Political Science
 Psychology - **new**
 Religious Studies
 Russian
 Sociology
 Women's Studies

5.11.5 Minor Concentrations

African Studies
 Anthropology
 Art History
 Behavioural Science [see Psychology]
 Canadian Ethnic Studies
 Canadian Studies
 Catholic Studies
 Classics
 Comparative Politics [see Political Science]
 Computer Science
 Computer Systems
 Computing, Foundations of
 East Asian Language and Literature
 East Asian Cultural Studies
 East Asian Studies, Advanced
 Economics
 Educational Psychology
 Education for Arts Students
 English – Literature
 English – Drama and Theatre
 English – Cultural Studies
 Environmental [see McGill School of Environment]
 Geographical Information Systems
 Geography

Geography (Urban Systems)
 German Language
 German Literature
 German Literature and Culture in Translation
 Hispanic Languages
 Hispanic Literature and Culture
 History
 History and Philosophy of Science
 Humanistic Studies
 International Development Studies
 International Relations [see Political Science]
 Italian Language and Literature
 Italian Civilization
 Jewish Studies
 Jewish Law
 Langue et littérature françaises – Langue française
 Langue et littérature françaises – Lettres
 Langue et littérature françaises – Lettres et traduction
 Langue et littérature françaises – Langue et traduction
 Langue et littérature françaises – Théorie et critique littéraires
 Linguistics
 Mathematics
 Middle East Studies
 Middle East Languages
 Music
 Music Technology
 North American Studies
 Philosophy
 Philosophy and Western Religions
 Political Science
 Political Science: Canada/Québec
 Political Economy [see Political Science]
 Politics, Law and Society [see Political Science]
 Psychology
 Quebec Studies
 Russian
 Russian Civilization
 Science for Arts Students
 Scriptural Languages [see Religious Studies]
 Social Studies of Medicine
 Sociology
 South Asia [see Political Science]
 Statistics [see Mathematics and Statistics]
 Women's Studies
 World Religions [see Religious Studies]

5.12 Academic Programs

5.12.1 First-Year Seminars

See Course section for descriptions.

ECON199 FYS: Aspects of Globalization
 ENGL199 FYS: Literature and Democracy
 FREN199 FYS: Littérature française
 GEOG199 FYS: Geo-Environments
 GERM197 FYS: Images of Otherness
 HIST194 FYS: Jewish Concepts of Others
 HIST197 FYS: Race in Latin America
 ITAL199 FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
 JWST199 FYS: Images - Jewish Identities
 SSMD199 FYS: Mind-Body Medicine
 SWRK199 FYS: Social Work Profession

5.12.2 General Faculty Courses

5.12.2.1 Arts Educational Technology (ARET)

The Faculty of Arts Computer Services (FACS) offers an elementary computing course, ARET150 (1 credit).

FACS also operates the Faculty of Arts Computer Laboratory, which offers a wide range of services to the Faculty. The labs provide access to the Internet, the library catalogue and Canadian Census data, and some other electronic data stored in various locations on campus. The Teaching Lab provides a venue for training in specialized graphic and statistical software, and for other course-related computerized teaching tools. Standard word-processing, statistical and spreadsheet software is available, as well as specialized desk-top publishing software. Laser printing, scanning and colour printing are available for nominal fees.

NB: ARET150 is **not open to** Science, Management or Engineering students, or to Arts students registered in Computer Science programs, or in Mathematics and Computer Science programs. **Credit will not be given** for ARET150 if taken concurrently with or after COMP100, COMP102, COMP202, COMP203, COMP208, COMP250, EDPT200 or MGCR331.

5.12.3 Faculty of Arts Internship Program

Several departments in the Faculty of Arts offer undergraduate students the opportunity to earn university credit while gaining experience in areas relevant to their fields of study. Open to U2 and U3 students, normally after completing 30 credits of a 90 credit program or 45 credits of a 96 to 120 credit program, normally with a minimum CGPA of 2.7, and permission of the departmental Internship Advisor. Arts internships involve a minimum of 150 hours of work with an approved host institution or organization. Students are required to submit a major topical paper that discusses an aspect of the internship from an academic perspective.

For more information about the Faculty of Arts Internship Program: www.mcgill.ca/arts-internships.

5.12.4 African Studies Program (AFRI)

General Inquiries:
Peterson Hall, Room 318
3460 McTavish Street
Montreal, QC H3A 1X9

Telephone: (514) 398-4301
E-mail: faye.scrim@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/afri

Program Coordinator — J. Galaty (*Anthropology*)

Program Committee:

M. Echenberg (*History*), K. Fallon (*Sociology*), J. Galaty (*Anthropology*), J. Jorgensen (*Faculty of Management*), S. McCall (*Philosophy*), T. Meredith (*Geography*)

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN AFRICAN STUDIES

(Expandable) (18 credits)

A Minor Concentration in African Studies is available for those students majoring in a discipline of the Faculty of Arts who wish to acquire interdisciplinary knowledge of Africa.

Required Course (3 credits)

AFRI598 Research Seminar in African Studies

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

To be selected from the courses listed below. Priority should be given to key African courses, designated with an asterisk (*), whenever they are offered.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN AFRICAN STUDIES (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in African Studies provides students with an interdisciplinary approach to the study of the African continent.

Students wishing to major in African Studies should consult the Program Coordinator at the beginning of their first academic year. In the African Studies Major Concentration, students will be encouraged to identify an area within a discipline of the Faculty, taking as many relevant courses as possible in that field.

Required Course (3 credits)

AFRI598 Research Seminar in African Studies

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

To be selected from the courses listed below. Priority should be given to key African courses, designated with an asterisk (*), whenever they are offered.

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE LIST

These courses are either on African subjects or have significant African content.

If courses listed below are not available in any particular year, modifications to the Programs may be made with the approval of the Program Coordinator.

Students who wish program credit for other courses with African content, or in which they have pursued individual research or written papers on African topics, should seek approval from the Program Coordinator. African content may be found in certain courses offered in Islamic Studies and Religious Studies.

African Studies

AFRI480 Special Topics

AFRI481 Special Topics

Anthropology

ANTH212 Anthropology of Development

ANTH301 Nomadic Pastoralists

ANTH321* People and Cultures of Africa

ANTH322* Social Change in Modern Africa

ANTH335 Ancient Egyptian Civilization

ANTH345 Prehistory of Africa

ANTH412 Topics: Anthropological Theory

ANTH415 Problems in African Anthropology

ANTH439 Theories of Development

ANTH445 Property and Land Tenure

Economics

ECON208 Microeconomic Analysis and Applications

ECON313 Economic Development 1

ECON416 Topics in Economic Development 2

English

ENGL352 Current Topics in Criticism and Critical Theory

ENGL421* African Literature

French

FREN312 Francophonie 2

Geography

GEOG216 Geography of the World Economy

GEOG408 Geography of Development

GEOG410 Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems

History

HIST200* Introduction to African History

HIST201* Modern African History

HIST374 West Africa Since 1800

HIST381 Colonial Africa: Health/Disease

HIST382 History of South Africa

HIST396 Disease in Africa Since 1960

HIST444 British Colonies: Africa and Asia

HIST486D1 Topics: African Social History

HIST486D2 Topics: African Social History

Islamic Studies

ISLA410 History: Middle-East 1798-1918

ISLA521D1 Introductory Arabic

ISLA521D2 Introductory Arabic

Political Science

POLI227 Developing Areas/Introduction

- POLI300D1 Developing Areas/Revolution
 POLI300D2 Developing Areas/Revolution
 POLI471 Democracy in the Modern World
 POLI472 Developing Areas/Social Movements
 POLI522 Seminar: Developing Areas

Sociology

- SOCI370 Sociology: Gender & Development
 SOCI484 Emerging Democratic States
 SOCI550 Developing Societies

AFRICAN FIELD STUDY SEMSTER

See "African Field Study Semester" in section 15.1.1 for details of the 15-credit interdisciplinary AFSS. **Note: The AFSS will only be offered in 2005-06 pending approval by the Dean of Science.**

5.12.5 Anthropology (ANTH)

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 717
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-4300
 Fax: (514) 398-7476

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/anthro

Chair — Michael S. Bisson

Professors

- Donald W. Attwood; B.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(McG.)
 Colin Chapman; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(Alta.) (*joint appoint. with McGill School of Environment*)
 Margaret Lock; B.Sc.(Leeds), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.), F.R.S.C. (*joint appoint. with Social Studies of Medicine*)
 Jérôme Rousseau; B.Sc., M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Cantab.)
 Philip Carl Salzman; B.A.(Antioch), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)
 Bruce G. Trigger; B.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)
 Allan Young; B.A.(Penn.), M.A.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Penn.) (*joint appoint. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

Associate Professors

- Michael S. Bisson; B.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)
 Laurel Bossen; B.A.(Barnard), M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY, Albany)
 Ellen Corin; Ph.D.(Louvain) (*joint appoint. with Psychiatry*)
 John G. Galaty; B.A.(Trinity), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)
 Carmen Lambert; B.A.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
 Ronald W. Niezen; B.A.(UBC), M.Phil., Ph.D.(U.Cambridge)
 Kristin Norget; B.A.(U.Vic.), M.Phil., D.Phil.(Cantab.)
 James M. Savelle; B.Sc., M.Sc.(Ott.), M.A.(Ark.), Ph.D.(Alta.)
 Colin H. Scott; B.A.(Regina), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Assistant Professors

- André Costopoulos; B.A.(McGill), M.A. (U. Montréal), Ph.D.(Oulu)
 Nicole C. Couture; B.A.(Trent), M.A., Ph.D.(Chicago)
 Sandra T. Hyde; B.A.(UC Santa Cruz), M.P.H.(Hawaii), Ph.D.(UCBerkeley)

Associate Member

- Vinh-Kim Nguyen; B.Sc.(McG.), M.D.(Mont.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

The Honours Program and Major Concentration in Anthropology emphasize the similarity and diversity of human behaviour, understanding of social and cultural systems, and the processes of socio-cultural change from human origins to the present day. Within Anthropology, the Department concentrates on the fields of Archaeology and Socio-Cultural Anthropology.

Our programs serve as a useful background for those who are planning a career in law, foreign service, community organization, public administration, journalism, and teaching and research in social sciences and humanities. The Multi-track Major and Minor Concentrations provide students with a solid grounding in anthropology as a whole, or in selected topical or sub-disciplinary areas, while allowing students to follow programs in other departments that suit their needs and interests. The Honours program provides a greater focus on Anthropology with substantial breadth and

depth. The completion of an Honours program is an asset when applying to graduate or professional schools.

Students should have a CGPA of at least 3.00 to register in an Honours or Joint Honours Program after their first year, and maintain it to graduate with an Honours Degree. Graduation with a First Class Honours or Joint Honours Degree requires a CGPA of 3.50 or better.

CORE COURSES

Core courses in Anthropology (350 level) provide students with essential knowledge of method and theory. They are more intensive than other 300-level courses, and are **restricted to Anthropology program students in U2 standing or above.**

ANTHROPOLOGY MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

The Minor Concentration in Anthropology consists of 18 credits (six 3-credit courses) in the discipline and is designed to complement students' study in related disciplines or in interdisciplinary programs. The degree may enhance the employment profile of graduating students wishing to work in social services, in multicultural or multiethnic settings, in international development, aboriginal history, museum work, or in educational or media related professions.

Students should register in the Minor Concentration prior to their second year of study at McGill. No credits taken in a Minor may overlap with another degree program. The Minor Concentration may be expanded into the single Anthropology Major Concentration.

The **Minor Concentration in Anthropological Archaeology** and the **Minor Concentration in Socio-Cultural Anthropology** were retired at the end of 2004. Students enrolled in either one at that time should consult with a Departmental adviser.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ANTHROPOLOGY (Expandable) (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Anthropology permits students to explore the development and diversity of human beings and human society and culture through courses in human evolution, prehistoric archaeology and socio-cultural anthropology. Students may include courses in all of these fields, or may focus on one or two.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 to 9 credits from the following list:

- ANTH201 (3) Prehistoric Archaeology
- ANTH202 (3) Comparative Cultures
- ANTH203 (3) Human Evolution
- ANTH204 (3) Symbol Systems and Ideologies
- ANTH205 (3) Cultures of the World
- ANTH206 (3) Environment and Culture
- ANTH207 (3) Ethnography through Film
- ANTH208 (3) Evolutionary Anthropology
- ANTH209 (3) Anthropology of Religion
- ANTH212 (3) Anthropology of Development
- ANTH214 (3) Violence, Warfare, Culture
- ANTH221 (3) Introduction to Urban Anthropology
- ANTH222 (3) Legal Anthropology
- ANTH227 (3) Medical Anthropology

3 credits from either one of the following area groups:

Ethnography

- ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada
- ANTH315 (3) Society/Culture: East Africa
- ANTH321 (3) People and Cultures of Africa
- ANTH322 (3) Social Change in Modern Africa
- ANTH326 (3) Peoples of Central and South America
- ANTH327 (3) Peoples of South Asia
- ANTH328 (3) Peoples and Cultures of South-East Asia
- ANTH329 (3) Modern Chinese Society and Change
- ANTH332 (3) Peoples of Oceania
- ANTH337 (3) Mediterranean Society and Culture
- ANTH338 (3) Native Peoples of North America
- ANTH340 (3) Middle Eastern Society and Culture

- ANTH416 (3) Environment/Development: Africa
 ANTH436 (3) North American Native Peoples

Archaeology

- ANTH317 (3) Prehistory of North America
 ANTH331 (3) Prehistory of East Asia
 ANTH335 (3) Ancient Egyptian Civilization
 ANTH345 (3) Prehistory of Africa
 ANTH347 (3) Paleolithic Cultures
 ANTH348 (3) Early Prehistory: New World

6 to 9 credits from any 300-, 400-, or 500-level Anthropology courses.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION

The Major Concentration is especially appropriate for students who aim to take courses across several sub-disciplinary or topical concentrations, and for whom specialization is premature. There are no prerequisites for admission to the Major Concentration in Anthropology. Students are encouraged to take a course in quantitative methods (listed under the Honours program below), but this course cannot count as part of this Concentration.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ANTHROPOLOGY (36 credits)

[Addition to course lists under consideration for September 2005. Go to www.mcgill.ca (Course Calendars) in July for details.]

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

6 credits selected from the 200-level courses in Anthropology

6 credits, two Core courses (350-level) selected from:

- ANTH352 (3) History of Anthropological Theory
 ANTH355 (3) Theories of Culture and Society
 ANTH357 (3) Archaeological Methods
 ANTH358 (3) The Process of Anthropological Research
 ANTH359 (3) History of Archaeological Theory

6 credits, two Area courses selected from:

Ethnography

- ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada
 ANTH321 (3) People and Cultures of Africa
 ANTH322 (3) Social Change in Modern Africa
 ANTH326 (3) Peoples of Central and South America
 ANTH327 (3) Peoples of South Asia
 ANTH328 (3) Peoples and Cultures of South-East Asia
 ANTH329 (3) Modern Chinese Society and Change
 ANTH332 (3) Peoples of Oceania
 ANTH337 (3) Mediterranean Society and Culture
 ANTH338 (3) Native Peoples of North America
 ANTH340 (3) Middle Eastern Society and Culture
 ANTH415 (3) Problems in African Anthropology
 ANTH427 (3) Social Change in South Asia
 ANTH436 (3) North American Native Peoples

Archaeology

- ANTH317 (3) Prehistory of North America
 ANTH331 (3) Prehistory of East Asia
 ANTH335 (3) Ancient Egyptian Civilization
 ANTH345 (3) Prehistory of Africa
 ANTH347 (3) Paleolithic Cultures
 ANTH348 (3) Early Prehistory: New World
 ANTH552 (3) Problems: Prehistory North Eastern America

6 credits, two 400-level Anthropology courses

12 credits of additional Anthropology courses of which no more than 6 credits may be at the 200 level

HONOURS IN ANTHROPOLOGY (60 credits)

Minimum number of credits (unless otherwise stated)	
The course selection for the program must satisfy the following requirements:	
300- and 400-level courses in other departments (subject to departmental approval)	max. 9
200-level courses	max. 21
Core courses (350-level)	9
400-level courses in Anthropology	9
Honours thesis	6

Nine of the 60 credits of the Honours program can be courses at the 300 level or above given by other departments, if they are directly related to the student's focus of study within Anthropology and are approved by the student's adviser on the Undergraduate Committee of the Anthropology Department.

The following guidelines represent a program recommended, though not required, for Honours students. It is recommended that students gain a comprehensive background in anthropological methods and theory by taking one history of theory course (ANTH352 or ANTH359), two courses dealing with social and cultural theory (ANTH308, ANTH314, ANTH320, ANTH324, ANTH333, ANTH355 or ANTH412), one course in anthropological research (ANTH358), one course in research methods (ANTH357 or ANTH461) and one course in quantitative methods (SOC1350, PSYC204, ECON317, GEOG 202, or MATH203) for credit as an Anthropology course. In order to acquire a desirable regional background, students are encouraged to take two area courses, ideally pertaining to two distinct geographical concentrations.

Each student has the opportunity to construct within the Honours program a concentration focused on a particular field of interest, such as prehistory and evolution, cultural systems, social and political organization, or on a particular geographical area, such as Africa, North America, Central and South America, Mediterranean, Middle East, South, East or Southeast Asia. A single paper may be submitted for two courses at the 300-level or above, provided that prior written permission has been received from the professors teaching both courses. It is expected that such papers would be more substantial than one submitted for either course.

In the *first year* of the program, students should take introductory courses from a range of topics available at the 200-level. Some 300-level courses may also be taken. The objective of the first year is the development of a grasp of the anthropological discipline, and an exposure to a broad selection of topics.

In the *second year* of the program, students should acquire knowledge of anthropological theories and methods, primarily by taking core courses and other relevant offerings. They should also begin to consider a substantive topic and geographical region of specialization.

The *third year* of the program should advance the process of specialization within the discipline, through 400-level seminars and preparing an Honours Thesis, based on independent research. Permission of an adviser is necessary in order to register for an Honours Thesis in the fall, so students should approach staff before that time to discuss possible topics and gain approval. The required thesis must be a six-credit course. It may be completed in a single term (ANTH490 or ANTH491) or in two consecutive terms (ANTH492D1/ANTH492D2).

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

JOINT HONOURS – ANTHROPOLOGY COMPONENT (36 credits)

Minimum number of credits (unless otherwise stated)	
Joint Honours program (Anthropology portion)	36
Courses above 200-level, Anthropology portion	24
Core courses in Anthropology (350-level)	9
400-level courses in Anthropology	6
Honours thesis	6
	(of which 3 credits are normally in the other Joint Honours Program)

Students interested in Joint Honours should consult an adviser in the other department for specific course requirements. A form will be supplied by the Anthropology department to keep track of courses required by both departments for the program selected.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

For the Honours project, students register for a 3credit "Special Topic" course (e.g., ANTH480, ANTH481, ANTH482, ANTH483, ANTH484, or ANTH485) in Anthropology, and a similar course ("Honours Thesis" or "Special Topic") in the other department. For information on the requirements for the other discipline making up the Joint Honours program, consult the department concerned.

For more information on these programs, consult an appropriate adviser on the Undergraduate Committee of the Department, through the Department Office at (514) 398-4300.

According to Faculty Regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

AFRICAN FIELD STUDY SEMESTER The Department of Geography, Faculty of Science, coordinates the 15-credit interdisciplinary African Field Study Semester, [see section 15.1.1 "African Field Study Semester"](#).

Note: The AFSS will only be offered in 2005-2006 pending approval by the Dean of Science.

5.12.6 Art History and Communication Studies (ARTH and ENG C)

Arts Building, W-225 (West Wing, top floor)
853 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A2T6

Telephone: (514) 398-6541

Fax: (514) 398-7247

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/AHCS

Chair — Jonathan Sterne

Director of Graduate Programs in Communication Studies —
TBA

Director of Graduate Programs in Art History — Bronwen Wilson

Emeritus Professors

John M. Fossey; B.A.(Birm.), D.U.(Lyon II), F.S.A., R.P.A.

George Szanto; B.A.(Dart.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Professors

Hans J. Böker; Ph.D.(Saarbrücken), Dr.-Ing. habil(Hannover)

Marc Raboy; B.Sc., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Associate Professors

David Crowley; B.A.(Johns H.), M.Sc.(Penns.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Christine Ross; M.A.(C' dia), Ph.D.(Paris I)

Will Straw; B.A.(Car.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Assistant Professors

Darin Barney; B.A., M.A.(S.Fraser), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Cornelius Borck; M.A., M.D.(Free Univ. Berlin), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Jennifer Burman; B.A.(C' dia), M.A., Ph.D.(York)

Ting Chang; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Sussex)

Hajime Nakatani; B.L.A.(Tokyo), M.A.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Chic.)

Charmaine Nelson; B.F.A., M.A.(C' dia), Ph.D.(Manchester)

Jonathan Sterne; B.A.(Minn.), A.M., Ph.D.(Ill.-Urbana-Champaign)

Carrie Rentschler; B.A.(Minn.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ill.-Urbana-Champaign)

Angela Vanhaelen; B.A.(Western), M.A., Ph.D.(U.B.C.)

Bronwen Wilson; B.A., M.A.(U.B.C.), Ph.D.(Northwestern)

Adjunct Professors

David W. Booth; B.A., M.A., M.Phil, Ph.D.(Tor.)

Johanne Lamoureux; B.A., M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(E.H.E.S.S., Paris)

Louis De Moura Sobral; M.A., Ph.D.(Louvain)

Constance Naubert-Riser; B.A., M.A.(Ott.), Ph.D.(Lyon III)

In the field of Art History the Department offers comprehensive programs of courses and seminars on the history of the visual arts, material culture, and architecture from antiquity to the present, focusing primarily on Europe and North America. The works of art and architecture are discussed within their cultural, political, historical, religious, philosophical and social context.

Major and Minor Concentrations, and Honours, Joint Honours and graduate programs are available in Art History. For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please visit our Department's website or consult an appropriate Undergraduate adviser through the Departmental Office, Arts Building, Room W-225, (514) 398-6541.

The Department offers two introductory undergraduate courses in the Communication Studies area, as well as programs at the graduate level as described in the *Graduate and Postdoctoral Studies Calendar*.

Orientation Session for New Students

All new students entering the Art History undergraduate programs are required to attend an information session prior to registration. In 2005, this session will be held on Monday, August 29 at 13:30 hours in Arts W-220.

At the meeting, the Academic Adviser will explain the requirements of the Department's programs. Incoming students will have an opportunity to ask questions and receive advice on how to plan their courses. Afterwards, students will meet individually with an adviser in order to fill out their Minerva Course Selection Form for registration. Students should sign up for advising appointments after the orientation session.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ART HISTORY (Expandable) (18 credits)

There are no pre-university requirements for this program.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ARTH208 (3) Introductory Seminar in Art History

ARTH305 (3) Methods in Art History

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits in Art History at the 200 level

9 credits in Art History at the 300 and 400 levels, selected in consultation with the departmental adviser.

Note: courses in studio practice cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ART HISTORY (36 credits)

There are no pre-university requirements for this program.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ARTH208 (3) Introductory Seminar in Art History

ARTH305 (3) Methods in Art History

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

maximum of 6 credits in Art History at the 200 level, and

at least 24 credits in Art History at the 300 and 400 levels to be chosen in the following manner:

minimum 3 credits in Architectural History (II)

minimum 3 credits in Medieval & Renaissance Art (III)
 minimum 3 credits in Baroque to 19th Century European Art (IV)
 minimum 3 credits in Contemporary Art, Media and Visual Culture (V)

The remaining 12 credits can be chosen from any of the Art History course fields: Methodologies (I), Architectural History (II), Medieval and Renaissance Art (III), Baroque to 19th Century European Art (IV), Contemporary Art, Media and Visual Culture (V).

Note: courses in studio practice cannot be counted towards the Major Concentration.

HONOURS IN ART HISTORY (60 credits)

There are no pre-university requirements for this program.

Students are encouraged to apply for this program after their first year of study at the University and after completion of no less than 12 credits in Art History. Admission is on a competitive basis, since the Department can only accommodate a limited number of students in any given year.

To qualify for the Honours degree, the student must complete the following 60 credits:

Required Courses (9 credits)

ARTH208 (3) Introductory Seminar in Art History
 ARTH305 (3) Methods in Art History
 ARTH400 (3) Selected Methods: Art History

Complementary Courses (51 credits)

36 credits in Art History courses (ensuring that a wide range of courses are taken)

9 credits in Art History at the 400 level

6 credits in a foreign language or in courses in one or two related disciplines and selected in consultation with the Honours adviser.

Students are encouraged to study courses in non-Western art when offered. (Note: courses in studio practice cannot be counted toward the Honours requirements.)

The remaining credits of the degree program are chosen by the student in consultation with the Honours adviser.

Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general. In addition to the above requirements, Honours students, according to Faculty regulations, also must complete at least a Minor Concentration (18 credits) in another academic unit.

NB: For students accepted into the Honours program for 1999/2000 and later: Faculty regulations state that Honours students who have not met the Honours requirements at graduation will not be able to graduate with a Major Concentration unless they have completed the requirements for both a Major Concentration and a Minor Concentration in another discipline.

Honours students who plan to proceed to graduate work are strongly encouraged to study a third language other than English and French.

JOINT HONOURS – ART HISTORY COMPONENT (36 credits)

There are no pre-university requirements for this program.

Qualified students may submit proposals for Joint Honours in Art History and other related subjects to the Chairs of the departments concerned.

Required Courses (6 credits)

ARTH208 (3) Introductory Seminar in Art History
 ARTH305 (3) Methods in Art History

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

24 credits in Art History to be chosen in the following manner:

minimum 3 credits in Architectural History (II)
 minimum 3 credits in Medieval & Renaissance Art (III)
 minimum 3 credits in Baroque to 19th Century European Art (IV)
 minimum 3 credits in Contemporary Art, Media and Visual Culture (V)

6 credits in Art History at the 400 level

Note: courses in studio practice cannot be counted towards the Joint Honours requirements.

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines; see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their research project (if applicable).

ART HISTORY COURSE FIELDS

Art History courses are divided into five fields:

- I Methodologies
- II Architectural History
- III Medieval and Renaissance Art
- IV Baroque to 19th Century European Art
- V Contemporary Art, Media and Visual Culture

I. Methodologies

ARTH208 (3) Intro. Seminar in Art History
 ARTH305 (3) Methods in Art History
 ARTH351 (3) Vision and Visuality in Art History
 ARTH352 (3) Feminism in Art and Art History
 ARTH400 (3) Selected Methods: Art History

II. Architectural History

ARTH204 (3) Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
 ARTH314 (3) The Medieval City
 ARTH332 (3) Italian Renaissance Architecture
 ARTH333 (3) Italian Baroque Architecture
 ARTH340 (3) The Gothic Cathedral
 ARTH341 (3) Romanesque Architecture in the West
 ARTH347 (3) 19th Century Architecture
 ARTH348 (3) 20th Century Architecture
 ARTH 406 (3) German Architecture
 ARTH415 (3) Late Medieval & Renaissance Architecture in Northern Europe
 ARTH416 (3) English Medieval Architecture
 ARTH460 (3) Studies in Architectural History 1
 ARTH461 (3) Studies in Architectural History 2

III. Medieval and Renaissance Art

ARTH204 (3) Introduction to Medieval Art and Architecture
 ARTH207 (3) European Art (1400-1700)
 ARTH223 (3) Early Renaissance Art in Italy
 ARTH312 (3) Medieval Art
 ARTH324 (3) High Renaissance Art in Italy
 ARTH325 (3) Venetian High Renaissance Painting
 ARTH343 (3) Northern European Art: Renaissance Period
 ARTH344 (3) Northern European Art: 16th Century

IV. Baroque to 19th Century European Art

ARTH205 (3) Introduction to Modern Art
 ARTH207 (3) European Art (1400-1700)
 ARTH310 (3) Postcolonialism
 ARTH320 (3) Baroque Art in Italy
 ARTH321 (3) Baroque in the North
 ARTH323 (3) Realism and Impressionism
 ARTH334 (3) Eighteenth Century European Art
 ARTH335 (3) Art in the Age of Revolution
 ARTH337 (3) Modern Painting and Sculpture, Post-Impress to WWI

ARTH435 (3) Rubens, Van Dyck and Velasquez
 ARTH473 (3) Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art
 ARTH474 (3) Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art

V. Contemporary Art, Media & Visual Culture

ARTH300 (3) Canadian Art 1914
 ARTH301 (3) Canadian Art 1914 - Present
 ARTH302 (3) Aspects of Canadian Art
 ARTH338 (3) Modern Art and Theory from WWI - 1960s

- ARTH339 (3) Critical Issues - Contemporary Art
 ARTH360 (3) Photography and Art
 ARTH510 (3) The Body and Visual Culture

Special Courses

- ARTH209 (3) Introduction to Classical Art
 ARTH353 (3) Selected Topics in Art History 1
 ARTH354 (3) Selected Topics in Art History 2
 ARTH374 (3) Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art
 ARTH379 (3) Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems
 ARTH420 (3) Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 1
 ARTH421 (3) Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 2
 ARTH422 (3) Selected Topics in Art and Architecture 3
 ARTH447 (3) Independent Research Course
 ARTH473 (3) Studies in 17th and Early 18th Century Art
 ARTH474 (3) Studies in Later 18th and 19th Century Art
 ARTH479 (3) Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems
 ARTH490 (3) Museum Internship

Note: In addition to architectural courses given by the Department, Program students are encouraged to consider courses given in the School of Architecture and the Departments of East Asian Studies and Philosophy which may, upon consultation with the Department, be regarded as fulfilling part of the requirements.

- ARCH252 Introduction to Architectural History 1 [II]
 ARCH253 Introduction to Architectural History 2 [II]
 EAST303 Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1 [III]
 PHIL336 Aesthetics [I]
 PHIL436 Aesthetics 2 [II]

5.12.7 Canadian Ethnic Studies Minor Concentration*Chair*

Morton Weinfeld, Department of Sociology
 morton.weinfeld@mcgill.ca
 Leacock 714, (514) 398-6853

Advisory Committee

G. Burgos (*Sociology*), Ian H. Henderson (*Religious Studies*), A. Hsia (*German Studies*), S. T. Saideman (*Political Science*), J. Torczyner (*Social Work*), U. Turgay (*Islamic Studies*)

The Minor Concentration in Canadian Ethnic Studies is an interdisciplinary program administered by the Faculty of Arts. It is affiliated with the McGill Institute for the Study of Canada. The Concentration can be taken in conjunction with any primary program in Arts or Science. It offers to undergraduate students a structured framework in which to appreciate the range of social scientific approaches to the study of ethnic diversity in Canada. The term "ethnic" is used in a very broad sense, to include the full spectrum of ethnic, cultural, aboriginal, linguistic, and racial groups in Canada.

The disciplines featured in the program are Sociology, Anthropology, Geography, History, and Political Science. In special cases, courses taken from other Arts departments, and other units at McGill, may be considered (e.g., Social Work, Education), with the consent of the Chair. The same is true of new relevant courses not yet listed below.

Apart from the intrinsic interest and importance of the subject, the Concentration may be of practical use. Students pursuing further graduate and professional training or employment in a variety of areas will find familiarity with issues relating to cultural diversity to be an asset. These include the fields of health, social services, education, law, law enforcement, human resources and personnel; occupations in government agencies, in ethnocultural and other non-governmental organizations; and graduate work in all the social sciences.

The Canadian Ethnic Studies Concentration will also sponsor programs of interest for the McGill Community during the course of the year. Students interested in registering in this program should contact the Chair.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN CANADIAN ETHNIC STUDIES
(18 credits)**Required Courses** (9 credits)

- SOCI210 (3) Sociological Perspectives
 SOCI230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations
 SOCI475 (3) Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

Of the 18 credits, selected with due regard to Faculty guidelines and course prerequisites, at least 9 must be above the 200 level.

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits, at least 6 of which must be 300-level or higher, selected from two of the following departmental lists.

Anthropology

- ANTH202 (3) Comparative Cultures
 ANTH205 (3) Cultures of the World
 ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada
 ANTH320 (3) Social Evolution
 ANTH333 (3) Class and Ethnicity
 ANTH338 (3) Native Peoples of North America
 ANTH436 (3) North American Native Peoples

Geography

- GEOG301 (3) Geography of Nunavut
 GEOG331 (3) Urban Social Geography
 GEOG424 (3) Europe: Places and Peoples

History

- HIST203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867
 HIST371 (3) Race/Ethnicity: U.S. since 1800
 HIST408 (3) Colonialism and Native Peoples
 HIST423 (3) Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
 HIST424 (3) Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
 HIST471D1 (3) Canadian Immigration History
 HIST471D2 (3) Canadian Immigration History

Political Science

- POLI226 (3) La vie politique québécoise
 POLI321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy
 POLI336 (3) Le Québec et le Canada
 POLI370 (3) Révolution tranquille/changements politiques/ Québec de 1960
 POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
 POLI412 (3) Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
 POLI431 (3) Nations and States/Developed World
 POLI478 (3) The Canadian Constitution

Sociology

- SOCI234 (3) Population and Society
 SOCI327 (3) Jews in North America
 SOCI333 (3) Social Stratification
 SOCI353 (3) Inequality and Social Conflict
 SOCI366 (3) Social Change in the Caribbean
 SOCI519 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Conflict
 SOCI520 (3) Migration and Immigrant Groups
 SOCI529 (3) Social Inequality and Public Policy

Social Work

- SWRK400 (3) Policy and Practice for Refugees

5.12.8 Canadian Studies Program (CANS)

McGill Institute for the Study of Canada
 3463 Peel Street
 Montreal, QC H3A 1W7

Telephone: (514) 398-8346

Fax: (514) 398-7336

Website: www.misc-iccm.mcgill.ca

Director — Antonia Maioni

Curriculum and Program Sub-Committee:

Nathalie Cooke (*English*) (on leave)

Shelley Butler (*acting Student Adviser*)

Victoria Dickenson (*McCord Museum*)

Jane Everett (*French Language and Literature*)

Antonia Maioni (*MISC*)

Christopher Manfredi (*Political Science*)

David McKnight (*Libraries*)

Gail Schmura (*Geography*)

Bruce Trigger (*Anthropology*)

One representative from CSAUS

One representative from GSGSA

*Program Director and Student Adviser (on leave
Jan-Dec 2005)* — Nathalie Cooke

Canadian Studies will be of value to any student considering a career in education, law, business, government, social service, human resources, journalism and the media, and graduate work in the social sciences and humanities.

The Canadian Studies Major and Minor Concentrations seek to provide students with a comprehensive multidisciplinary view of the nature and growth of Canada. Students completing a Major Concentration in Canadian Studies are encouraged to complete a second Major Concentration in a discipline such as Anthropology, Economics, English Literature, History, Political Science or Sociology as a complement to their Canadian Studies requirements. The Minor Concentration may be taken in conjunction with any primary program in Arts or Science.

Students interested in pursuing Canadian Studies at the graduate level should consider the Joint Honours Concentration, which includes the Canadian Studies Component or the Honours Concentration.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN CANADIAN STUDIES

(Expandable) (18 credits)

Required Course (3 credits)

CANS200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

6 credits chosen from Canadian Studies (CANS) courses

9 credits to be chosen from two disciplines (see Complementary Course List below) other than the ones of the student's other Major or Minor Concentrations. A minimum of 3 credits must be above the 200 level. A maximum of 3 credits may be chosen from French as a Second Language.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN CANADIAN STUDIES

(36credits)

Required Course (3 credits)

CANS200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada

Complementary Courses (33 credits*)

3 credits, one of the following courses:

POLI221 (3) Government of Canada

POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada

9credits chosen from Canadian Studies (CANS) courses

3 credits taught in French, including language courses (see Complementary Course List below)

12 credits chosen from the Complementary Courses listed below, in the following manner:

3 credits in English or French-Canadian literature

3 credits in History

6 credits in Anthropology, Economics, Geography, Political Science or Sociology

6additional credits from the Complementary Courses at the 300 level or above

* at least 3 of the 33 credits must be at the 400 level

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE LIST

Anthropology

ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada

ANTH336 (3) Ethnohistory: North Eastern North America

Art History

ARTH479 (3) Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems

Economics

ECON219 (3) Current Economic Problems: Topics

ECON223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy

ECON305 (3) Industrial Organization

ECON306D1 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions

ECON306D2 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions

ECON405 (3) Natural Resource Economics

ECON406 (3) Topics In Economic Policy

ECON408D1 (3) Public Sector Economics

ECON408D2 (3) Public Sector Economics

ECON434 (3) Current Economic Problems

ECON440 (3) Health Economics

ECON480 (3) Research Project

ECON481 (3) Research Project

English

ENGL229 (3) Canadian Literature 2

ENGL328 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 1

ENGL339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2

ENGL345 (3) Literature and Society

ENGL409 (3) Studies in a Canadian Author

ENGL410 (3) Theme or Movement Canadian Literature

ENGL415 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature 2

ENGL419 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature

ENGL499 (3) Departmental Seminar

French as a Second Language

FRSL207 (6) Elementary French

FRSL208 (6) Intensive Elementary French

FRSL211 (6) Oral and Written French 1

FRSL212 (3) Oral and Written French 1

FRSL215 (6) Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive

FRSL216 (3) Découvrons Montréal en français

FRSL302 (3) Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1

FRSL303 (3) Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2

FRSL321 (6) Oral and Written French 2

FRSL322 (3) Oral and Written French 2

FRSL325 (6) Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive

FRSL326 (3) Découvrons le Québec en français

FRSL332 (3) Intermediate French: Grammar

FRSL333 (3) Intermediate French: Grammar

FRSL407 (3) Compréhension et expression orales

FRSL408 (3) Français oral: Textes et expressions

FRSL431 (6) Français fonctionnel avancé

FRSL432 (3) Français fonctionnel

FRSL445 (3) Français fonctionnel, écrit 1

FRSL446 (3) Français fonctionnel, écrit 2

FRSL449 (3) Le Français des médias

FRSL455 (3) Grammaire et création

French Language and Literature

FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

FREN315 (3) Le cinéma québécois

FREN375 (3) Théâtre québécois

FREN382 (3) Le roman québécois 2

FREN487 (3) L'essai québécois

Geography

GEOG217 (3) The Canadian City

GEOG272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface

GEOG301 (3) Geography of Nunavut

GEOG309 (3) Geography of Canada

GEOG311 (3) Canada - A Geo-Economic Perspective

GEOG494 (3) Urban Field Studies

GEOG495 (3) Field Studies – Physical Geography

GEOG497 (3) Ecology of Coastal Waters

- GEOG499 (3) Subarctic Field Studies
 GEOG502 (3) Geography of Northern Development

History

- HIST202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867
 HIST203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867
 HIST303 (3) History of Quebec
 HIST322 (3) Canada: American Presence since 1939
 HIST333 (3) History of New France: Part 1
 HIST334 (3) History of New France: Part 2
 HIST363 (3) Canada 1870-1914
 HIST370 (3) Canada: 20th Century Political History
 HIST395 (3) Canadian Military Experience
 HIST403 (3) History of Quebec Institutions
 HIST423 (3) Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
 HIST429 (3) Topics: Canadian Family History
 HIST493D1 (3) Topics: Canadian Social History
 HIST493D2 (3) Topics: Canadian Social History

Linguistics

- LING320 (3) Sociolinguistics 1
 LING350 (3) Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
 LING521 (3) Dialectology

Music

- MUHL391 (3) Canadian Music

Political Science

- POLI221 (3) Government of Canada
 POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
 POLI226 (3) La vie politique québécoise
 POLI378 (3) The Canadian Judicial Process
 POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
 POLI412 (3) Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
 POLI446 (3) Les politiques publiques au Québec
 POLI447 (3) Canadian Constitutional Politics
 POLI478 (3) The Canadian Constitution

Québec, Études sur le

- QCST300 (3) Études sur le Québec
 QCST440 (3) Aspects du Québec contemporain/
 Aspects of Contemp. Quebec

Sociology

- SOCI210 (3) Sociological Perspectives
 SOCI217 (3) Canadian Mass Communications
 SOCI225 (3) Medicine and Health in Modern Society
 SOCI230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations
 SOCI318 (3) Television in Society
 SOCI327 (3) Jews in North America

HONOURS IN CANADIAN STUDIES (57credits)

Students planning to pursue an Honours Program option are reminded that they must complete a Major Concentration (18 credits) in another Arts discipline to graduate.

Students with a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, in keeping with Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general, are eligible to apply to the Honours Program in Canadian Studies; application deadlines are December 15 and May 15. Forms are available from the MISC Office.

Required Courses (18 credits)

- CANS200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada
 CANS480 (3) Honours Thesis 1
 CANS481 (3) Honours Thesis 2
 CANS501 (3) Professional Development Seminar 1
 HIST202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867
 HIST203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867

Complementary Courses (39 credits)

6 credits in Political Science, including one of the following courses:

- POLI221 (3) Government of Canada
 POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada

3 credits in Canadian History

3 credits: French as a Second Language or courses given in French

3 credits: French-Canadian Literature or Quebec Literature in French

3 credits: English-Canadian Literature

3 credits: Canadian Geography

12credits: Canadian Studies (CANS) courses, with a minimum of 6 credits at the 400 level or above

6 credits from the Complementary Courses list, with a minimum of 3 credits at the 400 level or above

CANADIAN STUDIES HONOURS COMPLEMENTARY COURSE LIST

Anthropology

- ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada
 ANTH317 (3) Prehistory of North America
 ANTH333 (3) Class and Ethnicity
 ANTH336 (3) Ethnohistory: North Eastern North America
 ANTH338 (3) Native Peoples of North America
 ANTH436 (3) North American Native Peoples

Art History

- ARTH301 (3) Canadian Art 1914 - Present
 ARTH479 (3) Studies: Modern Art and Theoretical Problems

Economics

- ECON219 (3) Current Economic Problems: Topics
 ECON223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy
 ECON305 (3) Industrial Organization
 ECON306D1 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions
 ECON306D2 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions
 ECON405 (3) Natural Resource Economics
 ECON406 (3) Topics In Economic Policy
 ECON408D1 (3) Public Sector Economics
 ECON408D2 (3) Public Sector Economics
 ECON434 (3) Current Economic Problems
 ECON440 (3) Health Economics
 ECON480 (3) Research Project
 ECON481 (3) Research Project

English

- ENGL228 (3) Canadian Literature 1
 ENGL229 (3) Canadian Literature 2
 ENGL327 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 1
 ENGL328 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 1
 ENGL333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2
 ENGL339 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 2
 ENGL409 (3) Studies in a Canadian Author
 ENGL410 (3) Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
 ENGL411 (3) Studies in Canadian Fiction
 ENGL527 (3) Canadian Literature

French as a Second Language

- FRSL207D1 (3) Elementary French
 FRSL207D2 (3) Elementary French
 FRSL208 (6) Intensive Elementary French
 FRSL211D1 (3) Oral and Written French 1
 FRSL211D2 (3) Oral and Written French 1
 FRSL212 (3) Oral and Written French 1
 FRSL215 (6) Oral and Written French 1 - Intensive
 FRSL216 (3) Découvrons Montréal en français
 FRSL302 (3) Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 1
 FRSL303 (3) Listening Comprehension and Oral Expression 2
 FRSL321D1 (3) Oral and Written French 2
 FRSL321D2 (3) Oral and Written French 2
 FRSL322 (3) Oral and Written French 2
 FRSL325 (6) Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive

FRSL326	(3)	Découvrons le Québec en français
FRSL332	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar
FRSL333	(3)	Intermediate French: Grammar
FRSL407	(3)	Compréhension et expression orales
FRSL408	(3)	Français oral: Textes et expressions
FRSL431D1	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL431D2	(3)	Français fonctionnel avancé
FRSL432	(3)	Français fonctionnel
FRSL445	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
FRSL446	(3)	Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
FRSL449	(3)	Le Français des médias
FRSL455	(3)	Grammaire et création

French Language and Literature

FREN252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN315	(3)	Le cinéma québécois
FREN375	(3)	Théâtre québécois
FREN382	(3)	Le roman québécois 2
FREN480	(3)	Roman québécois 3
FREN487	(3)	L'essai québécois

Geography

GEOG217	(3)	The Canadian City
GEOG301	(3)	Geography of Nunavut
GEOG309	(3)	Geography of Canada
GEOG311	(3)	Canada - A Geo-Economic Perspective
GEOG497	(3)	Ecology of Coastal Waters
GEOG499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies
GEOG502	(3)	Geography of Northern Development

History

HIST202	(3)	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST203	(3)	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST303	(3)	History of Quebec
HIST322	(3)	Canada: American Presence since 1939
HIST332	(3)	Constitutional History: Canada - 1867
HIST333	(3)	History of New France: Part 1
HIST334	(3)	History of New France: Part 2
HIST342	(3)	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST343	(3)	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST357	(3)	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST361	(3)	The Canadian West to 1905
HIST362	(3)	The Canadian West since 1905
HIST363	(3)	Canada 1870-1914
HIST364	(3)	Canada 1914-1945
HIST367	(3)	Canada since 1945
HIST370	(3)	Canada: 20th Century Political History
HIST373	(3)	Canadian Labour History
HIST395	(3)	Canadian Military Experience
HIST397	(3)	Canada: Ethnicity, Migration
HIST403	(3)	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST423	(3)	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST429	(3)	Topics: Canadian Family History
HIST432	(3)	The Atlantic Provinces
HIST434	(3)	British North America 1760-1867
HIST462D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Conservatism
HIST462D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Conservatism
HIST463D1	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST463D2	(3)	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST469D1	(3)	Topics in Canadian Religious History
HIST469D2	(3)	Topics in Canadian Religious History
HIST483D1	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST483D2	(3)	History of Montreal
HIST493D1	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST493D2	(3)	Topics: Canadian Social History

Linguistics

LING320	(3)	Sociolinguistics 1
LING350	(3)	Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2
LING521	(3)	Dialectology

Music

MUHL391	(3)	Canadian Music
---------	-----	----------------

Political Science

POLI221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI226	(3)	La vie politique québécoise
POLI378	(3)	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI379	(3)	Topics in Canadian Politics
POLI411	(3)	Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
POLI412	(3)	Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
POLI446	(3)	Les politiques publiques au Québec
POLI447	(3)	Canadian Constitutional Politics
POLI478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution

Québec, Études sur le

QCST300	(3)	Études sur le Québec
QCST440	(3)	Aspects du Québec contemporain/ Aspects of Contemp. Quebec

Sociology

SOCI210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI217	(3)	Canadian Mass Communications
SOCI475	(3)	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

JOINT HONOURS – CANADIAN STUDIES COMPONENT

(36credits)

Students with a minimum program GPA of 3.30 in Canadian Studies Required and Complementary courses may apply to the Joint Honours Program in Canadian Studies. Forms are available from the MISC. There are two application deadlines, January 31 and the last day of classes for the Winter term.

Required Courses (9 credits)

CANS200	(3)	Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS492	(3)	Joint Honours Thesis
CANS501	(3)	Pro-Seminar 1

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits, one of the following:

POLI221	(3)	Government of Canada
POLI222	(3)	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada

9 credits: Canadian Studies (CANS) courses

3 credits: French as a Second Language or courses given in French

3 credits: French-Canadian or English-Canadian literature

3 credits: History

6 credits at the 400-level or above, chosen from the

Complementary Courses list above, with the addition of:

ANTH436	(3)	North American Native Peoples
FREN480	(3)	Roman québécois 3
LING520	(3)	Sociolinguistics 2

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines; **see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"** for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

5.12.9 Catholic Studies Program (CATH)

Office of Interdisciplinary Programs
 Stephen Leacock Building, Room 439
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-4804
 Fax: (514) 398-1770
 E-mail: ines.scharnweber@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/catholicstudies

Program Adviser
 Ines Scharnweber

Advisory Committee Chair
 Professor David Williams (*Kennedy-Smith Professor of Catholic Studies (English)*)

Advisory Committee
 M. Dorsinville (*English*), P. Kirkpatrick (*Religious Studies*), R. Myles (*English and French Language Centre*), F. Sabetti (*Political Science*), J. Schmidt (*German Studies*), J. Zucchi (*History*)

The Minor Concentration in Catholic Studies seeks to enrich the intellectual experience and academic options available to students, to broaden the course offerings across the disciplines, and to complement the visibility given to other programs such as Jewish Studies, Islamic Studies, and North American Studies.

The Minor Concentration consists of 18 credits. Core and complementary courses provide students an opportunity to deepen their understanding of Catholicism in an increasingly pluralistic world. The program offers a systematic and critical exploration of the diverse ways in which the Catholic tradition informs culture, institutions, and identity.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN CATHOLIC STUDIES (18 credits)

Required Course (3 credits)

CATH200 (3) Introduction to Catholicism

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

9 credits chosen from:

CATH310 (3) Catholic Intellectual Traditions
 CATH315 (3) Catholicism and Moral Culture
 CATH320 (3) Scripture and Catholicism
 CATH325 (3) The Religious Sense
 CATH340 (3) Catholic Social Thought
 CATH370 (3) Topics in Catholic Studies
 CATH460 (3) Catholic Studies Seminar

6 credits chosen from the Complementary Course Lists below:

3 credits from Group I: Catholicism and the Arts
 3 credits from Group II: Catholic Social and Intellectual Traditions

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE LISTS

Group I: Catholicism and the Arts

Art History and Communication Studies

ARTH320 (3) Baroque Art in Italy
 ARTH340 (3) The Gothic Cathedral
 ARTH415 (3) Late Medieval & Renaissance Architecture in Northern Europe

Education

EDER203 (3) Philosophy of Religion
 EDER204 (3) Man Before Reality
 EDER207 (3) 'Who is Christ?'
 EDER209 (3) Search for Authenticity
 EDER394 (3) Philosophy of God
 EDER396 (3) Seminar: Contemporary Theology
 EDER491 (3) Theological Themes
 EDER495 (3) The Eucharist

English

ENGL204 (3) English Literature and the Bible
 ENGL357 (3) Chaucer - Canterbury Tales

ENGL424 (3) Irish Literature

French Language and Literature

FREN312 (3) Francophonie 2
 FREN329 (3) Civilisation québécoise 2
 FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise
 FREN455 (3) La littérature médiévale 1

Hispanic Studies

HISP432 (3) Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World

Italian Studies

ITAL320 (3) Manzoni: *Novel and Nationhood*
 ITAL410 (3) Modern Italian Literature
 ITAL461 (3) Dante: *The Divine Comedy*

Music

MUHL399 (3) Church Music

Religious Studies

RELG203 (3) Bible and Western Culture
 RELG210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth
 RELG311 (3) New Testament Studies 1
 RELG312 (3) New Testament Studies 2
 RELG341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
 RELG377 (3) Religious Controversies

Group II: Catholic Social and Intellectual Traditions

East Asian Studies

EAST385 (3) Society and Community in Korea

Education

EDER208 (3) Philosophy of Human Nature
 EDER394 (3) Philosophy of God
 EDER395 (3) Moral Values and Human Action
 EDER494 (3) Ethics in Practice

History

HIST319 (3) The Scientific Revolution
 HIST320 (3) European Thought and Culture 1
 HIST321 (3) European Thought and Culture 2
 HIST324 (3) History of Ireland
 HIST325 (3) Renaissance-Reformation Europe
 HIST336 (3) France, 1789 to 1914
 HIST357 (3) Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
 HIST360 (3) Latin America since 1825
 HIST401 (3) Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
 HIST405 (3) European Cultural History 1
 HIST469D1 (3) Topics in Canadian Religious History
 HIST469D2 (3) Topics in Canadian Religious History

Philosophy

PHIL334 (3) Ethics 1
 PHIL356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
 PHIL357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
 PHIL474 (3) Phenomenology

Political Science

POLI226 (3) La vie politique québécoise
 POLI318 (3) Comparative Local Government
 POLI319 (3) Politics of Latin America
 POLI321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy
 POLI370 (3) Révolution tranquille/changements politiques/ Québec de 1960
 POLI414 (3) Society and Politics in Italy

Religious Studies

RELG320 (3) History of Christian Thought 1
 RELG322 (3) The Church in History 1
 RELG323 (3) The Church in History 2
 RELG327 (3) History of Christian Thought 2
 RELG340 (3) Religion and the Sciences

Sociology

SOCI315 (3) Sociology of Religion

5.12.10 Classics Program (CLAS)

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 608
855 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-3975

Fax: (514) 398-8365

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history/classics

E-mail: undergrad.history@mcgill.ca

Emeritus Professor

Paolo Vivante (*John MacNaughton Emeritus Professor of Classics*)

Professor

T. Wade Richardson; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Classics for the Non-Specialist

The Major and Minor Concentrations provide a useful complement for students in the arts and sciences. Several courses are offered which do not require a knowledge of Ancient Greek or Latin, suitable for students in other programs such as Anthropology, Art History, English, Languages, Linguistics, Philosophy, Political Science, Religious Studies.

Students of languages, literature and history may be interested in the introductory language courses offered: Latin, Ancient Greek and Modern Greek.

All courses in the Classics Program belong to one of three areas: Ancient Greek, Latin, and Ancient Greek and Roman History and Civilization.

All requirements are minimum requirements; students may take further courses in Classics if they so wish, in consultation with an adviser.

Classics for the Specialist

The Honours program is suitable for students who wish to pursue careers in the Classical languages and literature.

The following outlines represent Departmental requirements only. Each student's program must also satisfy the regulations imposed by the Faculty of Arts. Please consult the Faculty General Information section.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICS (Expandable) (18 credits)

In order to give students freedom to choose suitable concentrations, all courses in Classics programs are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

12 credits, 6 credits in each of two Classics areas at the 200 level;
6 credits in one of the two areas chosen.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN CLASSICS (36 credits)

In order to give students freedom to choose suitable concentrations, all courses in Classics programs are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

12 credits, 6 credits in each of two Classics areas at the 200 level;
18 credits, 9 credits in each of two Classics areas at the 300+ level;
6 credits in any of the three Classics areas at the 300+ level.

HONOURS IN CLASSICS (60 credits)

In order to give students freedom to choose suitable concentrations, all courses in Classics programs are placed into the category "Complementary Courses".

Classical Languages and Literatures

Complementary Courses (60 credits)

21 credits in Ancient Greek or Latin;
12 - 21 credits in the other classical language;

6 credits for completion of a Reading List in one of the two languages (CLAS515D1/CLAS515D2 or CLAS525D1/CLAS525D2)

6 credits in Ancient Greek and Roman History;

6 - 15 credits in Classics or related courses.

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

JOINT HONOURS – CLASSICS COMPONENT (36credits)

Thirty-six credits in Classics and related courses selected with the approval of the appropriate Undergraduate Adviser and 36credits in the courses of another department. The 36 credits in Classics and related courses must include a sequence of at least 18 credits in Ancient Greek or Latin language and literature in the original, with a minimum of 3 credits at the 400 or 500 levels.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines; see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable). For Classics, see the Undergraduate Adviser, L821, (514)398-6206.

Notes:

1. Students who intend to pursue graduate studies in Classics are advised to follow an Honours program.
2. Honours students must maintain a CGPA of 3.00 or higher.
3. Courses considered to be related to Classics are those given by the Departments of English, History, Linguistics, Philosophy, Political Science, and the Faculty of Religious Studies which are listed at the end of this section.

COURSES IN ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN HISTORY

Where courses in History are required for Classics programs, they must be taken from the following list:

HIST205	Ancient Greek History
HIST209	Ancient Roman History
HIST366	History of Roman Law
HIST368	Greek History: Classical
HIST369	Greek History: Archaic
HIST375	History of the Early Roman Empire
HIST376	History of the Later Roman Empire
HIST378	The Late Antique Roman World
HIST379	Classical Greek Democracy
HIST391	History of the Roman Republic
HIST404	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST422	Roman Greece

RELATED COURSES

The following are "related courses" for the purpose of programs in Classics. Requests for other courses should be addressed to the Adviser.

English

ENGL348	Great Writings of Europe 2
ENGL354	Issues in Interpretative Practice
ENGL371	History of the Theatre 2

History

HIST205	Ancient Greek History
HIST209	Ancient Roman History
HIST339	Writing of History in Antiquity
HIST366	History of Roman Law
HIST368	Greek History: Classical
HIST369	Greek History: Archaic
HIST375	History of the Early Roman Empire
HIST376	History of the Later Roman Empire

HIST378	The Late Antique Roman World
HIST379	Classical Greek Democracy
HIST391	History of the Roman Republic
HIST404	Greek History: Hellenistic Period
HIST422	Roman Greece

Linguistics

LING200	Introduction to the Study of Language
LING201	Introduction to Linguistics

Philosophy

PHIL345	Greek Political Theory
PHIL353	The Presocratic Philosophers
PHIL354	Plato
PHIL355	Aristotle
PHIL452	Later Greek Philosophy
PHIL453	Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
PHIL454	Seminar: Moral Theory
PHIL551	Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2

Political Science

POLI333	Western Political Theory 1
---------	----------------------------

Religious Studies

RELG280	Elementary New Testament Greek
RELG381	Advanced New Testament Greek

5.12.11 Minor in Cognitive Science

Students with an interest in cognition may want to consider the Minor in "Cognitive Science" in section 12.12.7, under Science.

Computing Course for Arts

See section 5.12.2.1 "Arts Educational Technology (ARET)".

5.12.12 Computer Science (COMP)

McConnell Engineering Building, Room 318
 Telephone: (514) 398-7071
 Fax: (514) 398-3883
 E-mail: liette.chin@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.cs.mcgill.ca

Students must have completed MATH133, MATH140, MATH141 or equivalents in order to begin taking courses in this program.

For a list of teaching staff, an outline of the nature of computer science and the opportunities for study in this discipline, see the Science entry "Computer Science (COMP)" in section 12.12.8. The School also offers programs in the Faculties of Engineering, Management and Music.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN COMPUTER SCIENCE

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

This Minor Concentration may be taken in conjunction with any program in the Faculty of Arts with the approval of the Adviser of the student's main program and the School of Computer Science. At the time of registration in the penultimate year, students must declare their intent to receive the Minor, and approval must be given by the School for the particular sequence of courses the student wishes to use for the Minor Concentration.

Required Courses (12 credits)

COMP202	(3) Introduction to Computing 1
COMP203	(3) Introduction to Computing 2
COMP206	(3) Introduction to Software Systems
COMP302	(3) Programming Languages and Paradigms

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

selected from:

COMP273	(3) Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP310	(3) Computer Systems and Organization
COMP335	(3) Software Engineering Methods
COMP350	(3) Numerical Computing
or MATH317	(3) Numerical Analysis
COMP360	(3) Algorithm Design Techniques
COMP420	(3) Files and Databases
COMP421	(3) Database Systems
COMP424	(3) Topics: Artificial Intelligence 1
COMP426	(3) Automated Reasoning
COMP433	(3) Personal Software Engineering
COMP435	(3) Basics of Computer Networks
COMP462	(3) Computational Biology Methods
COMP505	(3) Advanced Computer Architecture
COMP506	(3) Advanced Analysis of Algorithms
COMP507	(3) Computational Geometry
COMP520	(4) Compiler Design
COMP523	(3) Language-based Security
COMP524	(3) Theoretical Foundations of Programming Languages
COMP533	(3) Object-Oriented Software Development
COMP534	(3) Team Software Engineering
COMP535	(3) Computer Networks 1
COMP537	(3) Internet Programming
COMP538	(3) Person-Machine Communication
COMP540	(3) Matrix Computations
COMP547	(3) Cryptography and Data Security
COMP557	(3) Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
COMP560	(3) Graph Algorithms and Applications
COMP563	(3) Molecular Evolution Theory
COMP564	(3) Computational Gene Regulation
COMP566	(3) Discrete Optimization 1
COMP573	(3) Microcomputers
COMP575	(3) Fundamentals of Distributed Algorithms

or courses outside of the School approved by the adviser.
 Note: COMP 251 Data Structures and Algorithms is a prerequisite for many of these complementary courses.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

(Combinable) (18 credits)

This Minor Concentration may be taken only by students registered in the Major Concentration in Foundations of Computing. Taken together, these constitute a program very close to the Major in Computer Science offered by the Faculty of Science. Students who are interested in a career as a computing professional should take this combination in order to match the traditional expectations of employers.

Students with two programs in the same department must have a third in a different discipline to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts Degree Requirements, departmental programs.

Required Courses (9 credits)

COMP206	(3) Introduction to Software Systems
COMP273	(3) Introduction to Computer Systems
COMP310	(3) Computer Systems and Organization

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

selected from:

COMP303	(4)	Programming Techniques
COMP304	(3)	Object-Oriented Design
COMP335	(3)	Software Engineering Methods
COMP409	(3)	Concurrent Programming
COMP410	(3)	Mobile Computing
COMP412	(3)	Software for e-commerce
COMP417	(3)	Introduction Robotics and Intelligent Systems
COMP420	(3)	Files and Databases
COMP421	(3)	Database Systems
COMP423	(3)	Data Compression
COMP424	(3)	Topics: Artificial Intelligence 1
COMP433	(3)	Personal Software Engineering
COMP435	(3)	Basics of Computer Networks
COMP462	(3)	Computational Biology Methods
COMP490	(3)	Introduction to Probabilistic Analysis of Algorithms
COMP505	(3)	Advanced Computer Architecture
COMP506	(3)	Advanced Analysis of Algorithms
COMP507	(3)	Computational Geometry
COMP512	(3)	Distributed Systems
COMP520	(4)	Compiler Design
COMP522	(4)	Modelling and Simulation
COMP523	(3)	Language-based Security
COMP524	(3)	Theoretical Foundations of Programming Languages
COMP526	(3)	Probabilistic Reasoning and AI
COMP531	(3)	Theory of Computation
COMP533	(3)	Object-Oriented Software Development
COMP534	(3)	Team Software Engineering
COMP535	(3)	Computer Networks 1
COMP537	(3)	Internet Programming
COMP547	(3)	Cryptography and Data Security
COMP557	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Graphics
COMP558	(3)	Fundamentals of Computer Vision
COMP563	(3)	Molecular Evolution Theory
COMP564	(3)	Computational Gene Regulation
COMP573	(3)	Microcomputers
COMP575	(3)	Fundamentals of Distributed Algorithms
COMP577	(3)	Distributed Database Systems

Note: COMP 251 Data Structures and Algorithms is a prerequisite for many of these complementary courses.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTING (Expandable) (18 credits)**Required Courses** (18 credits)

COMP202	(3)	Introduction to Computing 1
COMP250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP251	(3)	Data Structures and Algorithms
COMP330	(3)	Theoretical Aspects: Computer Science
MATH222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN FOUNDATIONS OF COMPUTING (36 credits)

Students with two programs in the same department must have a third in a different discipline to be eligible to graduate. Please refer to the Faculty of Arts Degree Requirements, departmental programs.

Required Courses (36 credits)

COMP202	(3)	Introduction to Computing 1
COMP250	(3)	Introduction to Computer Science
COMP251	(3)	Data Structures and Algorithms
COMP302	(3)	Programming Languages and Paradigms
COMP330	(3)	Theoretical Aspects: Computer Science
COMP350	(3)	Numerical Computing
COMP360	(3)	Algorithm Design Techniques
MATH222	(3)	Calculus 3
MATH223	(3)	Linear Algebra
MATH240	(3)	Discrete Structures 1
MATH323	(3)	Probability
MATH340	(3)	Discrete Structures 2

JOINT HONOURS IN MATHEMATICS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE, see "Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)" in section 12.12.17, Faculty of Science.

Admission to the program is based on a strong performance in CEGEP-level mathematics courses. Students must consult an Honours adviser in both departments.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

5.12.13 East Asian Studies (EAST)

3434 McTavish Street
Montreal, QC H3A1X9

Telephone: (514) 398-6742

Fax: (514) 398-1882

E-mail: asian.studies@mcgill.ca

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/eas

Chair — Grace Fong

Professors

Kenneth Dean; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Stan.)

Robin D.S. Yates; B.A., M.A.(Oxon.), M.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Associate Professors

Grace S. Fong; B.A., M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(U.B.C.)

Thomas LaMarre; B.A.(Georgetown), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.),
D.Sc.(d'Aix-Marseille II)

Thomas Looser; B.A.(UC Santa Cruz), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Assistant Professors

Peter Button; B.A.(Col.), M.A., Ph.D.(C'nell)

Anne McKnight; B.A.(Wellesley), M.A., Ph.D.(UC Berkley)

Hajime Nakatani; B.L.A.(Univ Tokyo), M.A.(Univ London),
Ph.D.(Chic.)

Griet Vankeerberghen; Licence(Louvain), Ph.D.(Princeton)

Lecturers

Jennie Chang; B.A.(Taiwan), M.A.(Harv.)

Sumi Hasegawa; M.A.(Montr.)

Myung Hee Kim; B.A., M.A.(Montr.)

Miwako Uesaka; B.Sc.(Kyoto Univ); M.A.(McG.)

B. Wang; B.A.(Heilongjiang), M.A.(Calg.)

Associate Members

Laurel Bossen (*Anthropology*)

Sandra Hyde (*Anthropology*)

Victor Hori (*Religious Studies*)

Fumiko Ikawa-Smith (*Anthropology*)

Margaret Kuo (*History*)

Margaret Lock (*Anthropology and Social Studies of Medicine*)

Lorenz Lüthi (*History*)

Sam Noumoff (*Political Science*)

Yuzo Ota (*History*)

Sarah Turner (*Geography*)

Heirs to ancient cultures and traditions that are rich, complex, and too little known in the West, East Asian societies are among the most dynamic and rapidly developing in the world today and are having an increasing impact on the international scene, both economically and politically. The study of the languages and cultures of East Asia, whether at the Major or Minor Concentration or Honours level, offers the student an intellectually challenging and personally stimulating educational experience. As well as offering a different perspective on the human condition, it provides excellent preparation for a future career in the professions, international business management, education, law, journalism and communications, in addition to the necessary training for advanced study at the graduate level.

For the courses in the East Asian field that may be used as complementary, please refer to the Departmental listing and the list of courses offered by other departments and in other faculties.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN EAST ASIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (Expandable) (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits, one of the following introductory culture courses

- EAST211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
- EAST212 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
- EAST213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

9 credit Language Component:

Students may meet this requirement by passing with a grade of "C" the First level language (EAST220D1/EAST220D2, EAST230D1/EAST230D2, EAST240D1/EAST240D2); students with prior knowledge of an Asian language may substitute a Second level language (EAST320D1/EAST320D2, EAST330D1/EAST330D2, EAST340D1/EAST340D2);

or with 6 credits of either Classical Chinese (EAST433; EAST434), or Classical Japanese (EAST543; EAST544); or with Third or Fourth level language (EAST420D1/EAST420D2; EAST430D1/EAST430D2; EAST440D1/EAST440D2; EAST520D1/EAST520D2; EAST530D1/EAST530D2; EAST540D1/EAST540D2); or with 6 credits of Chinese for Business (EAST535; EAST536) or China Today through Translation (EAST537D1/EAST537D2) and an additional 3-credit course in East Asian Area Studies. (Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.)

6 credits in culture or literature at the 300-level or above taken from the list of courses offered by the Department or in other departments or faculties, or a substitute chosen in consultation with the Minors adviser.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN EAST ASIAN CULTURAL STUDIES (Expandable) (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits in Introduction to East Asian Culture
3 credits in East Asian Culture and Literature
9 credits in East Asian Area Studies

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ADVANCED EAST ASIAN STUDIES (Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Second, Third or Fourth level language or a combination of advanced language and other courses in East Asian culture, literature, or area studies, at the 400-level or above chosen in consultation with the Minors adviser.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

6 credits, two of the following introductory East Asian courses

- EAST211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
- EAST212 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Japan
- EAST213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea

6 - 9 credits to be chosen from the following East Asian language courses:

- EAST220D1 (4.5) First Level Korean
- EAST220D2 (4.5) First Level Korean
- EAST230D1 (4.5) First Level Chinese
- EAST230D2 (4.5) First Level Chinese
- EAST240D1 (4.5) First Level Japanese
- EAST240D2 (4.5) First Level Japanese
- EAST320D1 (4.5) Second Level Korean
- EAST320D2 (4.5) Second Level Korean
- EAST330D1 (4.5) Second Level Chinese
- EAST330D2 (4.5) Second Level Chinese
- EAST340D1 (4.5) Second Level Japanese
- EAST340D2 (4.5) Second Level Japanese
- EAST420D1 (3) Third Level Korean
- EAST420D2 (3) Third Level Korean
- EAST430D1 (3) Third Level Chinese
- EAST430D2 (3) Third Level Chinese

- EAST433 (3) Classical Chinese 1
- EAST434 (3) Classical Chinese 2
- EAST440D1 (3) Third Level Japanese
- EAST440D2 (3) Third Level Japanese
- EAST520D1 (3) Fourth Level Korean
- EAST520D2 (3) Fourth Level Korean
- EAST530D1 (3) Fourth Level Chinese
- EAST530D2 (3) Fourth Level Chinese
- EAST535 (3) Chinese for Business 1
- EAST536 (3) Chinese for Business 2
- EAST537D1 (3) China Today Through Translation
- EAST537D2 (3) China Today Through Translation
- EAST540D1 (3) Fourth Level Japanese
- EAST540D2 (3) Fourth Level Japanese
- EAST543 (3) Classical Japanese 1
- EAST544 (3) Classical Japanese 2

(Admission to language courses is subject to placement tests.)

6 - 18 credits, at least 3 of which must be at the 400 or 500 level, in East Asian Culture and Literature, chosen from the following courses:

- EAST214 (3) Japanese Animation and New Media
- EAST313 (3) Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
- EAST314 (3) Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
- EAST315 (3) Survey: Modern Korean Literature in Translation
- EAST351 (3) Women in Chinese Literature
- EAST352 (3) Critical Approaches to Chinese Literature
- EAST353 (3) Approaches to Chinese Cinema
- EAST354 (3) Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses
- EAST362 (3) Japanese Cinema
- EAST363 (3) Aesthetics and Politics of Vision Premodern Japan
- EAST364 (3) Mass Culture and Postwar Japan
- EAST 370 (3) History of Sexuality in Japan
- EAST452 (3) Song and Lyric in Traditional China
- EAST453 (3) Topics: Chinese Literature
- EAST454 (3) Topics: Chinese Cinema
- EAST456 (3) Chinese Drama and Popular Culture
- EAST461 (3) Inventing Modern Japanese Novel
- EAST462 (3) Japan in Asia
- EAST464 (3) Image, Text, Performance
- EAST466 (3) Feminism and Japan
- EAST467 (3) Topics: Japanese Cinema
- EAST515 (3) Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
- EAST550 (3) Classical Chinese Poetry Themes and Genres
- EAST551 (3) Technologies of Self in Early China
- EAST562 (3) Japanese Literary Theory and Practice
- EAST563 (3) Images, Ideograms, Aesthetics
- EAST564 (3) Structures of Modernity: Japan
- EAST590 (3) Multiple Narratives of "Orient"

or equivalent chosen in consultation with the Majors adviser.

6 - 18 credits, at least 3 of which must be at the 400 or 500 level in East Asian Area Studies. Courses from at least two disciplines or departments must be included.

East Asian Studies courses offered within East Asian Studies and in other Departments and Faculties

Anthropology

- ANTH329 (3) Modern Chinese Society and Change
- ANTH331 (3) Prehistory of East Asia
- ANTH431 (3) Problems in East Asian Archaeology

East Asian Studies

- EAST382 (3) Modern Japanese Society: People and Institutions
- EAST384 (3) Comparative Socioeconomic History Japan and Korea
- EAST385 (3) Society and Community in Korea
- EAST484 (3) Communities and Change in Japan

Economics

- ECON335 (3) The Japanese Economy
 ECON411 (3) Economic Development: A World Area

History

- HIST208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History
 HIST218 (3) Modern East Asian History
 HIST308 (3) Formation of Chinese Tradition
 HIST318 (3) History of Japan 1
 HIST328 (3) China in Revolution 1: 1840-1921
 HIST337 (3) Japanese Intellectual History 1
 HIST338 (3) China in Revolution 2: 1921-1997
 HIST348 (3) China: Science-Medicine-Technology
 HIST352 (3) Japanese Intellectual History 2
 HIST358 (3) Medieval to Early Modern China
 HIST359 (3) History of Japan 2
 HIST439 (3) History of Women in China
 HIST441 (3) Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
 HIST442 (3) Asian Diaspora: Chinese Overseas
 HIST443 (3) China in the Modern World
 HIST445 (3) Late Imperial China
 HIST485D1 (3) Seminar in Japanese History
 HIST485D2 (3) Seminar in Japanese History
 HIST497D1 (3) Topics in Chinese History
 HIST497D2 (3) Topics in Chinese History
 HIST579 (3) The Arts of Healing in China
 HIST581 (3) The Art of War in China

Management

- ORGB380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

Political Science

- POLI323 (3) Developing Areas/China and Japan
 POLI349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia

Religious Studies

- RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia
 RELG339 (3) Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine
 RELG344 (3) Maháyána Buddhism
 RELG352 (3) Japanese Religions
 RELG354 (3) Chinese Religions
 RELG442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism
 RELG451 (3) Zen: Maxims and Methods
 RELG549 (3) East Asian Buddhist Philosophy

HONOURS IN EAST ASIAN STUDIES (60 credits)**Required Courses (6 credits)**

- EAST498D1 (3) Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies
 EAST498D2 (3) Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies

Complementary Courses (54 credits)

18 credits of an East Asian Language above the introductory level chosen from the following:

EAST320D1/EAST320D2, or EAST330D1/EAST330D2, or EAST340D1/EAST340D2; EAST420D1/EAST420D2, or EAST430D1/EAST430D2, or EAST440D1/EAST440D2; EAST520D1/EAST520D2, or EAST530D1/EAST530D2, or EAST540D1/EAST540D2; EAST433, EAST434, EAST535, EAST536, EAST537D1/EAST537D2, EAST543, or EAST544 (or equivalent).

15 credits in East Asian culture and literature

6 credits, two of EAST211, EAST212, EAST213; plus 9 credits selected from EAST214, EAST313, EAST314, EAST315, EAST351, EAST352, EAST353, EAST354, or EAST362, EAST363, EAST364, EAST370, EAST452, EAST453, EAST454, EAST456, EAST461, EAST462, EAST464, EAST466, EAST467, EAST515, EAST550, EAST551, EAST562, EAST563, EAST564, EAST590, or equivalent.

12 credits in East Asian society

one of EAST382 or EAST529 plus 9 credits selected from EAST384, EAST385, EAST484, EAST580, EAST582, EAST584; ANTH209, ANTH331, ANTH431; ECON335, ECON411; HIST208, HIST218, HIST308, HIST318, HIST328, HIST337, HIST338, HIST348, HIST352, HIST358, HIST359, HIST439, HIST441, HIST442, HIST443, HIST445, HIST485D1/HIST485D2, HIST497D1/HIST497D2, HIST579, HIST581; ORGB380; POLI323, POLI349; RELG253, RELG339, RELG344, RELG352, RELG354, RELG442, RELG451, RELG452, RELG549; or equivalent.

9 credits of additional complementary East Asian Studies courses selected from courses at the 300-level or above in East Asian language, literature, culture, or society.

Honours students are required to maintain a CGPA of 3.00 or above and a program GPA of 3.00 or above.

JOINT HONOURS – EAST ASIAN STUDIES COMPONENT (36credits)**Required Courses (3 credits)**

- EAST495D1 (1.5) Joint Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies
 EAST495D2 (1.5) Joint Honours Thesis: East Asian Studies

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

6 credits of introductory courses, two of:

- EAST211 (3) Introduction to East Asian Culture: China
 EAST212 (3) Introduction to East Asian Culture: Japan
 EAST213 (3) Introduction to East Asian Culture: Korea

18 credits in an East Asian language above the introductory level.

9 credits of other East Asian Studies Departmental offerings.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines; see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

5.12.14 Economics (ECON)

Room 443, Stephen Leacock Building
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-4850

Fax: (514) 398-4938

E-mail: undergraduate.economics@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/economics

Chair — Christopher Green

Professors Emeritus

Irving Brecher; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Kari Levitt; B.Sc.(Lond.), M.A.(Tor.)

Professors

Robert B. Cairns; B.Sc.(Tor.), Ph.D.(M.I.T.)

Russell Davidson; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Glas.), Ph.D.(U.B.C.) (*Canada*)

Research Chair

Antal Deutsch; B.Com.(Sir G.Wms.), Ph.D.(McG.)

John Galbraith; B.A.(Qu.), M.Phil., D.Phil.(Oxon.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Christopher Green; M.A.(Conn.), Ph.D.(Wis.)

Joseph Greenberg; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Hebrew) (*Dow Professor of Political Economy*)

Jagdish Handa; B.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Johns H.)

Ngo Van Long; B.Ec.(LaT.), Ph.D.(A.N.U.) (*James McGill Professor*)

Robin Thomas Naylor; B.A.(Tor.), M.Sc.(Lond.), Ph.D.(Cantab.)

J.C. Robin Rowley; B.Sc., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)
Victoria Zinde-Walsh; M.A.(Wat.), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Moscow St.)

Associate Professors

Myron Frankman; B.Mgt.E.(Renss.), Ph.D.(Texas)
Franke Grimard; B.A.(York), Ph.D.(Princeton)
George Grantham; B.A.(Antioch), M.A., Ph.D.(Yale)
Jennifer Hunt; I.B.(International School of Geneva), S.B.(MIT),
Ph.D.(Harvard)
John Iton; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Johns H.)
C. John Kurien; B.A.(Kerala), M.A., Ph.D.(Vanderbilt)
Mary E. Mackinnon; B.A.(Queen's), M.Phil, D.Phil.(Oxon.)
Daniel Parent; B.A., M.A.(Laval), Ph.D.(Montr.) (*William Dawson
Scholar*)
Christopher T.S. Ragan; B.A.(Vic.), M.A.(Queen's), Ph.D.(M.I.T.)
Lee Soderstrom; B.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)
Thomas Velk; M.S., Ph.D.(Wis.)
Alexander Vicas; B.Com.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Prin.)
William Watson; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Yale)

Assistant Professors

Francisco Alvarez-Cuadrado; B.Sc. (Pontifica Comillas),
M.A., Ph.D.(Washington)
Hassan Bencheikroun; Diplôme d'ingénieur d'état (Ecole
Mohamedes des Ingénieurs, Morocco), Ph.D.(Laval)
James Engle-Warnick; B.S.(Akron), MBA(Carnegie Mellon),
Ph.D.(Pittsburgh)
Sonia Laszlo; B.A.(Ottawa), M.A.(Western Ontario),
Ph.D.(Toronto)
Dhanoos Sutthiphisal; B.Eng.(Chulalonghorn),
MBA, M.S. (Lehigh), Ph.D.(UCLA)
Nurlan Turdaliev; B.Sc.(Moscow), M.A.(Ark.), Ph.D.(Minn.)
Licun Xue; B.Eng., M.Eng.(Tianjin), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Faculty Lecturers

Paul Dickinson, Kenneth MacKenzie

GENERAL

For more up-to-date, detailed information about the Department and its programs, please visit our Websites as follows:

www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/majorminor for information on the Major and Minor programs.

www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/honours for information on the Honours programs

UO students interested in economics should take ECON208 and ECON209. These courses provide good preparation for the Honours and Major programs, although neither course is a prerequisite for either program.

The first year of microeconomics courses for the Honours Program (ECON250D1/ECON250D2) and for the Majors Program (ECON230D1/ECON230D2) should not be taken in the UO year.

Please see the following Website to access the document on credit for economics courses taken elsewhere:

www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses.

For information on Economics Internships please see this Website:

www.mcgill.ca/arts-internships/departments/economics.

PROGRAMS IN ECONOMICS

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS

The Minor Concentration in Economics is offered in four streams:

- Stream I – Expandable
- Stream II – Non-expandable
- Stream III – for Management students
- Stream IV – Combinable, for students already registered in a Major Concentration in Economics.

In general, 200-level courses have no prerequisites, ECON208 and ECON209 (substitutable by the combination of MGCR293 and ECON295 or the more advanced course ECON230D1/ECON230D2 or ECON250D1/ECON250D2) are prerequisites for 300-level courses, ECON230D1/ECON230D2 or ECON250D1/ECON250D2 are prerequisite for 400-level courses.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS – STREAM I

(Expandable) (18 credits)

For students whose primary interest is in a field other than Economics but who wish to keep the option of upgrading to a Major Concentration in future.

Required Course (6 credits)

ECON230D1 (3) Microeconomic Theory
ECON230D2 (3) Microeconomic Theory

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits in Economics (with numbers above 209). At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS – STREAM II

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

ECON208 (3) Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits in Economics (with numbers above 209). At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS – STREAM III

For Management Students (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Economics (with numbers above 209). At least 6 of these credits must be in 300- or 400-level courses.

Note: ECON295, ECON227 and ECON257D1/ECON257D2 **will not** count as part of this Minor Concentration.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS – STREAM IV

(Combinable – for students already registered in a Major Concentration in Economics) (18 credits)

Prerequisites: None

Students who are registered in a Major Concentration in Economics and a Minor Concentration in another unit may complete a second Minor Concentration in Economics with the following structure.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of approved courses in Economics above 209 of which at least 6 credits are of 400- or 500-level and of which not more than 3 credits are at 200-level.

Students should also consult the section on the Minor Concentration at the beginning of the Faculty of Arts section for detailed rules on Minor Concentrations.

MANAGEMENT MINOR

A limited enrolment Management Minor is available to selected Economics Majors and Honours students. Applications are entertained only early in the calendar year, usually February. Students intending to complete a Minor in Management should consult the handout available in the Economics Department (Leacock 443) for further details and restrictions.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ECONOMICS (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Economics is a planned sequence of courses designed to permit the student a degree of specialization in economics. It consists of 36credits in courses approved by the Economics Department.

All students who wish to begin (or continue) a Major Concentration in Economics should see a Majors adviser in the Department of Economics before registering in **each** of their university years. Further information may be obtained from the Department's Website, or from any Major adviser; consult the Departmental office for a list of advisers.

Students who are registering for the first time with the Department should attend the orientation meeting (check the Website for details) before seeing an adviser.

A student choosing a Major Concentration in Economics must take 36credits in Economics. The Economics courses will nor-

mally be taken at McGill and will be selected from the courses shown below. Economics Major Concentration students entering University at the U1 year in September should directly proceed to ECON230D1/ECON230D2 without taking ECON208 and ECON209.

Required Courses (18 credits)

ECON227D1 (3) Economic Statistics
 ECON227D2 (3) Economic Statistics
 ECON230D1 (3) Microeconomic Theory
 ECON230D2 (3) Microeconomic Theory
 ECON330D1 (3) Macroeconomic Theory
 ECON330D2 (3) Macroeconomic Theory

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Economics selected from other 200- (with numbers above 209), 300-, 400- and 500-level courses. At least 6 of these credits must be in 400- or 500-level courses. No more than 6 credits may be at the 200 level.

Prerequisites: in general 200-level courses have no prerequisites; 300-level courses have ECON230D1/ECON230D2 (or the lower level courses ECON208 and ECON209, or the combination of MGCR293 and ECON295) as prerequisites; and 400-level courses have ECON230D1/ECON230D2 as a prerequisite.

Mathematics: it is recommended, but not required, that students acquire mastery of elementary calculus and matrix algebra in their undergraduate years. (See courses listed under the Honours section.)

HONOURS PROGRAM

The Economics Honours program is offered to both B.A. and B.Com. students. All Honours students should consult the handout describing the Honours programs in Economics, available in the Economics Department Office, 443 Leacock Building. All Honours students must be registered by a Department Honours adviser in each year of their Honours program.

HONOURS IN ECONOMICS (42 credits)

The Honours program in Economics (B.A. and B.Com.) consists of 30 specified credits of Honours courses and a further 12 credits of approved Economics courses. Honours students are also required to complete courses in basic calculus and linear algebra.

Required Courses (24 credits)

ECON250D1 (3) Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
 ECON250D2 (3) Introduction to Economic Theory: Honours
 ECON257D1 (3) Economic Statistics - Honours
 ECON257D2 (3) Economic Statistics - Honours
 ECON352D1 (3) Macroeconomics - Honours
 ECON352D2 (3) Macroeconomics - Honours
 ECON450D1 (3) Advanced Economic Theory - Honours
 ECON450D2 (3) Advanced Economic Theory - Honours

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits selected from:

ECON460 (3) History of Thought 1 - Honours
 and ECON461 (3) History of Thought 2 - Honours
 or ECON467D1 (3) Econometrics - Honours
 and ECON467D2 (3) Econometrics - Honours

12 credits of Economics courses at the 300-, 400- or 500-level, approved by an Honours adviser. Normally at least 9 of the 12 will be at the 400- or 500-level. (NB: Honours students are not permitted to register for general Economics courses where an Honours course in the same field is offered.) ECON450D1/ECON450D2 is the capstone course for the Honours program.

Normally, ECON250D1/ECON250D2 is taken in the U1 year, ECON352D1/ECON352D2 in U2, and ECON450D1/ECON450D2 in U3. ECON257D1/ECON257D2 can be taken in U1 or U2; ECON460, ECON461, ECON467D1/ECON467D2 can be taken in U2 or U3. Students who have taken an equivalent statistics course prior to entering the program may be waived from the ECON257D1/ECON257D2 requirement. These students will

normally be required to take ECON467D1/ECON467D2. The remaining 12 credits of Economics courses are usually taken in U2 or U3.

Mathematics Courses

All Honours students must complete the following three courses with a grade of C or higher (normally by the end of U1):

MATH139 Calculus (students without high school calculus)
 or MATH140 Calculus 1 (students with high school calculus)
 MATH141 Calculus 2
 MATH133 Vectors, Matrices and Geometry

These requirements can be met by having passed equivalent courses at CEGEP or elsewhere. Honours students are encouraged, but not required, to take MATH222 Calculus 3.

JOINT HONOURS – ECONOMICS COMPONENT (30 credits)

The Economics Joint Honours programs offered with the Faculty of Management are B.Com. Joint Honours in Economics and Accounting; B.Com. Joint Honours in Economics and Finance (these programs are available only to B.Com students); and a B.A. Joint Honours in Economics and Finance (available only to B.A. students).

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students are required to complete the 30 specified credits of Honours courses listed in the Honours Program as well as the mathematics courses. The additional requirements for the two B.Com. Joint Honours programs are described in the Faculty of Management section. The B.A. Joint Honours in Economics and Finance requires 30 credits in Management. These are also described in the booklet on the Honours programs available from the Department of Economics.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

HONOURS STANDING

To remain in Honours in the U2 year, students are expected to obtain at least a B- in ECON250D1/ECON250D2. Students who narrowly miss this grade may apply for "redemptive" status. They must make their application by July 15 to the Department of Economics. They will normally be required to write an examination in microeconomic theory, given by the Department in August, as part of their application.

Students who obtain an A in ECON230D1/ECON230D2 may enter the Honours program in their U2 year. Other students who have taken ECON230D1/ECON230D2 may sit an examination in microeconomic theory, comparable to the supplemental examination in ECON250D1/ECON250D2 given by the Department in August. They must register for this exam by July 15 in the Department of Economics. If they pass this examination with a grade of B-, they may enter the Honours program in their U2 year, and need not take ECON250D1/ECON250D2.

Normally, to be awarded an Honours degree a student must obtain a 3.00 program GPA in the 42 required and complementary credits in Economics including a 3.00 average GPA in the 30 specified credits of Honours level courses, and must also obtain an overall 3.00 CGPA. For a First Class Honours degree, the minimum requirements are normally a 3.50 average GPA in both the 42 program credits and the 30 specified credits of Honours level courses.

Please see the following Website to access the document on credit for economics courses taken elsewhere:

www.mcgill.ca/economics/undergraduates/courses.

For information on Economics Internships please see this Website:

www.mcgill.ca/arts-internships/departments/economics.

5.12.15 Education for Arts Students Minor Concentration

Student Affairs Office —

Faculty of Education, 3700 McTavish Street
E-mail: sao.education@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/edu-sao/minors

This Minor Concentration allows Arts students to develop and explore an interest in education. It will give students a solid footing in the basics of pedagogy and may provide a starting point towards a B.Ed. degree.

Completion of the Minor Concentration **does not** qualify a student for certification to teach in the province of Quebec. Students interested in a teaching career should consult the Faculty of Education, "**Faculty Programs**" in **section 7.2**.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN EDUCATION FOR ARTS STUDENTS (18 credits)

Required Courses (12 credits)

EDEM220 (3) Contemporary Issues in Education
EDEC402 (3) Media, Technology and Education
EDPE300 (3) Educational Psychology
EDPI309 (3) Exceptional Students

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

3 credits, one of:

EDER400 (3) Philosophical Foundations of Education
EDER398 (3) Philosophy of Catholic Education

3 credits, one of:

EDEE441 (3) First Nations and Inuit Education
EDEC248 (3) Multicultural Education

5.12.16 Educational Psychology Minor Concentration

Program Director — Professor Alenoush Saroyan
Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology
Faculty of Education
(514) 398-4248

Program Coordinator — Mrs. B. Koester
Faculty of Education, 3700 McTavish Street, Room 513
(524) 398-4248

Fax: (514) 398-6968
Website: www.mcgill.ca/edu-ecp

Educational Psychology encompasses: (a) the theoretical and applied study of learning, cognition, and instruction in a variety of educational settings across ages and domains; (b) instructional technology and computers as cognitive tools in learning; (c) cognitive and social processes in learning; (d) evaluation and enhancement of learning and teaching; (e) education of learners with special needs or difficulties; (f) relationships of these or related phenomena to issues in human development, especially for children and adolescents; and (g) the impact of family and community on children's learning and development.

Completion of this Minor Concentration **does not** qualify a student to enter the teaching profession. Students interested in a teaching career should consult the Faculty of Education, "**Faculty Programs**", see **section 7.2**.

In respect of Faculty of Arts multi-track regulations, students registering for the Major Concentration in Psychology and the Minor Concentration in Educational Psychology *must* complete an additional Minor Concentration in Arts in a unit other than Psychology.

Students should consult **section 5.3.5 "Program Requirements"** for additional information on course restrictions, credit counting, etc.

For further information on the **Department of Educational and Counselling Psychology**, see **section 7.4**.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN EDUCATIONAL PSYCHOLOGY (18 credits - Non-expandable)

Required Course (3 credits)

EDPE335 (3) Instructional Psychology
This required course has a prerequisite of an introductory course in psychology taken at either CEGEP or university level (e.g., PSYC100 or EDPE300). Students who do not have this prerequisite prior to entry into this Minor Concentration may take either PSYC100 or EDPE300 and count EDPE300 as one of the complementary courses for this Minor Concentration.

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3 credits (to be taken near the end of the sequence), one of:

EDPE355* (3) Cognition and Education
or EDPE555 (3) Applied Cognitive Science

12 credits selected from

EDPI309 (3) Exceptional Students
EDPI526 (3) Talented and Gifted Students
EDPI527 (3) Creativity and its Cultivation
EDPI543 (3) Family, School and Community
EDPE208** (3) Personality and Social Development
EDPE304 (3) Measurement and Evaluation
EDPE355 (3) Cognition and Education
EDPE377 (3) Adolescence and Education
EDPE510 (3) Learning and Technology
EDPE515*** (3) Gender Identity Development
EDPE535 (3) Instructional Design
EDPE555 (3) Applied Cognitive Science

* Students with a background in psychology should normally select EDPE355. Note: EDPE355 has a prerequisite, either PSYC213 or permission of the instructor.

** Students may not receive credit for both EDPE208 and PSYC304. EDPE208 is not open to students registered in a Major or Minor Concentration in Psychology.

*** EDPE515 is also a complementary course in the B.A. Minor Concentration in Women's Studies (Social Sciences Option).

5.12.17 English (ENGL)

Departmental Office: Room 155, Arts Building
853 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A 2T6

Telephone: (514) 398-6550

Fax: (514) 398-8146

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/english/english.html

Chair — M. Kilgour

Emeritus Professors

M. Puhvel; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)
J. Ripley; B.A., M.A.(U.N.B.), Ph.D.(Birm.)
D. Suvin; B.A., M.Sc., Ph.D.(Zabreb), F.R.S.C.
W.C. Wees; B.A.(Northwestern), M.A.(Roch.),
Ph.D.(Northwestern)

Professors

K. Borris; B.A.(U.Vic.), Ph.D.(Edin.)
M.D. Bristol; A.B.(Yale), Ph.D.(Prin.) (*David J. Greenshields Professor of English*)
M. Dorsinville; B.A., M.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(C.U.N.Y.)
M. A. Kilgour; B.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Yale)
R. Lecker; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(York)
K. McSweeney; B.A., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Molson Professor of English*)
P. Sabor; B.A.(Cambridge), M.A.(Queen's), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*Canada Research Chair in 18th Century Studies*)
M. Stenbaek; B.A.(Copen.), M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)
B. Trehearne; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
D. Williams; B.A.(Boston), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Kennedy-Smith Professor of Catholic Studies*)
P. Yachnin; B.A.(McG.), M.Litt.(Edin.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*Tomlinson Chair in Shakespeare Studies*)

Associate Professors

D. A. Bray; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Edin.)
 M.N. Cooke; B.A.(Queen's), M.A.(C'neil), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)
 P. Gibian; B.A.(Yale), M.A.(N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D.(Stan.)
 D. C. Hensley; B.A., M.A.(Cantab.), B.A., Ph.D.(Yale)
 M. Hickman; B.A.(Brown), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)
 B. Kaite; B.A.(C'dia), M.A.(McM.), Ph.D.(Carl.)
 L. Lieblein; B.A.(C.C.N.Y.), A.M., Ph.D.(Roch.)
 P. Neilson; B.A.(Bishop's), M.F.A.(Calg.)
 T. Ponech; B.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Northwestern)
 D. Salter; B.A.(U.B.C.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)
 M.W. Selkirk; B.A.(Alta.), M.F.A.(Ill.)

Assistant Professors

S. Carney; B.A.(Manit.), M.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(York)
 T.W. Folkerth; B.A.(CSU, Chico), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
 J. Fumo; B.A.(Mass.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)
 Y. Halevi-Wise; B.A.(Hebrew U. Jerusalem), M.A.(Georgetown),
 Ph.D.(Princ.)
 A. Hepburn; B.A., M.A.(W. Ont.), Ph.D.(Princ.)
 E. Hurley; B.A.(McG.), A.M.(Brown), Ph.D.(CUNY)
 M. Morgan; B.A.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Stan.)
 D. Nystrom; B.A.(Univ. of Wisconsin), M.A.(Univ. of Virginia),
 Ph.D.(Univ. of Virginia, Charlottesville)
 E. Schantz; B.A.(Stanford), M.A., Ph.D.(U.S.C.)
 T. Sparks; B.A.(Bates College), M.A., Ph.D.(Univ. of Washington)

The Department of English offers a wide variety of courses covering three linked and overlapping areas: literature written in English; drama, including both courses in dramatic literature and courses that introduce the student to the basic elements of theatrical performance; and cultural studies, including analysis of a variety of visual media. These three areas are integrally related, and all students in English Department programs are invited to do work in all three, while concentrating in one of them.

The **Literature option** provides a grounding in the basic texts and methods of the discipline as well as wide acquaintance with substantial areas of the field.

The **Drama and Theatre option** tries to place its subject in as broad a social and philosophical context as possible. *The Drama and Theatre program is not designed to provide professional theatre training. The aim is rather to encourage students to explore the subject as a liberal arts discipline.*

The **Cultural Studies option** concentrates on analysis of forms of cultural expression and symbolic interaction, and of the various media through which these may be disseminated and transformed. Such study concerns symbolic form, aesthetically based forms of analysis, and the various modes of criticism and theory relevant to media which contain both verbal and non-verbal elements. The aim is above all to hone students' analytical and interpretive skills while introducing them to specific critical approaches to cultural studies. This is not a major in journalism or communications; and while many of our graduates go on to do creative work in a variety of media, instruction in film and video production is not part of the curriculum.

Department Handbook on the Web

For the most up-to-date information on Department requirements and detailed course descriptions, please see the English Department Handbook at www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/english/english.html.

MINOR CONCENTRATIONS

For the current lists of complementary courses in the categories referred to in the Minor Concentrations:

- Major Authors
- Pre-1800 courses
- Various drama courses
- Cultural studies courses

see the Department's Website or consult the Departmental office.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH – LITERATURE

(18 credits) (Expandable to the Major Concentration in English - Literature)

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL202 (3) Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
 ENGL203 (3) Departmental Survey of English Literature 2

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Authors
 3 credits from a list of pre-1800 courses
 6 additional credits from the option's offerings

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH – DRAMA AND

THEATRE (18 credits) (Expandable to the Major Concentration in English - Drama and Theatre)

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL230 (3) Introduction to Theatre Studies
 ENGL269 (3) Introduction to Performance

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Drama/Theatre
 3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and/or Theatre with an historical dimension
 6 additional credits from the option's offerings

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH – CULTURAL

STUDIES (18 credits) (Expandable to the Major Concentration in English - Cultural Studies)

Required Courses (6 credits)

ENGL275 (3) Introduction to Cultural Studies
 ENGL276 (3) Methods of Cultural Analysis

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies
 3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension
 6 additional credits from the option's offerings

MAJOR CONCENTRATIONS

Major Concentration students are required to take a 36-credit program, the specific content of which differs in the three options available. Each student must choose one of these options.

Faculty policy states that, after or while taking a 36-credit Major Concentration in the English Department and an 18-credit Minor Concentration in another department, students may take an additional 18-credit Minor Concentration in English.

For the current lists of complementary courses referred to in the Major Concentrations:

- Major Authors,
- courses with Canadian content,
- pre-1800 courses,
- various drama courses, and
- cultural studies courses,

see the Department's Website or consult the Departmental Office.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH – LITERATURE

(36credits)

Required Courses (9 credits)

ENGL202* (3) Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
 ENGL203* (3) Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
 ENGL311* (3) Poetics

*to be taken in the first two terms of the program

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Authors
 3 credits from a list of Canadian Literature courses
 3 credits in Theory or Criticism
 ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3
 6 credits from a list of pre-1800 courses
 12 additional credits from the option's offerings

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH – DRAMA AND THEATRE (36 credits)**Required Courses** (9 credits)

- ENGL230* (3) Introduction to Theatre Studies
 ENGL269* (3) Introduction to Performance
 ENGL355* (3) The Poetics of Performance

* to be taken in the first two terms of the program.

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Drama and/or Theatre

3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and/or Theatre with a Canadian component

3 credits in Theory or Criticism

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

6 credits from a list of courses in Drama and/or Theatre with an historical dimension

12 additional credits from the option's offerings

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ENGLISH – CULTURAL STUDIES (36 credits)**Required Courses** (9 credits)

- ENGL275* (3) Introduction to Cultural Studies
 ENGL276* (3) Methods of Cultural Analysis
 ENGL359* (3) The Poetics of the Image

* to be taken in the first two terms of the program

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with a Canadian component

3 credits in Theory or Criticism:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

6 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension

12 additional credits from the option's offerings

HONOURS PROGRAMS IN ENGLISH (each 60 credits)

Entry to Honours is by application, normally after two terms in a Departmental program, including at least 18 credits of English. Students intending to apply for Honours or already accepted should consult an Honours adviser regarding their course selections throughout their program. The Faculty of Arts now requires that all students admitted to Honours programs after 2000/2001 complete a second-program Minor in addition to their Honours program.

Admission to the Honours program is limited to a small number of students with excellent records. The minimum CGPA for application to the Honours program is 3.50; students meeting the 3.50 minimum in English Department courses alone (although not in CGPA) may also apply and make a case for their acceptance. In neither instance is admission guaranteed. After admission into the Honours program, the student is required to maintain a CGPA at a level set by the Faculty for graduation with Honours and a program GPA at the level set by the Department. (See requirements for graduation with Honours listed below.)

The Honours program in English requires 60 credits. Students intending to apply for Honours should plan to complete as many of the specific requirements of their option as possible within the first two years. With the written approval of an adviser, up to nine credits may be taken outside the department. All Honours students must complete at least 6 of their complementary credits at the 500 level. Ideally, 500-level seminars chosen will be relevant to the area of the student's independent study in the Honours Essay course (ENGL491D1/ENGL491D2), taken without exception in the final year of the program. The Honours Essay is first planned in consultation with a supervisor at the time of application to the

Honours program; it is then guided and evaluated by that supervisor during the completion of ENG 491. Graduation with Honours requires 60 credits of English, a minimum mark of B+ on the Honours Essay, a minimum CGPA of 3.00, and a minimum program GPA of 3.50. Graduation with First Class Honours currently requires a minimum mark of A- on the Honours Essay, a minimum CGPA of 3.50, and a minimum program GPA of 3.50.

HONOURS IN ENGLISH (LITERATURE) (60 credits)**Required Courses** (18 credits)

- ENGL202* (3) Departmental Survey of English Literature 1
 ENGL203* (3) Departmental Survey of English Literature 2
 ENGL311* (3) Poetics
 ENGL360** (3) Literary Criticism
 ENGL491D1 (3) Honours Essay
 ENGL491D2 (3) Honours Essay

* to be taken in the first two terms in the program

** normally taken in the second year of the program

Complementary Courses (42 credits)

15 credits, 3 credits each, of Shakespeare, Canadian Literature, American Literature, Cultural Studies, Drama/Theatre.

3 credits of theory:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

15 credits in English Literature, chosen with the approval of the adviser, at least 9 credits of which must be in English Literature before 1800

9 credits chosen from among Department offerings.

At least 6 complementary credits must be at the 500 level.

A maximum of 9 credits may be from other departments with the signed permission of the adviser.

HONOURS IN ENGLISH (DRAMA AND THEATRE) (60 credits)**Required Courses** (15 credits)

- ENGL230* (3) Introduction to Theatre Studies
 ENGL269* (3) Introduction to Performance
 ENGL355* (3) The Poetics of Performance
 ENGL491D1 (3) Honours Essay
 ENGL491D2 (3) Honours Essay

* must have been taken by the end of the first two terms of the program

Complementary Courses (45 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Drama and/or Theatre.

3 credits from a list of courses in Drama and/or Theatre with a Canadian component.

6 credits from a list of courses in Drama and/or Theatre with an historical dimension.

3 credits of theory:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

3 credits from a list of courses with a theoretical component, from the option's offerings at the 400 level or above.

9 credits from a list of performance-oriented courses.

6 credits chosen from Departmental offerings in English Literature and/or Cultural Studies.

12 credits in English selected in consultation with an academic adviser.

At least 6 complementary credits must be at the 500 level.

A maximum of 9 credits may be from other departments with the signed permission of the adviser.

HONOURS IN ENGLISH (CULTURAL STUDIES) (60credits)**Required Courses (15 credits)**

- ENGL275* (3) Introduction to Cultural Studies
 ENGL276* (3) Methods of Cultural Analysis
 ENGL359* (3) The Poetics of the Image
 ENGL491D1 (3) Honours Essay
 ENGL491D2 (3) Honours Essay

* must have been taken by the end of the first two terms of the program

Complementary Courses (45 credits)

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies.

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with a Canadian component.

6 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension.

3 credits of theory:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

3 credits from a list of courses in theory, from the option's offerings at the 400 level or above

12 credits in English Literature and/or Drama and Theatre, of which 6 credits are at the 300 level or higher

15 credits in additional courses in Cultural Studies

At least 6 complementary credits must be at the 500 level.

A maximum of 9 credits may be from other departments with the signed permission of the adviser.

JOINT HONOURS PROGRAM – ENGLISH COMPONENT (36credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines may apply to combine Joint Honours Program components from two Arts disciplines; [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Applications to do a Joint Honours Program in English and another subject in the Faculty of Arts should be submitted once a minimum of 9credits, and no more than 18 credits, have been completed in English. There are normally two possible application dates for Joint Honours in English: either by the end of January (by which time first-term courses are completed and the grades are available), or at the same time as the Honours application date, typically in mid-April. (Only students who will have completed more than 18credits in English by the end of January may apply in the Fall.)

Applications will be considered by the Department's Honours Committee on the basis of the student's GPA in English courses, at a minimum of 3.50. The application form is available in the Department's General Office (Arts 155), and the specific submission requirements are described by that form. The application will take some time to prepare, and allowance for such preparation (at least several weeks) must be made in order to meet the application deadline. **Incomplete applications will not be considered.**

Acceptance into Joint Honours English may be conditional on particular revisions to the Program Course Proposal to be submitted with the application form. This proposal goes on file in the General Office with the other submissions. Only course choices that are appropriate, given the nature of the Joint Honours program proposed, including the Honours Essay if applicable, will be approved. In order to graduate with Joint Honours, all subsequent course substitutions in the initially approved Joint Honours English program must be endorsed by the Joint Honours adviser when they are made (i.e., at the start of each term) and entered on the Program Course Proposal with the adviser's initialed approval.

The maintenance of a 3.50 GPA in English courses is required for continuation in Joint Honours. (N.B.: Students already admitted to Joint Honours on the basis of a minimum CGPA of 3.40 must maintain a 3.40 program GPA for continuation and graduation in Joint Honours.)

Each academic year there is a special adviser for Joint Honours students, and the receptionist in the General Office can provide his

or her name and contact information. The Department's Website provides additional information on the Joint Honours program and applications, and this Website should also be consulted prior to contacting the adviser.

Joint Honours Program Descriptions

400 level. All Joint Honours students' programs of study shall include 6 credits of study at the 400 level or above.

Advanced study. In addition, Joint Honours students shall undertake at least 6 further credits of advanced study, in one of the following two forms, in order of preference:

- a. ENGL491D1/ENGL491D2, an Honours Essay, or
- b. Two 500-level courses

(In very rare cases, a third alternative may be approved at the discretion of the Joint Honours adviser, but only when it is formally recommended for the joint subject according to the description of that Joint Honours program in the University Calendar. Thus, for example, Joint Honours with Anthropology allows the option of combining 3 credits of essay work with 3 credits in the joint subject to create a joint essay.)

JOINT HONOURS IN ENGLISH (LITERATURE) (36 credits)**Required Courses (6 credits)**

- ENGL311 (3) Poetics
 ENGL360 (3) Literary Criticism

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

9 credits of pre-1800 English literature

3 credits of theory:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

3 credits of English studies at the 500 level.

6 credits of advanced study as specified above.

9 credits chosen from among Department offerings.

JOINT HONOURS IN ENGLISH (DRAMA AND THEATRE) (36 credits)**Required Courses (9 credits)**

- ENGL230 (3) Introduction to Theatre Studies
 ENGL269 (3) Introduction to Performance
 ENGL355 (3) The Poetics of Performance

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits of theory:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

3 credits in dramatic literature.

3 credits in history of the theatre.

6 credits of advanced study as specified above.

12 credits chosen from among Department offerings.

JOINT HONOURS IN ENGLISH (CULTURAL STUDIES) (36 credits)**Required Courses (9 credits)**

- ENGL275 (3) Introduction to Cultural Studies
 ENGL276 (3) Methods of Cultural Analysis
 ENGL359 (3) The Poetics of the Image

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits of theory:

- ENGL317 (3) Theory of English Studies 1
 or ENGL318 (3) Theory of English Studies 2
 or ENGL319 (3) Theory of English Studies 3

3 credits from a list of courses in Cultural Studies with an historical dimension.

3 credits from a list of courses on Major Figures in Cultural Studies.

6 credits of advanced study as specified above.

12 credits chosen from among Department offerings.

Department of English Student Association (DESA)

DESA is the representative body for the students of the English Department at McGill. Any student taking one or more courses in the Department is automatically a member. For more information, please read the description on the Department's Website.

5.12.18 English as a Second Language (ESLN)

English and French Language Centre
688 Sherbrooke Street West, 2nd Floor
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-4172
Fax: (514) 398-5449
Website: www.mcgill.ca/eflc

Director — Hélène Riel-Salvatore

Lecturers

Robert Myles; B.A., M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)
Carolyn Samuel; B.A., Dip.Ed.(McG.), M.Ed.(OISE, Tor.)

Full-time, non-anglophone students whose secondary education (high school and CEGEP) has been in institutions where the primary language of instruction was not English, or who have attended English language secondary institutions (high school and CEGEP) for four years or less, are eligible to take up to 12 credits in English as a Second Language (ESL).

With certain exceptions courses require placement tests, followed by advising and an electronic permit given at the English and French Language Centre. (Exceptions: foreign graduate students registering in ESLN 590 who have met McGill University English language entry requirements: register directly on Minerva. Graduate students registering for ESLN 650, placement confirmation on first day of class: register directly on Minerva.)

Placement tests will be held from Monday, August 29 to Friday, September 2 at 10:00, 12:00 and 14:00, and on a drop-in basis from Tuesday, September 6 until Friday, September 16 (or until spaces remain). Placement tests are held in the Arts Multimedia Language Facility (AMLF) in the basement of the McLennan-Redpath Library, 3459 McTavish Street.

All students are required to attend class without fail during the first two weeks, in order to retain their places.

5.12.19 English for Academic Purposes (EAPR)

English and French Language Centre
688 Sherbrooke Street West, 2nd Floor
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-4172
Fax: (514) 398-5449
Website: www.mcgill.ca/eflc

Director — Hélène Riel-Salvatore

Lecturers

Robert Myles; B.A., M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.)
Carolyn Samuel; B.A., Dip.Ed.(McG.), M.Ed.(OISE, Tor.)

The English for Academic Purposes (EAP) course, EAPR250 Research Essay & Rhetoric, develops *academic* writing and critical thinking skills.

The course is for native speakers of English. Near-native English speakers may also take the course, but students with less than advanced English Second Language (ESL) skills are advised to take the academic writing courses listed under ESLN (English as a Second Language) in this Calendar.

Entrance Test: Short composition first day of class. Students with less than advanced ESL skills and students with serious writing problems will be advised on other courses they might take.

5.12.20 Environment

Arts students who are interested in studying the environment should refer to the McGill School of Environment section where

they will find information concerning the "**Minor Concentration in Environment**" in section 14.4.1 and the "**B.A. Faculty Program in Environment**" in section 14.5.

5.12.21 French as a Second Language (FRSL)

English and French Language Centre
688 Sherbrooke Street West, 2nd Floor
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-4172
Fax: (514) 398-5449
Website: www.mcgill.ca/eflc

Director — Hélène Riel-Salvatore

Lecturers

Loretta Hyrat; B.A., M.A.(McG.)
Denyse Laniel, B.A.(Montr.), M.A.(McG.), Cert. Ed.(C'dia)
Geneviève Leidelinger; L.ès L.(Nice), M.A.(Vt.)
Suzanne Pellerin; B.A., M.A.(Laval), D.E.A.(Metz)
Hélène Poulin-Mignault; B.A., M.A.(McG.)
Hélène Riel-Salvatore; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Harv.)
Jean-Yves Richard; B.A., M.A.(Laval)

Courses in French as a Second Language are open to students in any program who need to develop their oral and written skills in the French language either for use in their future professional career or as preparation for more advanced studies in French linguistics, literature, civilization, translation or in Canadian studies.

Arts Freshman students enrolled in the Option 2: En français may select up to a maximum of 18 credits from FRSL courses.

ADMISSION AND REGISTRATION

A Placement Test is required before admission to any FRSL course, including Beginners' French. *All students should bring a photocopy of their transcript from high school or CEGEP. Departmental permission will be given after the student's level has been determined by a placement test.* Where students' levels in French make admission to this Department inappropriate, they will be directed to the Département de langue et littérature françaises.

No auditors are accepted.

Placement tests and registration take place at 688 Sherbrooke Street West, 2nd floor, at 09:00, 10:00, 11:00, 14:00 and 15:00 on August 26, 29, 30 and 31. Only a limited number of students are tested at a time, beginning each hour. It is important to arrive on the hour.

Registration is limited and Departmental permission is absolutely required. *As numbers are limited in all courses, students who meet the required standard for any given course are admitted on a first-come, first-served basis.*

The Department reserves the right to transfer a student to another course if the level is inappropriate. Any absence from class during the Course Change period may lead to losing one's place to another student.

5.12.22 French Language and Literature (FREN)

Pavillon Peterson
3460, rue McTavish
Montréal, QC H3A 1X9

Secrétariat Général – Tél. (514) 398-6881
Études de 1er cycle – Tél. (514) 398-6885
Fax: (514) 398-8557
Site web: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/french

Chair — François Ricard

Professors

Marc Angenot; L.Phil.& Lett., Dr.Phil.& Lett.(Brussels), F.R.S.C.
(*James McGill Professor*)
Giuseppe Di Stefano; D.ès L.(Turin), Dipl. École Pratique Hautes Ét., Dr. 3rd Cy.(Paris-Sorbonne)
Yvan Lamonde; B.A., M.A. Philo.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(Laval)

François Ricard; B.A.(Laval), Dr. 3rd Cy.(Aix-Marseilles),
M.A.(McG.), F.R.S.C. (*James McGill Professor*)
Yvon Rivard; B.A.(Laval), Dr. 3rd Cy.(Aix-Marseilles), M.A.(McG.)

Associate Professors

Michel Biron; M.A.(Montr.), Dr.Phil.& Lett.(Belgique) (*Canada
Research Chair*)

Chantal Bouchard; M.A.(Montr.), Dr. 3rd Cy.(Paris VII-Jussieu)
Jean-Pierre Boucher; B.A.(Montr.), Dr. 3rd Cy.(Besançon),
M.A.(McG.)

Annick Chapdelaine; M.A., D.E.A., Dr. 3rd Cy.(Paris VII-Jussieu)

Isabelle Daunais; M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Diane Desrosiers-Bonin; M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.) (*William Dawson
Scholar*)

Normand Doiron; B.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

Jane Everett; M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(McG.);

Gillian Lane-Mercier; M.A.(Montpellier), Ph.D.(McG.)

Assistant Professor

Frédéric Charbonneau; M.A., Ph.D.(Montr.)

GÉNÉRALITÉS

Le Département de langue et littérature françaises offre un programme de cours qui couvre l'ensemble des littératures française et québécoise ainsi que d'autres aspects des études françaises: civilisation et langue (linguistique, stylistique, traduction).

Le français est la seule langue de travail au Département. Tous les cours sont donnés en français. Les francophones constituent une proportion importante de notre clientèle, ce qui représente un avantage appréciable pour les étudiants qui ne sont pas de langue française, leur permettant de faire leurs études dans un milieu essentiellement français.

Pour ce qui est de la traduction, le programme offert à McGill a comme principale caractéristique de comporter un grand nombre de cours de culture générale.

La plupart des cours peuvent être suivis par tout étudiant ayant les connaissances et les capacités voulues: le professeur jugera en dernier ressort. Il existe toutefois quelques restrictions.

1. L'admission aux cours pratiques de langue (Composition 1 et 2, Grammaire avancée, Traduction) est subordonnée à la réussite d'un test qui a pour but de déterminer le niveau de connaissance de l'étudiant et d'assurer que celui-ci sera dirigé vers un cours correspondant à ses besoins. Si la préparation de l'étudiant s'avère insuffisante pour lui permettre de suivre un cours au Département, un cours au Centre d'enseignement du français et de l'anglais (French as a Second Language) lui sera conseillé.
2. L'admission au programme de Lettres et traduction (pour les étudiants en Spécialisation) est subordonnée à la réussite d'un test.
3. Les étudiants extérieurs au Département peuvent s'inscrire à tous les cours offerts au Département sauf exceptions indiquées dans le libellé des cours.

ASSOCIATION GÉNÉRALE DES ÉTUDIANTS DE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES (AGELF)

Association regroupant les étudiants de 1er cycle (inscrits à au moins 6 crédits en français) qui a pour but de promouvoir les intérêts de tous ses membres.

CONCENTRATION MINEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LANGUE FRANÇAISE (18 crédits)

(Ne peut être convertie en Concentration majeure)

Cours complémentaires (18 crédits)

6 à 12 crédits au Centre d'enseignement du français et de l'anglais parmi:

- FRSL321 (6) Oral and Written French 2
- FRSL325 (6) Oral and Written French 2 - Intensive
- FRSL326 (3) Découvrons le Québec en français
- FRSL431 (6) Français fonctionnel avancé
- FRSL445 (3) Français fonctionnel, écrit 1
- FRSL446 (3) Français fonctionnel, écrit 2
- FRSL449 (3) Le Français des médias

FRSL455 (3) Grammaire et création

6 à 12 crédits au Département de langue et littérature françaises parmi:

- FREN201 (3) Composition 1
 - FREN203 (3) Composition 2
 - FREN239 (3) Stylistique comparée
 - FREN245 (3) Grammaire avancée
 - FREN247 (3) Dissertation
 - FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800
 - FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800
- ou autres cours au choix

CONCENTRATION MINEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LANGUE ET TRADUCTION

(18 crédits) (Ne peut être convertie en Concentration majeure)

Cours complémentaires (18 crédits)

9 crédits parmi:

- FREN201 (3) Composition 1
- FREN203 (3) Composition 2
- FREN245 (3) Grammaire avancée
- FREN247 (3) Dissertation

9 crédits parmi:

- FREN239 (3) Stylistique comparée
- FREN244 (3) Traduction 1
- FREN346 (3) Traduction 2
- FREN349 (3) Traduction 3
- FREN431 (3) Traduction 4
- FREN441 (3) Thème anglais

CONCENTRATION MINEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LETTRES (18 crédits)

(Convertible en Concentration majeure Lettres)

Cours obligatoires (9 crédits)

- FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800
- FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800
- FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

Cours complémentaires (9 crédits)

9 crédits parmi les cours de littérature française, québécoise ou francophone offerts par le Département de langue et littérature françaises (de niveau 300 ou plus).

CONCENTRATION MINEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LETTRES ET TRADUCTION (18 crédits)

(Convertible en Concentration majeure Lettres et traduction)

Cours obligatoires (9 crédits)

- FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800
- FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800
- FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

Cours complémentaires (9 crédits)

9 crédits parmi:

- FREN239 (3) Stylistique comparée
- FREN244 (3) Traduction 1
- FREN346 (3) Traduction 2
- FREN349 (3) Traduction 3
- FREN431 (3) Traduction 4
- FREN441 (3) Thème anglais
- FREN443 (3) Version littéraire

CONCENTRATION MINEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – THÉORIE ET CRITIQUE LITTÉRAIRES (18 crédits)

(Convertible en Concentration majeure Lettres)

Cours obligatoires (6 crédits)

- FREN394 (3) Théorie de la traduction
- FREN490 (3) Critique et théorie

Cours complémentaires (12 crédits)

3 crédits parmi:

- FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800
- FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800

FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

3 crédits parmi:

FREN334 (3) Méthodes d'analyse des textes littéraires 1

FREN335 (3) Méthodes d'analyse des textes littéraires 2

6 crédits parmi les cours de littérature française, québécoise ou francophone offerts par le Département de langue et littérature françaises (de niveau 300 ou plus).

CONCENTRATION MAJEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LETTRES (36 crédits)**Cours obligatoires (9 crédits)**

FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800

FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800

FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

Cours complémentaires (27 crédits)

3 crédits parmi:

FREN334 (3) Méthodes d'analyse des textes littéraires 1

FREN335 (3) Méthodes d'analyse des textes littéraires 2

6 crédits parmi:

FREN201 (3) Composition 1

FREN203 (3) Composition 2

FREN245 (3) Grammaire avancée

FREN247 (3) Dissertation

18 crédits parmi les cours de littérature française, québécoise ou francophone offerts par le Département de langue et littérature françaises (de niveau 300 ou plus).

CONCENTRATION MAJEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LETTRES ET TRADUCTION (36crédits)**Cours obligatoires (15 crédits)**

FREN231 (3) Linguistique française

FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800

FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800

FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

FREN347 (3) Terminologie générale

Cours complémentaires (21 crédits)

12 crédits parmi:

FREN239 (3) Stylistique comparée

FREN244 (3) Traduction 1

FREN346 (3) Traduction 2

FREN349 (3) Traduction 3

FREN431 (3) Traduction 4

FREN441 (3) Thème anglais

FREN443 (3) Version littéraire

FREN494 (3) Séminaire: Traduction spécialisée

9 crédits parmi les cours de littérature française, québécoise ou francophone offerts par le Département de langue et littérature françaises (de niveau 300 ou plus).

CONCENTRATION MAJEURE LANGUE ET LITTÉRATURE FRANÇAISES – LINGUISTIQUE DU FRANÇAIS (36 crédits)**Cours obligatoires (21 crédits)**

FREN231 (3) Linguistique française

FREN239 (3) Stylistique comparée

FREN433 (3) Sémantique et lexicologie

FREN434 (3) Sociolinguistique du français

LING201 (3) Introduction to Linguistics

LING230 (3) Phonetics

LING371 (3) Syntax 1

Cours complémentaires (15 crédits)

(dont au moins trois cours au préfixe LING) parmi les groupes suivants:

un cours (3 crédits) parmi:

LING200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Language

LING320 (3) Sociolinguistics 1

LING350 (3) Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism

LING355 (3) Language Acquisition 1

un cours (3 crédits) parmi:

LING331 (3) Phonology 1

LING370 (3) Introduction to Semantics

LING440 (3) Morphology

n'importe quel cours (3 crédits) parmi les autres cours de linguistique au niveau 400 ou 500

un ou deux cours (6 crédits) parmi:

FREN245 (3) Grammaire avancée

FREN336 (3) La langue française

FREN347 (3) Terminologie générale

FRSL431 (6) Français fonctionnel avancé

FRSL445 (3) Français fonctionnel, écrit 1

FRSL446 (3) Français fonctionnel, écrit 2

PROGRAMME DE SPÉCIALISATION ("HONOURS") ET DE DOUBLE SPÉCIALISATION ("JOINT HONOURS")

L'obtention d'un baccalauréat avec Spécialisation ou Double Spécialisation est obligatoire pour l'admission dans les programmes de 2e et 3e cycles (maîtrise et doctorat).

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de B pour l'ensemble des cours du programme et maintenir un CGPA de 3.00.

Les étudiants qui souhaitent poursuivre leurs études en spécialisation dans deux domaines distincts peuvent s'inscrire dans deux départements de la Faculté des Arts (consulter l'Annuaire de la Faculté [section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#)). Ces étudiants devraient rencontrer un conseiller dans chacun des deux départements concernés, pour établir leur choix de cours et formuler leur projet de recherche interdisciplinaire, le cas échéant.

PROGRAMME DE SPÉCIALISATION, OPTION LETTRES (60crédits)**Cours obligatoires (42 crédits)**

FREN250 (3) Littérature française avant 1800

FREN251 (3) Littérature française depuis 1800

FREN252 (3) Littérature québécoise

FREN352 (3) Lectures 1

FREN353 (3) Lectures 2

FREN374 (3) Lectures 3

FREN395 (3) Travaux pratiques 1

FREN396 (3) Travaux pratiques 2

FREN397 (3) Travaux pratiques 3

FREN464D1 (3) Mémoire de spécialisation

FREN464D2 (3) Mémoire de spécialisation

FREN490 (3) Critique et théorie

FREN493 (3) Lectures 4

FREN497 (3) Travaux pratiques 4

Cours complémentaires (18 crédits)

6 crédits parmi les cours suivants (U3):

FREN461 (3) Questions de littérature 1

FREN472 (3) Questions de littérature 2

FREN498 (3) Questions de littérature 3

FREN499 (3) Questions de littérature 4

12 crédits au Département, répartis comme suit (maximum de 6 crédits dans les cours de niveau 200; minimum de 6 crédits dans les cours de niveau 400):

3 crédits de littérature/civilisation française

3 crédits de littérature/civilisation québécoise

3 crédits de langue/traduction

3 crédits au choix

En plus des cours du programme de Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent faire une Concentration mineure (18 crédits) dans un département autre que celui de leur programme de Spécialisation.

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de B pour l'ensemble des cours du programme, et un CGPA de 3.00.

PROGRAMME DE SPÉCIALISATION, OPTION LETTRES ET TRADUCTION (60 crédits)**Cours obligatoires (48 crédits)**

FREN231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN244	(3)	Traduction 1
FREN250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN346	(3)	Traduction 2
FREN347	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN349	(3)	Traduction 3
FREN352	(3)	Lectures 1
FREN353	(3)	Lectures 2
FREN374	(3)	Lectures 3
FREN431	(3)	Traduction 4
FREN441	(3)	Thème anglais
FREN490	(3)	Critique et théorie
FREN493	(3)	Lectures 4
FREN494	(3)	Séminaire: Traduction spécialisée

Cours complémentaires (12 crédits)

(Au moins 6 de ces crédits doivent être de niveau 400)

6 crédits de langue/traduction

6 crédits de littérature/civilisation française/québécoise

Les étudiants peuvent aussi suivre les cours Questions de littérature 1, 2, 3, 4 (FREN461, FREN472, FREN498, FREN499) et s'inscrire au FREN464D1/D2 Mémoire de spécialisation.

En plus des cours du programme de Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent faire une Concentration mineure (18 crédits) dans un département autre que celui de leur programme de Spécialisation.

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de B pour l'ensemble des cours du programme, et un CGPA de 3.00.

DOUBLE SPÉCIALISATION, OPTION LETTRES (36 crédits)**Cours obligatoires (24 crédits)**

FREN250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN352	(3)	Lectures 1
FREN353	(3)	Lectures 2
FREN374	(3)	Lectures 3
FREN490	(3)	Critique et théorie
FREN493	(3)	Lectures 4

Cours complémentaires (12 crédits)

3 crédits parmi les Travaux pratiques (T.P.) le FREN395: T.P. I, est recommandé;

9 crédits de niveau 200, 300 ou 400 parmi les cours de littérature offerts par le Département.

Les « cours de service » ne pourront être crédités comme cours complémentaires.

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de B pour l'ensemble des cours du programme, et un CGPA de 3.00.

DOUBLE SPÉCIALISATION, OPTION LETTRES ET TRADUCTION (36 crédits)**Cours obligatoires (30 crédits)**

FREN231	(3)	Linguistique française
FREN244	(3)	Traduction 1
FREN250	(3)	Littérature française avant 1800
FREN251	(3)	Littérature française depuis 1800
FREN252	(3)	Littérature québécoise
FREN346	(3)	Traduction 2
FREN347	(3)	Terminologie générale
FREN349	(3)	Traduction 3
FREN431	(3)	Traduction 4
FREN490	(3)	Critique et théorie

Cours complémentaires (6 crédits)

choisis parmi les cours complémentaires de langue/traduction offerts par le Département; 3 crédits doivent être de niveau 400.

En Spécialisation, les étudiants doivent conserver au minimum une moyenne de B pour l'ensemble des cours du programme, et un CGPA de 3.00.

5.12.23 Geography (GEOG)

Burnside Hall, Room 705
805 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A 2K6

Telephone: (514) 398-4951 (or leave message (514) 398-4111)

Fax: (514) 398-7437

Website: www.geog.mcgill.ca

The Geography Department offers programs in both Arts and Science. Consult the Science entry “Geography (GEOG)” in section 12.12.13 for B.Sc. Geography programs, a list of teaching staff, an outline of the nature of Geography and the opportunities for study in this discipline.

Students planning to enter a B.A. program in Geography or a Joint Honours program should telephone (514) 398-4951 (or leave a message at (514) 398-4111) for an appointment with a departmental adviser. Students should consult the Undergraduate information on the departmental Website.

The World Commission on Environment and Development has identified the evidence and possible consequences of currently widespread land use practices which cannot be sustained. Geography is an integrative discipline concerned with the relations between culture systems and resource bases. Students interested in understanding, or working towards the resolution of, our environmental “crisis” should select courses which deal with (1) the dynamics of natural systems (courses in the physical geography of terrestrial, atmospheric and hydrological systems); (2) the dynamics of human systems (courses in cultural, social, economic, political and urban geography); (3) the context of development and land use changes; and (4) practical skills such as Geographical Information Science, remote sensing, image analysis, quantitative methods and resource management.

Prerequisites

There are no departmental prerequisites for entrance to the B.A. Major Concentrations or Honours programs in Geography. It is helpful for Arts students to include 6 credits of Mathematics in their CEGEP or pre-university programs. A student who has completed college or pre-university geography courses fully equivalent to those of first year university may, with an adviser's approval, substitute other courses as part of the Major Concentrations or Honours programs. B.A. students in U0 are invited to take GEOG205 for science credit, GEOG200 for social science credit.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHY (18 credits)

[Expandable into the Major Concentration in Geography, but not into the Major Concentration in Geography (Urban Systems).]

The Minor Concentration in Geography is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Arts with an overview of basic elements of human geography at the introductory and advanced level.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

9 credits (3 courses) from:

GEOG201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG217	(3)	The Canadian City
GEOG272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

9 credits (3 courses) from any Geography courses at the 300- or 400-level.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEMS (18 credits)

[Expandable into the Major Concentration in Geography, but not into the Major Concentration in Geography (Urban Systems).]

This Minor is designed to provide students in the Faculty of Arts who have an interest in GIS with a basic, but comprehensive knowledge of concepts and methods relating to the analysis of geospatial data.

Required Courses (15 credits)

- GEOG201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science
- GEOG306 (3) Raster Geo-Information Science
- GEOG307 (3) Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
- GEOG308 (3) Principles of Remote Sensing
- GEOG506 (3) Perspectives on Geographic Information Analysis

Complementary Courses (3 credits)

One course to be chosen from:

- ATOC414 (3) Applications of Remote Sensing
- COMP420 (3) Files and Databases
- COMP557 (3) Fundamentals of Computer Graphics (Noteprerequisites)
- GEOG535 (3) Remote Sensing and Interpretation
- GEOG551 (3) Environmental Decisions
- URBP505 (3) Geographic Information Systems

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHY (URBAN SYSTEMS) (18 credits)

[Expandable into the Major Concentration in Geography (Urban Systems).]

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

Group A (9 or 12 credits)

- GEOG210 (3) Global Places and Peoples
- GEOG217 (3) The Canadian City
- GEOG303 (3) Health Geography
- GEOG315 (3) Urban Transportation Geography
- GEOG331 (3) Urban Social Geography
- GEOG494 (3) Urban Field Studies

Group B (6 or 9 credits)

Architecture (Faculty of Engineering)*

- ARCH378 (3) Site Usage (U2)
- ARCH520 (3) Montreal: Urban Morphology
- ARCH521 (3) Structure of Cities
- ARCH527 (3) Civic Design (U3)
- ARCH528 (3) History of Housing (U3)
- ARCH529 (3) Housing Theory (U3)
- ARCH550 (3) Urban Planning 1 (U3)
(same course as CIVE433)
- ARCH551 (3) Urban Planning 2 (U3)

*Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems students, but the course may not be taken before the year indicated.

Art History

- ARTH314 (3) The Medieval City

Civil Engineering

- CIVE433 (3) Urban Planning (same course as ARCH550)

Geography

- GEOG307 (3) Socioeconomic Applications of GIS

Jewish Studies

- JWST371D1 (3) Jews and the Modern City
- JWST371D2 (3) Jews and the Modern City

Law

- PUB1004 (3) Land Use Planning

Political Science

- POLI318 (3) Comparative Local Government

Sociology

- SOCI222 (3) Urban Sociology

Urban Planning

- URBP501 (2) Principles and Practice 1

B.A. MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHY (36 credits)

This program is designed to cover the main elements of human geography.

Required Courses (6 credits)

- GEOG201 (3) Introductory Geo-Information Science
- GEOG210 (3) Global Places and Peoples

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

3 credits of introductory physical geography, one of:

- GEOG203 (3) Environmental Systems
- GEOG272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface

3 credits of statistics*, one of:

- BIOL373 (3) Biometry
- GEOG202 (3) Statistics and Spatial Analysis
- MATH203 (3) Principles of Statistics 1
- PSYC204 (3) Introduction to Psychological Statistics
- SOCI350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

* Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions, see Faculty Degree Requirements, [section 5.3.6.1 "Course Overlap"](#).

3 credits from field courses (field course availability is determined each year in February):

- GEOG290 (1) Local Geographical Excursion
(In 2005, reserve Sept. 23-25)
- GEOG398 (3) Field Studies in Human Geography
- GEOG494 (3) Urban Field Studies
- GEOG495 (3) Field Studies - Physical Geography
- GEOG496 (3) Geographical Excursion
- GEOG497 (3) Ecology of Coastal Waters
- GEOG499 (3) Subarctic Field Studies

3 credits of analysis and methodology:

- GEOG306 (3) Raster Geo-Information Science
- GEOG307 (3) Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
- GEOG308 (3) Principles of Remote Sensing
- GEOG351 (3) Quantitative Methods
- GEOG506 (3) Perspectives on Geographic Information Analysis

18 credits in Geography (excluding GEOG200, GEOG205), at least 3 of these 18 to be at the 400 level or above.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN GEOGRAPHY (URBAN SYSTEMS) (36 credits)

This interdisciplinary Concentration exposes students to the various approaches to urban studies in many disciplines. Students who wish to retain the option of entering a Geography honours program should include GEOG201, GEOG203, GEOG216, and GEOG272 as well as the 9 credits of Required Courses listed below.

Students should observe the levels indicated by course numbers: 200-level are first year; 300-level, second year; 400- or 500-level, third year.

For further information on the Urban Systems Concentration telephone (514) 398-4951 or leave a message at (514) 398-4111.

For Urban Systems Majors, the total number of credits permitted outside Arts and Science is 30, [see section 5.3.6.2 "Courses outside the Faculties of Arts and of Science"](#).

Required Courses (9 credits)

- GEOG217 (3) The Canadian City
- GEOG331 (3) Urban Social Geography
- GEOG351 (3) Quantitative Methods

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits of statistics*, one of:

- BIOL373 (3) Biometry
- GEOG202 (3) Statistics and Spatial Analysis
- MATH203 (3) Principles of Statistics 1
- PSYC204 (3) Introduction to Psychological Statistics
- SOCI350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

* Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions, see Faculty Degree Requirements, [section 5.3.6.1 "Course Overlap"](#).

24 credits selected from the following courses:

Geography

GEOG201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion (in 2005, reserve Sept. 23-25)
GEOG303	(3)	Health Geography
GEOG307	(3)	Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
GEOG315	(3)	Urban Transportation Geography
GEOG494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG504	(3)	Industrial Restructuring - Geographic Implications

Architecture (Faculty of Engineering)*

ARCH378	(3)	Site Usage (U2)
ARCH520	(3)	Montreal: Urban Morphology
ARCH521	(3)	Structure of Cities
ARCH527	(3)	Civic Design (U3)
ARCH528	(3)	History of Housing (U3)
ARCH529	(3)	Housing Theory (U3)
ARCH550	(3)	Urban Planning 1 (U3) (same course as CIVE433)
ARCH551	(3)	Urban Planning 2 (U3)

* Although Architecture courses have prerequisites, they are waived for Urban Systems Majors, but the course may not be taken before the year indicated. Limited enrolment, early registration recommended.

Art History

ARTH314	(3)	The Medieval City
---------	-----	-------------------

Civil Engineering

CIVE433	(3)	Urban Planning (same course as ARCH550) - limited enrolment, departmental permission required, call (514) 398-6345
---------	-----	---

Jewish Studies

JWST371D1	(3)	Jews and the Modern City
JWST371D2	(3)	Jews and the Modern City

Law

PUB1004	(3)	Land Use Planning
---------	-----	-------------------

Management (Faculty of Management)

FINE445	(3)	Real Estate Finance (prereq.)
FINE446	(3)	Real Estate Investment Analysis (prereq.)
FINE447	(3)	Real Estate Valuation (prereq.)
FINE546	(3)	Land Law (prereq.)

Political Science

POLI318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
---------	-----	------------------------------

Sociology

SOCI222	(3)	Urban Sociology
---------	-----	-----------------

Urban Planning (Faculty of Engineering)

URBP501	(2)	Principles and Practice 1 (6-week intensive)
URBP505	(3)	Geographic Information Systems (permission)

B.A. HONOURS IN GEOGRAPHY (60 credits)

The B.A. Honours program is more concentrated and focused than the Major Concentration. Students must maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00 and complete a 6-credit Honours thesis. Honours students are encouraged to participate in 500-level seminars with graduate students.

Required Courses (15 credits)

GEOG201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG381	(3)	Geographic Thought and Practice
GEOG491D1	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG491D2	(3)	Honours Research

Complementary Courses (45 credits)

12 credits of introductory courses, four of:

GEOG203	(3)	Environmental Systems
---------	-----	-----------------------

GEOG210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG217	(3)	The Canadian City
GEOG272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

3 credits of statistics*, one of:

BIOL373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

* Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions, see Faculty Degree Requirements, [section 5.3.6.1 "Course Overlap"](#).

3 credits from field courses:

GEOG290	(1)	Local Geographical Excursion (in 2005, reserve Sept. 23-25)
GEOG398	(3)	Field Studies in Human Geography
GEOG494	(3)	Urban Field Studies
GEOG495	(3)	Field Studies - Physical Geography
GEOG496	(3)	Geographical Excursion
GEOG497	(3)	Ecology of Coastal Waters
GEOG499	(3)	Subarctic Field Studies

18 additional credits in Geography in consultation with the adviser.

9 credits at the 300 or 400-level or above outside Geography. Courses outside Geography, at the 300-level or higher, are selected from the humanities, social and physical sciences, or engineering and approved by the adviser as related to the focus within Geography.

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

B.A. JOINT HONOURS – GEOGRAPHY COMPONENT

(36credits)

Required Courses (9 credits)

GEOG201	(3)	Introductory Geo-Information Science
GEOG351	(3)	Quantitative Methods
GEOG381	(3)	Geographic Thought and Practice

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

12 credits of introductory courses, four of:

GEOG203	(3)	Environmental Systems
GEOG210	(3)	Global Places and Peoples
GEOG216	(3)	Geography of the World Economy
GEOG217	(3)	The Canadian City
GEOG272	(3)	Earth's Changing Surface

3 credits of statistics*, one of:

BIOL373	(3)	Biometry
GEOG202	(3)	Statistics and Spatial Analysis
MATH203	(3)	Principles of Statistics 1
PSYC204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
SOCI350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research

* Credit given for statistics courses is subject to certain restrictions, see Faculty Degree Requirements, [section 5.3.6.1 "Course Overlap"](#).

6 to 9 credits from a coherent set of Geography courses approved by the student's adviser. A field course is desirable.

3 or 6 credits:

GEOG491D1*	(3)	Honours Research
GEOG491D2*	(3)	Honours Research
or, for those who submit the thesis in the other department,		
GEOG492D1	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research
GEOG492D2	(1.5)	Joint Honours Research

* Where both departments require an Honours Thesis, the student has the option of submitting the thesis to either department. If the thesis is submitted to the other department, then the student must register for GEOG492D1/GEOG492D2. In some cases, it is required that the thesis be jointly supervised by faculty of both departments.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

AFRICAN FIELD STUDY SEMESTER

The Department of Geography, Faculty of Science, coordinates the 15-credit interdisciplinary African Field Study Semester, [see section 15.1.1 "African Field Study Semester"](#). Note: The AFSS will only be offered in 2005-06 pending approval by the Dean of Science.

PANAMA FIELD STUDY SEMESTER

The program is a joint venture between McGill University and the Smithsonian Tropical Research Institute (STRI) in Panama. For more information, [see section 15.1.3 "Panama Field Study Semester"](#).

GEOGRAPHY COURSES OF MOST INTEREST TO ARTS STUDENTS:

- GEOG199 FYS: Geo-Environments
- GEOG200 Geographical Perspectives: World Environmental Problems
- GEOG201 Introductory Geo-Information Science
- GEOG210 Global Places and Peoples
- GEOG216 Geography of the World Economy
- GEOG217 The Canadian City
- GEOG290 Local Geographical Excursion
- GEOG300 Human Ecology in Geography
- GEOG301 Geography of Nunavut
- GEOG302 Environmental Management 1
- GEOG303 Health Geography
- GEOG306 Raster Geo-Information Science
- GEOG307 Socioeconomic Applications of GIS
- GEOG308 Principles of Remote Sensing
- GEOG309 Geography of Canada
- GEOG311 Canada - A Geo-Economic Perspective
- GEOG315 Urban Transportation Geography
- GEOG316 Political Geography
- GEOG331 Urban Social Geography
- GEOG351 Quantitative Methods
- GEOG370 Protected Areas
- GEOG381 Geographic Thought and Practice
- GEOG398 Field Studies in Human Geography
- GEOG404 Environmental Management 2
- GEOG407 Issues in Geography
- GEOG408 Geography of Development
- GEOG410 Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
- GEOG416 Africa South of the Sahara
- GEOG424 Europe: Places and Peoples
- GEOG490 Geography: Independent Studies
- GEOG494 Urban Field Studies
- GEOG496 Geographical Excursion
- GEOG498 Humans in Tropical Environments
- GEOG500 Geography of Regional Identity
- GEOG501 Modelling Environmental Systems
- GEOG502 Geography of Northern Development
- GEOG504 Industrial Restructuring - Geographic Implications

- GEOG506 Perspectives on Geographic Information Analysis
- GEOG508 Resources, People, and Power
- GEOG510 Humid Tropical Environments
- GEOG513 Behavioural Geography
- GEOG551 Environmental Decisions

5.12.24 German Studies (GERM)

688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 425
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-3650
Fax: (514) 398-1748
E-mail: german.studies@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/german

Chair — Karin Bauer

Emeritus Professor

Peter M. Daly; B.A.(Brist.), Ph.D.(Zur.)

Professors

Adrian Hsia; Ph.D.(F.U.Berlin) (*on leave 2005*)

Josef Schmidt; Ph.D.(Zur.)

Associate Professors

Karin Bauer; M.A., Ph.D.(Wash.)

Trudis E. Goldsmith-Reber; Ph.D.(Cologne)

Paul Peters; B.A.(Man.), Ph.D.(F.U. Berlin)

Horst Richter; B.A., Ph.D.(Göttingen)

Lecturer

Hans Walter Frischkopf; B.A.(Louvain), M.A.(Bonn)

Note: Students may begin at the intermediate or advanced level in their first year if they have taken German courses in high school or in CEGEP or through McGill Summer Studies. The courses GERM202 or GERM307 may be offered through Summer Studies.

Non-program students

Adviser: Professor Josef Schmidt, (514) 398-5051

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LANGUAGE

(Expandable to the Major Concentration in German Language and Literature) (18 credits)

Professor Paul Peters, (514) 398-5050

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

chosen from:

- GERM200 (6) German Language, Intensive Beginners' or GERM202D1 (3) German Language, Beginners' and GERM202D2(3) German Language, Beginners'
- GERM300 (6) German Language Intensive Intermediate or GERM307D1 (3) German Language - Intermediate and GERM307D2(3) German Language - Intermediate
- GERM325 (6) German Language - Intensive Advanced
- GERM336 (3) German Grammar Review
- GERM341 (3) Essay Writing
- GERM342 (3) Translation
- GERM345 (3) Business German 1
- GERM346 (3) Business German 2

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LITERATURE

(Expandable to the Major Concentration in German Language and Literature) (18 credits)

Professor Paul Peters, (514) 398-5050

This is offered as a special program for students who already possess the necessary language skills before coming to McGill, or have acquired the competence by completing the intensive sequence (GERM200 and GERM300) as elective courses in their first year.

Required Course (6 credits)

- GERM325 (6) German Language - Intensive Advanced

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of courses in German literature or culture, given in German, such as:

- GERM330 (3) Landeskunde
- GERM331 (3) Germany after Reunification
- GERM352 (3) German Literature - 19th Century 3
- GERM353 (3) 19th Century Literary Topics
- GERM360 (3) German Literature 1890 to 1918
- GERM361 (3) German Literature 1918 to 1945
- GERM362 (3) 20th Century Literature Topics
- GERM363 (3) German Postwar Literature
- GERM380 (3) 18th Century German Literature
- GERM400 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies
- GERM412 (3) Heroes, Lovers and Crusaders
- GERM450 (3) Classical Period in German Literature
- GERM451 (3) German Romanticism
- GERM455 (3) Women of the Romantic Era
- GERM511 (3) Middle High German Literature
- GERM561 (3) German Literature: Baroque

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE IN TRANSLATION (18 credits) (Non-expandable)

Professor Paul Peters, (514) 398-5050

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits chosen from courses in German literature or culture in translation, such as:

- GERM259 (3) Individual and Society in German Literature 1
- GERM260 (3) Individual and Society in German Literature 2
- GERM354 (3) Literary Approach to Song
- GERM355 (3) Nietzsche and Wagner
- GERM358 (3) Franz Kafka
- GERM359 (3) Bertolt Brecht
- GERM364 (3) German Culture: Gender and Society
- GERM365 (3) Media Studies in German
- GERM366 (3) Postwar German Literature/Film
- GERM367 (3) Topics in German Thought
- GERM371 (3) Cultural Change and Evolution of German
- GERM382 (3) Faust in European Literature

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN CONTEMPORARY GERMAN STUDIES (36 credits)

Adviser: Professor Trudis E. Goldsmith-Reber, (514)398-3649

The Major Concentration in Contemporary German Studies is open to students with a sound knowledge of German as acquired in GERM325 or equivalent. Those students who do not have the required competence in German may take the Major Concentration in Contemporary German Studies **only** if they also take a Minor Concentration in German Language. Proficiency, equivalency and placement will be determined by the program adviser.

Required Courses (9 credits)

- HIST234 (3) German History to 1648
- HIST235 (3) German History since 1648
- GERM400 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

a) 6 credits in German Literature and Culture, chosen from:

- GERM330 (3) Landeskunde
- GERM331 (3) Germany after Reunification
- GERM362 (3) 20th Century Literature Topics
- GERM363 (3) German Postwar Literature
- GERM365 (3) Media Studies
- GERM366 (3) Postwar German Literature/Film
- GERM367 (3) Topics in German Thought

b) 12 credits in German Society chosen from three disciplines including History, or from two disciplines excluding History:

Economics:

- ECON340 (3) Ex-Socialist Economies

- ECON345 (3) The International Economy since 1914
- ECON423D1 (3) International Trade and Finance
- ECON423D2 (3) International Trade and Finance

History:

- HIST355D1 (3) Germany 1806-1918
- HIST355D2 (3) Germany 1806-1918
- HIST435D1 (3) Germany in the 20th Century
- HIST435D2 (3) Germany in the 20th Century

Management:

- BUSA391 (3) International Business Law
- MGCR382 (3) International Business
- MGPO383 (3) International Business Policy
- MRKT483 (3) International Marketing Management
- ORGB380 (3) Cross Cultural Management

Political Science:

- POLI212 (3) Government and Politics - Developed World
- POLI328 (3) Modern Politics in Western Europe
- POLI331 (3) Politics in East Central Europe
- POLI344 (3) Foreign Policy: Europe
- POLI357 (3) Politics: Contemporary Europe
- POLI358 (3) Comparative State-Society Relations
- POLI431 (3) Nations and States/Developed World
- POLI463 (3) Politics of Germany
- POLI466 (3) Public Policy Analysis

Sociology:

- SOCI330 (3) Classical Sociological Theory
- SOCI354 (3) Dynamics of Industrial Societies

c) 9 credits taken from the following categories:

German Studies:

- GERM345 (3) Business German 1
- GERM346 (3) Business German 2

Any advanced course in German language, German literature, German literature in translation.

Any of the courses listed above in b) not already chosen.

Other courses offered in Art History, Geography, Jewish Studies, Music, Philosophy, etc., can be substituted for some of the above courses with the permission of the program adviser. Availability of courses varies.

Jewish Studies:

- JWST371D1 (3) Jews and the Modern City
- JWST371D2 (3) Jews and the Modern City
- JWST383 (3) Holocaust Literature
- JWST384 (3) Images of Jewish Identities

Philosophy:

- PHIL367 (3) 19th Century Philosophy
- PHIL474 (3) Phenomenology

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (36 credits)

Professor Paul Peters, (514) 398-5050

Required Courses (18 credits*)

- GERM200 (6) German Language, Intensive Beginners' or GERM202D1 (3) German Language, Beginners' and GERM202D2(3) German Language, Beginners'
- GERM300 (6) German Language Intensive Intermediate or GERM307D1 (3) German Language - Intermediate and GERM307D2(3) German Language - Intermediate
- GERM325 (6) German Language - Intensive Advanced

* Students with advanced standing in the language will substitute language courses with more advanced courses in language, culture or literature.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of courses in literature distributed across different periods chosen from the courses listed below*:

at least one 3-credit course in 20th Century:

- GERM354 (3) Literary Approach to Song
- GERM360 (3) German Literature 1890 to 1918
- GERM361 (3) German Literature 1918 to 1945
- GERM362 (3) 20th Century Literature Topics
- GERM363 (3) German Postwar Literature
- GERM364 (3) German Culture: Gender and Society
- GERM365 (3) Media Studies in German
- GERM366 (3) Postwar German Literature/Film
- GERM367 (3) Topics in German Thought

at least one 3-credit course in Classicism or Romanticism:

- GERM450 (3) Classical Period in German Literature
- GERM451 (3) German Romanticism
- GERM455 (3) Women of the Romantic Era

at least one 3-credit course from any other period:

- GERM352 (3) German Literature - 19th Century 3
- GERM353 (3) 19th Century Literary Topics
- GERM380 (3) 18th Century German Literature
- GERM382 (3) Faust in European Literature
- GERM412 (3) Heroes, Lovers and Crusaders
- GERM511 (3) Middle High German Literature
- GERM561 (3) German Literature: Baroque

9 credits selected from any of the literature courses above not already taken or from:

- GERM330 (3) Landeskunde
- GERM331 (3) Germany after Reunification
- GERM400 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

* Courses on German literature or culture given in English may be substituted for any courses in the above lists, to a maximum of 6 credits.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN GERMAN LITERATURE AND CULTURE (36 credits)

Professor Paul Peters, (514) 398-5050

Note: All German literature courses given in German have as prerequisite a linguistic competence as acquired in GERM325 or *equivalent*. Such equivalence will be established by the program adviser.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

9 credits chosen from:

- GERM330 (3) Landeskunde
- GERM331 (3) Germany after Reunification
- GERM360 (3) German Literature 1890 to 1918
- GERM361 (3) German Literature 1918 to 1945
- GERM362 (3) 20th Century Literature Topics
- GERM363 (3) German Postwar Literature

15 credits chosen from:

- GERM352 (3) German Literature - 19th Century 3
- GERM353 (3) 19th Century Literary Topics
- GERM380 (3) 18th Century German Literature
- GERM412 (3) Heroes, Lovers and Crusaders
- GERM450 (3) Classical Period in German Literature
- GERM451 (3) German Romanticism
- GERM455 (3) Women of the Romantic Era
- GERM511 (3) Middle High German Literature
- GERM561 (3) German Literature: Baroque

12 credits chosen from:

- GERM259 (3) Individual and Society in German Literature 1
- GERM260 (3) Individual and Society in German Literature 2
- GERM354 (3) Literary Approach to Song
- GERM355 (3) Nietzsche and Wagner
- GERM358 (3) Franz Kafka
- GERM359 (3) Bertolt Brecht
- GERM364 (3) German Culture: Gender and Society
- GERM365 (3) Media Studies in German
- GERM366 (3) Postwar German Literature/Film
- GERM367 (3) Topics in German Thought

- GERM371 (3) Cultural Change and Evolution of German
- GERM382 (3) Faust in European Literature
- GERM400 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

HONOURS IN GERMAN STUDIES (60 credits)

Adviser: Professor Horst Richter, (514)398-3648

The Honours Program in German Studies consists of 60 credits in German. Literature courses provide an introduction to the major periods from the Middle Ages to the present.

Admission to the Honours Program in German Studies requires departmental approval. Students may begin Honours in German Studies in their first year. Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general. In addition to the above requirements, Honours students, according to Faculty regulations, also must complete at least a Minor Concentration (18 credits) in another academic unit.

Required Courses (42 credits)

- GERM200 (6) German Language, Intensive Beginners'
- GERM300 (6) German Language Intensive Intermediate
- GERM325 (6) German Language - Intensive Advanced
- GERM352 (3) German Literature - 19th Century 3
- GERM360 (3) German Literature 1890 to 1918
- GERM363 (3) German Postwar Literature
- GERM450 (3) Classical Period in German Literature
- GERM451 (3) German Romanticism
- GERM511 (3) Middle High German Literature
- GERM575 (6) Honours Thesis

With permission of the adviser, students with advanced standing in German language will replace language courses for more advanced courses in language, culture or literature.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

12 credits selected from:

- GERM330 (3) Landeskunde
- GERM331 (3) Germany after Reunification
- GERM353 (3) 19th Century Literary Topics
- GERM361 (3) German Literature 1918 to 1945
- GERM362 (3) 20th Century Literature Topics
- GERM365 (3) Media Studies in German
- GERM380 (3) 18th Century German Literature
- GERM400 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

Note: In the event that there are not enough courses offered in German, substitution with courses from the list below is allowed only with permission of the adviser.

6 credits selected from:

- GERM259 (3) Individual and Society in German Literature 1
- GERM260 (3) Individual and Society in German Literature 2
- GERM336 (3) German Grammar Review
- GERM354 (3) Literary Approach to Song
- GERM355 (3) Nietzsche and Wagner
- GERM358 (3) Franz Kafka
- GERM359 (3) Bertolt Brecht
- GERM364 (3) German Culture: Gender and Society
- GERM367 (3) Topics in German Thought
- GERM371 (3) Cultural Change and Evolution of German
- GERM382 (3) Faust in European Literature
- GERM397 (3) Individual Reading Course
- GERM398 (3) Individual Reading Course
- GERM561 (3) German Literature: Baroque

or other suitable courses in the Department or in other related disciplines and departments with the approval of the adviser.

JOINT HONOURS – GERMAN STUDIES COMPONENT (36credits)

Adviser: Professor Horst Richter, (514)398-3648

Admission to the Joint Honours Program in German Studies requires Departmental approval.

Required Courses (21 credits)

- GERM200 (6) German Language, Intensive Beginners'
 GERM300 (6) German Language Intensive Intermediate
 GERM325 (6) German Language - Intensive Advanced
 GERM570 (3) Joint Honours Thesis

With permission of the adviser, students with advanced standing in German language will replace language courses for more advanced courses in language, culture or literature.

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Selected from 400- to 500-level German literature and culture courses, from at least three centuries, with the approval of the adviser.

Joint Honours students must maintain a GPA of 3.30 in their program courses, and, according to Faculty regulations, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 in general.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Prerequisites for Literature Courses – The prerequisite for all literature courses taught in German is GERM325, or equivalent, or permission of the Department.

TOPICAL LISTINGS

Language

a) General courses

- GERM200 German Language, Intensive Beginners'
 GERM202 German Language, Beginners'
 GERM203 German for Reading
 GERM300 German Language Intensive Intermediate
 GERM307 German Language - Intermediate
 GERM325 German Language - Intensive Advanced

b) Special courses

- GERM316 German: Analytic Study of Texts
 GERM330 Landeskunde
 GERM336 German Grammar Review
 GERM341 Essay Writing
 GERM342 Translation
 GERM345 Business German 1
 GERM346 Business German 2

Literature and Culture

- GERM331 Germany after Reunification
 GERM349 Methods of Literary Analysis
 GERM352 German Literature - 19th Century 3
 GERM353 19th Century Literary Topics
 GERM360 German Literature 1890 to 1918
 GERM361 German Literature 1918 to 1945
 GERM362 20th Century Literature Topics
 GERM363 German Postwar Literature
 GERM380 18th Century German Literature
 GERM450 Classical Period in German Literature
 GERM451 German Romanticism
 GERM511 Middle High German Literature
 GERM561 German Literature: Baroque

Literature and Culture in Translation

- GERM197 FYS: Images of Otherness
 GERM259 Individual and Society in German Literature 1
 GERM260 Individual and Society in German Literature 2
 GERM355 Nietzsche and Wagner
 GERM358 Franz Kafka
 GERM359 Bertolt Brecht
 GERM364 German Culture: Gender and Society

- GERM365 Media Studies in German
 GERM366 Postwar German Literature/Film
 GERM367 Topics in German Thought
 GERM371 Cultural Change and Evolution of German
 GERM382 Faust in European Literature
 GERM400 Interdisciplinary Seminar: Contemporary German Studies

5.12.25 Hispanic Studies (HISP)

688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 425
 Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-6683

Fax: (514) 398-1748

E-mail: hispanic.studies@mcgill.ca

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/hispanic

Chair — Jesús Pérez-Magallón

Emeritus Professor

Solomon Lipp; M.S.(C.C.N.Y.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Professors

K.M. Sibbald; M.A.(Cantab.), M.A.(Liv.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Jesús Pérez-Magallón; Lic.Fil.(Barcelona), Ph.D.(Penn.)

(on leave 2005-2006)

Associate Professor

David A. Boruchoff; A.B., A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Assistant Professors

Amanda Holmes; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Oregon)

José Jouve-Martin; Lic.Phil.(Madrid), Ph.D.(Georgetown)

Fernanda Macchi; Lic.Lit.(Buenos Aires), M.A.(Oregon), Ph.D.(Yale)

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers courses on literature, intellectual history and the civilization of Spain and Hispanic America, as well as in the Spanish and Portuguese languages. The Department and its programs are committed to expanding the liberal arts background of students by helping to develop the skills of communication and critical reasoning, and by providing insight into the culture of other regional, linguistic and national groups.

McGill University has bilateral exchange agreements with the Universidad de Salamanca (Spain), the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, and the Universidad de las Américas, Puebla (Mexico), as well as with other leading universities in the Spanish and Portuguese-speaking world which allow student and faculty exchanges, and other collaborative ventures. Further information about these exchanges may be obtained from the Department. Application forms are available from the Student Exchange Officer in the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Building Annex.

The Department collaborates closely with the Program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies, and students are encouraged to consult that program listing.

UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMS

Adviser: Professor Fernanda Macchi, 688 Sherbrooke, Room 381, (514) 398-6687/6683

The Department of Hispanic Studies offers the following undergraduate programs and concentrations, which permit students to pursue a variety of intellectual and pre-professional options:

Minor Concentration in Hispanic Languages (Expandable)

Minor Concentration in Hispanic Literature and Culture (Expandable)

Major Concentration in Hispanic Languages

Major Concentration in Hispanic Literature and Culture
 Honours Program in Hispanic Studies

Joint Honours Program in Hispanic Studies

Students who envision graduate studies upon completion of the B.A. are strongly advised to pursue a program of Honours or Joint Honours. (Honours students must submit their thesis by March

15). Although the Major and Minor Concentrations form an important part of the multi-track B.A. in Arts, this general degree does not provide the specialized training called for by most graduate programs in the Humanities and Social Sciences.

Note: Advanced Placement (AP) credits and courses taken at other universities in Quebec will not be accredited towards the Minor.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC LANGUAGES

(18 credits) (Expandable to the Major Concentration in Hispanic Languages)

Note: Advanced Placement (AP) credits and courses taken at other universities in Quebec will **not** be accredited towards the Minor.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

selected from:

- HISP202D1 (3) Portuguese Language: Beginners
- HISP202D2 (3) Portuguese Language: Beginners
- HISP204D1 (3) Portuguese Language: Intermediate
- HISP204D2 (3) Portuguese Language: Intermediate
- HISP210D1 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
- HISP210D2 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
- HISP218 (6) Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
- HISP219 (6) Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
- HISP220D1 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
- HISP220D2 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
- HISP225 (3) Hispanic Civilization 1
- HISP226 (3) Hispanic Civilization 2

Students with advanced standing in the language will replace language courses with more advanced courses in language, culture or literature at the 200-level or above, selected from Departmental offerings.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC LITERATURE AND CULTURE (18 credits) (Expandable to the Major Concentration in Hispanic Literature and Culture)

Note: Advanced Placement (AP) credits and courses taken at other universities in Quebec will **not** be accredited towards the Minor.

Required Courses (6 credits)

- HISP225 (3) Hispanic Civilization 1
- HISP226 (3) Hispanic Civilization 2

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

6 credits selected from:

- HISP241 (3) Survey of Spanish Literature 1
- HISP242 (3) Survey of Spanish Literature 2
- HISP243 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
- HISP244 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

6 credits in literature and/or culture at the 300-level or above, selected from the following:

- HISP321 (3) Spanish Literature - 18th Century
- HISP324 (3) 20th Century Drama
- HISP325 (3) Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
- HISP326 (3) Spanish Romanticism
- HISP327 (3) Literature of Ideas: Spain
- HISP328 (3) Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
- HISP332 (3) Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
- HISP333 (3) Spanish-American Theatre
- HISP350 (3) The Generation of 1898
- HISP351 (3) Spanish-American Novel 1
- HISP352 (3) Spanish-American Novel 2
- HISP356 (3) Spanish-American Short Story
- HISP358 (3) Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
- HISP423 (3) Modern Lyric Poetry
- HISP424 (3) Spanish Novel since Civil War
- HISP432 (3) Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
- HISP437 (3) Viceregal Spanish America

- HISP438 (3) Topics: Spanish Literature
- HISP439 (3) Topics: Spanish-American Literature
- HISP442 (3) Modernismo
- HISP451D1 (3) Cervantes
- HISP451D2 (3) Cervantes
- HISP453 (3) 20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
- HISP454 (3) Major Figures: Spanish Literature
- HISP455 (3) Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
- HISP457 (3) Medieval Literature
- HISP458 (3) Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
- HISP460 (3) Golden Age Literature: Baroque
- HISP501 (3) History of the Spanish Language
- HISP505 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies
- HISP506 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies
- HISP507 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies

The **Minor Concentration in Spanish Literature and Culture** and the **Minor Concentration in Spanish-American Literature and Culture** were retired at the end of the 2003-04 academic year. Students enrolled in either program at that time should consult with a Departmental adviser.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC LANGUAGES (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

0 - 18 credits in language and civilization

6 credits in Survey of Literature

12 - 30 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300-level or above, at least 6 credits of which must be in literature of the pre-1700 period (courses marked with an asterisk *), selected from the Complementary course list given under the Major Concentration in Hispanic Literature and Culture.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN HISPANIC LITERATURE AND CULTURE (36 credits)

Required Courses (18 credits)

- HISP241 (3) Survey of Spanish Literature 1
- HISP242 (3) Survey of Spanish Literature 2
- HISP243 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
- HISP244 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
- HISP451D1 (3) Cervantes
- HISP451D2 (3) Cervantes

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

0 - 3 credits from:

- HISP250 (3) Reading Hispanic Literature

at least 15 credits in Hispanic literature at the 300-level or above, at least 3 credits of which must be in literature of the pre-1700 period (courses marked with an asterisk *), selected from the following:

- HISP321 (3) Spanish Literature - 18th Century
- HISP324 (3) 20th Century Drama
- HISP325 (3) Spanish Novel of the 19th Century
- HISP326 (3) Spanish Romanticism
- HISP327 (3) Literature of Ideas: Spain
- HISP328 (3) Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
- HISP332 (3) Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
- HISP333 (3) Spanish-American Drama
- HISP350 (3) The Generation of 1898
- HISP351 (3) Spanish-American Novel 1
- HISP352 (3) Spanish-American Novel 2
- HISP356 (3) Spanish-American Short Story
- HISP358 (3) Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
- HISP423 (3) Modern Lyric Poetry
- HISP424 (3) Spanish Novel since Civil War
- HISP432* (3) Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
- HISP437* (3) Viceregal Spanish America
- HISP438 (3) Topics: Spanish Literature
- HISP439 (3) Topics: Spanish-American Literature
- HISP442 (3) Modernismo

HISP453	(3)	20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
HISP454	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish Literature
HISP455	(3)	Major Figures: Spanish-American Literature
HISP457*	(3)	Medieval Literature
HISP458*	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP460*	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque
HISP501*	(3)	History of the Spanish Language
HISP505	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies
HISP506	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies
HISP507	(3)	Seminar in Hispanic Studies

HONOURS IN HISPANIC STUDIES (60 credits)

Prerequisite for admission into Honours: A first-year Spanish course with a final grade of B+. Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and an overall CGPA of 3.00.

Students must take an 18-credit Minor Concentration in another area.

Required Courses (24 credits)

HISP241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HISP451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP451D2	(3)	Cervantes
HISP490D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
HISP490D2	(3)	Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

at least 6 credits selected from:

HISP432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

All remaining credits may be selected from courses given in Spanish in the Department at or above the Intermediate Spanish language level (HISP219 OR HISP220D1/HISP220D2).

JOINT HONOURS – HISPANIC STUDIES COMPONENT (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines. See [section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students are expected to maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and an overall CGPA of 3.00.

Required Courses (12 credits)

HISP451D1	(3)	Cervantes
HISP451D2	(3)	Cervantes
HISP490D1	(3)	Honours Thesis
HISP490D2	(3)	Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

6 credits selected from:

HISP241	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 1
HISP242	(3)	Survey of Spanish Literature 2
HISP243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2

at least 6 credits selected from:

HISP432	(3)	Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
HISP437	(3)	Viceregal Spanish America
HISP458	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Renaissance
HISP460	(3)	Golden Age Literature: Baroque

All remaining credits may be selected from courses given in Spanish in the Department above the Intermediate Spanish language level (HISP219 OR HISP220D1/HISP220D2).

5.12.26 History (HIST)

General Office, Room 608
Sixth Floor, Stephen Leacock Building
855 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-3975

Fax: (514) 398-8365

E-mail: undergrad.history@mcgill.ca

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/history

Chair

Brian Lewis

Emeritus Professors

Michael P. Maxwell; B.A.(Sir G. Wms.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Albert Schachter; B.A.(McG.), D.Phil.(Oxon.) (*Hiram Mills Emeritus Professor of Classics*)

Professors

Valentin J. Boss; B.A.(Cantab.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Gwyn Campbell; B.Soc.Sc., M.Soc.Sc.(Birmingham), Ph.D.(Wales)

Myron J. Echenberg; M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Wis.)

John W. Hellman; B.A.(Marquette), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Peter Hoffmann; Ph.D.(Munich), F.R.S.C. (*William Kingsford Professor of History*)

Gershon D. Hundert; B.A., M.A.(Ohio St.), Ph.D.(Col.) (*Leonor Segal Professor of Jewish Studies*) (*joint appoint. with Jewish Studies*)

Carman I. Miller; B.A., B.Ed.(Acad.), M.A.(Dal.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Desmond Morton; B.A.(R.M.C.), B.A., M.A.(Oxon.), Ph.D.(Lond.) (*Hiram Mills Professor of History*)

Yuzo Ota; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tokyo)

Nancy F. Partner; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)

T. Wade Richardson; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Hereward Senior; M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Andrea Tone; B.A.(Queen's), M.A., Ph.D.(Emory) (*joint appoint. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

Gil E. Troy; A.B., A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Robin D.S. Yates; B.A., M.A.(Oxon.), M.A.(Calif.), Ph.D.(Harv.) (*James McGill Professor*) (*joint appoint. with East Asian Studies*)

Brian J. Young; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Queen's) (*James McGill Professor*)

John Zucchi; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Associate Professors

Paula Clarke; B.A.(Oxon. and Mem.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Lond.)

Catherine Desbarats; B.A.(Queen's), D.Phil.(Oxon.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Elizabeth Elbourne; B.A. M.A.(Tor.), D.Phil.(Oxon.)

Catherine C. LeGrand; B.A.(Reed), M.A., Ph.D.(Stan.)

Brian Lewis; B.A., M.A.(Oxon.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Leonard Moore; A.B., M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.)

Suzanne Morton; B.A.(Trent), M.A., Ph.D.(Dal.)

Faith Wallis; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.) (*joint appoint. with Social Studies of Medicine*)

Assistant Professors

Brian Cowan; B.A.(Reed), M.A., Ph.D.(Princeton)

James D. Delbourgo; B.A.(East Anglia), M.Phil.(Cantab), Ph.D.(Columbia)

Nicholas Dew; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Oxford)

Michael Fronda; B.A.(Cornell), M.A., Ph.D.(Ohio St.)

Elsbeth Heaman; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Margaret Kuo; B.A., Ph.D.(UCLA), J.D.(Georgetown)

Lorenz Lüthi; lic. phil. I(Zürich), Ph.D.(Yale)

Laila Parsons; B.A.(Exeter), D.Phil.(Oxford) (*joint appoint. with Islamic Studies*)

Jarrett Rudy; B.A., M.A.(Ottawa), Ph.D.(McG.)

Daviken Studnicki-Gizbert; BAC Spécialisé (UdeM), Ph.D.(Yale)

Griet Vankeerberghen; B.A., M.A.(Louvain), Ph.D.(Princeton)

(*joint appoint. with East Asian Studies*)

In today's world, people who can research thoroughly, write effectively, speak eloquently, and think clearly are in great demand.

Recent graduates of our programs are currently pursuing careers in a variety of professions, including law, business, journalism, academia, finance, government, the arts, science, education, and medicine. All have benefited as professionals, individuals, and citizens from their study of history. The study of history develops skills in research, writing, and critical thinking and provides a context for understanding the present world. History requires and develops flexible thinking as it normally employs inductive reasoning. Historians usually begin with a specific, temporally and spatially defined issue and try to determine a pattern in the chaos. They move from the particular to the general and since historians usually begin with an open-ended question, they often find themselves borrowing from other disciplines to understand the problem.

PROGRAMS IN HISTORY

The Department offers three kinds of undergraduate programs: Honours, Major Concentration and Minor Concentration. In each case, students choose one of two options:

- (1) to specialize in one of the four following areas:
Africa/Asia/Latin America; Canada; Europe; North America;
- (2) to construct a program around a theme, such as Medical History, War and Society, Empire and Colonialism, etc.

Please see a Departmental Adviser for details.

Tables are designed to help Major, Minor and Honours students to plan their programs within the framework of the Department's requirements, by showing which courses fall within the four areas. Please refer to our Website for a listing of courses being offered in 2005-06 in each area.

AREA: AFRICA, ASIA, LATIN AMERICA

Prerequisites for upper-level courses in African history:

- HIST200 Introduction to African History
- HIST201 Modern African History

Prerequisites for upper-level courses in Asian history:

- HIST208 Introduction to East Asian History
- HIST218 Modern East Asian History

Prerequisites for upper-level courses in Latin American history:

- HIST309 History of Latin America to 1825
- HIST360 History of Latin America since 1825

AREA: CANADA

Prerequisites for upper-level courses in Canadian history:

- HIST202 Survey: Canada to 1867
- HIST203 Survey: Canada since 1867

AREA: EUROPE

Prerequisites for many upper-level courses in European history:

- HIST214 Introduction to European History
- HIST215 Modern European History

AREA: NORTH AMERICA – UNITED STATES

Prerequisites for upper-level courses in United States history:

- HIST211 American History to 1865
- HIST221 United States since 1865

Candidates entering University as U0 or U1 students may, during their first year, take all courses at the 200 level as well as courses at the 300 level for which they have prerequisites. First-Year Seminars are also available in History, [see section 5.5.2.1 "Registration for First-Year Seminars"](#).

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY (18 credits)

(Expandable)

Director: Professor Jarrett Rudy

In order to give students freedom to choose suitable concentrations, all courses in History programs are placed into the category "Complementary Courses." These are to be chosen with an adviser.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in History, 12 credits (minimum) at the 300-level and up, 15 credits to be taken in one of the following areas: Africa/Asia/Latin America; Canada; Europe; North America; or in an approved theme such as History of Medicine, Jewish History, Migration, War and Society.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY (36 credits)

Director: Professor Peter Hoffmann

In order to give students freedom to choose suitable thematic and geographic concentrations, all courses in History programs are placed into the category "Complementary Courses." These are to be chosen with an adviser.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in History, 24 credits (minimum) at the 300-level or above, with a minimum of 6 credits from at least two of the following areas: Canada; North America (which may or may not include Canada); Europe; Asia/Africa/Latin America;

3 credits in history of the pre-1800 period;

3 credits in history of the post-1800 period.

Students are strongly urged to distribute their history courses as follows: Year 1 - 12 credits; Year 2 - 12 credits; Year 3 - 12 credits.

The History Major Concentration is designed to provide both flexibility and breadth for our students. Each student will pursue an individually distinct program according to his or her interests and intellectual concerns. Students who choose a Major Concentration in History should consult an adviser in the Department **before** registering for their courses. Students are advised that no more than 12 credits taken at another university will be accepted within their Major program.

HONOURS IN HISTORY (60 credits)

Director: Professor Daviken Studnicki-Gizbert

In order to give students freedom to choose suitable concentrations, all courses in History programs are placed into the category "Complementary Courses." These are to be chosen with an adviser.

Complementary Courses (60 credits)

60 credits in History distributed as follows, 42 credits (minimum) at the 300-level or above:

42 credits in the student's chosen concentration such as Africa/Asia/Latin America, Canada, Europe, North America, Ancient History; or in an approved theme such as Colonialism, History of Medicine, War and Society; 6 credits (minimum) must be seminar credits.

18 credits (maximum) outside the student's chosen concentration, 6 of which must be seminar credits.

Students must maintain a 3.30 grade point average in their program courses and must have no less than a "B" in any program course. In addition, and in accordance with Faculty of Arts rules, students must maintain an overall CGPA of 3.00.

The purpose of the Honours program is to give students an opportunity to study an area or theme of history in some depth. Each Honours student's program is worked out to suit the student's specific needs within the general framework of the program. The rules of the program are designed to lead the student from introductory courses to more advanced courses while, at the same time, enabling the student to acquire ancillary skills which are necessary for historical research in particular areas.

The full Honours student normally takes 60 credits in history over a three-year period, 42 credits to be selected from within an area or theme, including one of two seminars or the tutorial option. If a student must acquire a language or other ancillary skill, or if there is a strong case for taking a historically oriented course in another discipline, the history requirement may be diminished. (See note at the end of the statement.)

The **first year** of the program is devoted primarily to introductory history courses (12 - 18 credits) to obtain a general perspec-

tive on the past. These courses are important prerequisites for upper year courses.

In the **second year** students begin to specialize by taking a seminar or, if necessary, by beginning the two-year tutorial method. Note that the second seminar is normally taken in the third year. A seminar is a class composed of Honours students who pursue advanced studies in a specific area. A tutorial is a series of classes in which the student works individually or in small groups with a member of staff. The tutorial route is designed for those students who wish to concentrate on projects not accommodated by the seminar offerings. Students taking tutorials instead of seminars work with one member of staff over a period of two years. As in other courses, evaluation and marks during each of the two years are based on the student's written and oral work. At the end of the second tutorial year, a project is presented which is usually a substantial piece of work based on primary sources.

Students may enter Honours as early as their U1 year.

JOINT HONOURS – HISTORY COMPONENT (36credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in History distributed as follows, 24 credits (minimum) at the 300-level or above.

24 credits (minimum) in History in the student's chosen concentration such as Africa/Asia/Latin America, Canada, Europe, North America, Ancient History; or in an approved theme such as Colonialism, History of Medicine, War and Society; 6 of these credits (minimum) must be seminar credits.

12 credits (maximum) in History outside the student's chosen concentration.

Students must maintain a 3.30 grade point average in their program courses and must have no less than a "B" in any program course. In addition, and in accordance with Faculty of Arts rules, students must maintain an overall CGPA of 3.00.

In a few cases Joint Honours students enter one of the two-year tutorials.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

NOTE: Not as an encouragement for deviation from the programs outlined above, but in recognition of compelling circumstances and academically legitimate wishes on the part of the students, the possibilities for deviation from the usual 60credit requirement are defined as follows. No more than 12 historically oriented credits may be taken, in exceptional cases, outside the Department of History, or outside the University. A maximum of six credits, taken as a Summer course, may be accepted within the limits of the 12 credits outside the Department if strong academic reasons favour it. History courses taken at CEGEPs cannot be part of the 60credit requirement. In Joint Honours programs, no more than six credits may be taken outside the Department. Full Honours students may take one advanced language course in each of their U2 and U3 years and have them count in their 60 credit requirement, if these language courses are necessary and relevant to their program. Introductory language courses cannot be accepted as part of the Honours course requirements. Bilingual students will not be permitted to take language courses in one of their two languages as part of their Honours program requirements.

The following course(s) may be chosen by History Major Concentration and Honours students as part of their programs (for other possible courses, please see the general descriptions of the programs).

Anthropology

ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada

Canadian Studies

Please consult with advisers.

Islamic Studies

Please consult with advisers.

Jewish Studies

JWST305 (3) American Jewish History/Colonial Era to WWI
 JWST306 (3) The American Jewish Community
 JWST356 (3) Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
 JWST357 (3) Jewish Labour Movement/North America

5.12.27 History and Philosophy of Science (HPSC)

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 637
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-2806

Website: www.mcgill.ca/hpsc

Director — James Delbourgo (*History*)

Committee

Cornelius Borck (*Art History And Communications/ Social Studies of Medicine*), Emily Carson (*Philosophy*), Nicholas Dew (*History*), Stephen Menn (*Philosophy*), Jonathan Sterne (*Art History and Communication Studies*)

History and Philosophy of Science at McGill is an interdisciplinary program that aims to provide students with an understanding of science through the study of both its historical development and of some of the fundamental philosophical principles upon which it rests. In addition, there is an ongoing seminar series of talks by visiting speakers: Please Visit www.mcgill.ca/hpsc/lectures.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN HISTORY AND PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE (18 credits)

Science (18 credits)

18 credits, with a maximum of 9 credits at the 200-level, distributed as follows:

GROUP A: PHILOSOPHY OF SCIENCE

6 - 12 credits, no more than 6 credits of which may be at the 200-level, chosen from the following:

History and Philosophy of Science

HPSC300 (3) Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science

HPSC500 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Philosophy

PHIL210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

or PHIL310 (3) Intermediate Logic

PHIL220 (3) Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 1

PHIL221 (3) Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2

PHIL306 (3) Philosophy of Mind

PHIL340 (3) Philosophy of the Social Sciences 1

PHIL341 (3) Philosophy of Science 1

PHIL350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science

PHIL411 (3) Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics

PHIL440 (3) Philosophy of Social Sciences 2

PHIL441 (3) Philosophy of Science 2

PHIL453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy

PHIL511 (3) Seminar: Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics

PHIL541 (3) Seminar: Philosophy of Science

PHIL580 (3) Seminar: Problems of Philosophy 1

Psychology

PSYC401 (3) Theories of Cognition

PSYC472 (3) Scientific Thinking and Reasoning

Religious Studies

RELG340 (3) Religion and the Sciences

GROUP B: HISTORY OF SCIENCE

6 - 12 credits, no more than 6 credits of which may be at the 200-level, chosen from the following:

Anthropology

ANTH359 (3) History of Archaeological Theory

Biology

BIOL210 (3) Perspectives of Science

Geography

GEOG381 (3) Geographic Thought and Practice

History

HIST319 (3) The Scientific Revolution

HIST335 (3) Science from Greeks to Newton

HIST348 (3) China: Science-Medicine-Technology

HIST349 (3) Health and Healer in Western History

HIST356 (3) Medieval Science and Medicine

HIST381 (3) Colonial Africa: Health/Disease

HIST454 (3) Seminar: Early Modern Medicine

HIST455 (3) Research: Early Modern Medicine

HIST457 (3) Topics in Medical History

HIST458 (3) Modern Medicine: Seminar

HIST459 (3) Modern Medicine: Research

HIST466 (3) Seminar: Medieval Medicine

HIST496 (3) Research: Medieval Medicine

History and Philosophy of Science

HPSC300 (3) Independent Studies: History and Philosophy of Science

HPSC500 (3) Interdisciplinary Seminar: History & Philosophy of Science

Mathematics

MATH338 (3) History and Philosophy of Mathematics

MATH339 (3) Foundations of Mathematics

Psychology

PSYC403 (3) Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective

5.12.28 Humanistic Studies (HMST)

Peterson Hall, Room 318

3460 McTavish Street

Montreal, QC H3A 1X9

Telephone: (514) 398-4301

Fax: (514) 398-8049

E-mail: faye.scrim@mcgill.ca

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/humanistic/

Director — Robert Myles (*English and French Language Centre*)

Committee

Laura Beraha (*Russian and Slavic Studies*), Charles Boberg (*Linguistics*), Carlos Fraenkel (*Jewish Studies*), Elena Lombardi (*Italian Studies*), Storrs McCall (*Philosophy*), Josef Schmidt (*German Studies*), Myrna Wyatt Selkirk (*English*), Daviken Studnicki-Gizbert (*History*), T. Wade Richardson (*History, Classics Program*), David Williams (*English*)

Humanistic Studies provides a broad liberal arts education that is personally enriching. It is also practical in its goal of developing the analytical, critical, and contextual thinking skills that are vital for the creation, expression, and transmission of ideas. Humanistic Studies is not a department, but a program wherein students are advised and guided by professors from each of the disciplines involved. It has been designed so that students can devise individual interdisciplinary concentrations or explore one of the core humanistic subjects in more depth. The fundamental assumption of Humanistic Studies is that human knowledge as acquired and developed in the university is cumulative and interconnected. A historical sense is crucial for an understanding of the continuity and changes in human thinking and other human activity. Students are encouraged to seek links between and among subjects in the arts – for example, literature, history, philosophy, religion, music, history of fine arts – the social sciences, and natural sciences.

Advising

Students are strongly encouraged to seek advising. Courses should be “clustered” so that different fields complement each other or are interconnected. Students are strongly advised to take this program in tandem with concentrations in language and literature. Telephone (514) 398-4301 to set up an appointment.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN HUMANISTIC STUDIES

(Expandable) (18 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

HMST296 (3) Western Humanistic Tradition 1

HMST297 (3) Western Humanistic Tradition 2

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

Courses from the list published on the Humanistic Studies

Website will be taken in the following manner:

3 credits History of Fine Arts

3 credits Social Science

and 6 credits, all of which must be at the 300-level or above as follows:

(a) to acquire a more extensive knowledge of any ONE of the areas listed above;

(b) to be used to construct individual interdisciplinary concentrations **with the permission of the Humanistic Studies Office.**

It is strongly recommended that this Minor Concentration be accompanied by Major and/or Minor Concentrations in literature and/or languages.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN HUMANISTIC STUDIES

(36 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

HMST296 (3) Western Humanistic Tradition 1

HMST297 (3) Western Humanistic Tradition 2

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

Courses from the list published on the Humanistic Studies

Website will be taken in the following manner:

6 credits from the Humanities

6 credits History of Fine Arts

6 credits Social Science

3 credits Natural Science

and 9 credits, all of which must be at the 300-level or above as follows:

(a) to be used to acquire a more extensive knowledge of any ONE of the areas listed above;

(b) to be used to construct individual interdisciplinary concentrations **with the permission of the Humanistic Studies Office.**

It is strongly recommended that this Major Concentration be accompanied by Major and/or Minor Concentrations in literature and/or languages.

5.12.29 Industrial Relations Faculty Program

Peterson Hall, Room 318

3460 McTavish Street

Montreal, QC H3A 1X9

Telephone: (514) 398-4301

Fax: (514) 398-8049

E-mail: faye.scrim@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/indr/

The Faculty of Arts Faculty Program in Industrial Relations provides students with a basic knowledge of industrial relations institutions and practices as well as the principal social and economic forces that underlie them. The program is composed of 54 credits of courses drawn from the Departments of Economics and Sociology within the Faculty of Arts and from labour-management relations within the Faculty of Management.

Further Information

Changes may be made in the program after this Calendar was prepared. For the most up-to-date information on the program, new and returning students should refer to the Website.

Advisers

For a list of advisers, new and returning students should refer to the Website.

Continuance in the Program

To remain in the program beyond the first year, students must take the six "U1 Required Courses" listed below during their first year and earn a 2.50 GPA in ECON208, ECON209, SOCI235, SOCI312 and INDR294.

Continuing Education Courses

Courses in Continuing Education may **not** be used to fulfil IR program requirements. Similarly, courses in Continuing Education taken before entering the program may **not** be used to fulfil program requirements.

B.A. FACULTY PROGRAM IN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

(54credits)

U1 Required Courses (18 credits)

ECON208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications (or equivalent)
ECON209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications (or equivalent)
SOCI235	(3)	Technology and Society
SOCI312	(3)	Industrial Sociology
INDR294	(3)	Introduction to Labour-Management Relations
MGCR222	(3)	Introduction to Organizational Behaviour

U2 Required Courses (18 credits)

ECON306D1	(3)	Labour Economics and Institutions
ECON306D2	(3)	Labour Economics and Institutions
SOCI420	(3)	Organizations
SOCI444	(3)	The Sociology of Labour Force
INDR494	(3)	Labour Law
MGCR320	(3)	Managing Human Resources

U2 Complementary Courses (6 credits)

either Economics

ECON227D1	(3)	Economic Statistics
ECON227D2	(3)	Economic Statistics

or Sociology

SOCI350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis

U3 Required Courses (9 credits)

INDR492	(3)	Public Policy in Industrial Relations
INDR496	(3)	Collective Bargaining
INDR497	(3)	Contract Administration

U3 Complementary Courses (3 credits)

3 additional credits from approved courses. See the Program Website for a list of possible courses.

Credits outside Arts and Science

Students in the Faculty Program in Industrial Relations may take no more than 30 credits in courses outside of the Faculties of Arts and of Science. This total includes required and complementary courses taken for the IR Program and elective courses. Moreover, in the U1 year a student should take at most only one 3-credit elective course in the Faculty of Management in addition to the required courses, INDR294 and MGCR222.

5.12.30 International Development Studies (INTD)

Office of Interdisciplinary Programs
Stephen Leacock Building, Room 439
855 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-4804

Fax: (514) 398-1770

E-mail: ids@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/ids

Program Adviser — Ines Scharnweber

Program Chair —

Myron Frankman, Economics, Leacock 536

Telephone: (514)398-4829

Advisory Committee (2004-05)

Oliver Coomes, Geography, Burnside Hall, (514) 398-4943

Kathleen Fallon, Sociology, Leacock, (514) 398-6851

Franque Grimard, Economics, Leacock, (514) 398-4847

John Kurien, Economics, Leacock, (514) 398-4826

Kristin Norget, Anthropology, Leacock, (514) 398-4294

Philip Oxhorn, Political Science, (Director, Centre for Developing Area Studies), Leacock, (514) 398-8970

Daviken Studnicki-Gizbert, History, Leacock, (514) 398-4251

The International Development Studies (IDS) programs are designed for those students who wish to take advantage of the resources available at McGill to pursue an interdisciplinary program of study focusing on the problems of the developing countries.

Most courses above the 200 level have prerequisites. Although these may be waived by instructors in some cases, students are urged to confirm their eligibility for courses when they prepare their programs of study. Note that certain courses (especially those in Management) may not be available owing to space limitations. Students should check the Class Schedule for confirmation as to which term courses are offered.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (18 credits) (Expandable)**Required Courses** (9 credits)

INTD200	(3)	Introduction to International Development
ECON208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON313	(3)	Economic Development 1

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

3 credits selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group A. Only one course from each discipline can be counted.

The remaining credits to be selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group B.

At least 9 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES (36 credits)**Required Courses** (15 credits)

INTD200	(3)	Introduction to International Development
ECON208	(3)	Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON313	(3)	Economic Development 1
ECON314	(3)	Economic Development 2
INTD497	(3)	Research Seminar on International Development

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

A minimum of 6 credits selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group A. Only one course from each discipline can be counted.

The remaining credits to be selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group B, at least 12 credits must be taken from one of the three categories. Students must take courses from at least three disciplines.

At least 18 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

HONOURS IN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES

(57credits)

Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and an overall CGPA of 3.00.

Required Courses (15 credits)

- INTD200 (3) Introduction to International Development
- ECON208 (3) Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
- ECON313 (3) Economic Development 1
- ECON314 (3) Economic Development 2
- INTD497 (3) Research Seminar on International Development

Complementary Courses (42 credits)

No more than 21 credits can be taken in any one discipline.

Thesis or research project, 3 to 6 credits, one of:

- INTD491 (3) Research Project
- INTD492 (6) Honours Thesis

A minimum of 6 credits selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group A. Only one course from each discipline can be counted.

21 to 33 credits to be selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group B; at least 12 credits must be taken from one of the three categories. Students must take courses from at least three disciplines.

Group C – 0 to 9 credits of Introductory and/or Intermediate Language Training.

Students are strongly encouraged to master a language appropriate to an area of the developing world in which they have a particular interest.

Among the languages that are included in this option are Arabic, Chinese, French, Korean, Portuguese, Spanish, and Urdu. Other language options can be approved by the Honours Adviser.

Students who already have appropriate language capability, or who have distinct interests not likely to necessitate such training, may substitute an additional 9 credits from the Group B Complementary Courses.

At least 30 of the 57 credits must be at the 300 level or above; nine credits of these must be at the 400 level or above.

JOINT HONOURS – INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT STUDIES COMPONENT (36 credits)

Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and an overall CGPA of 3.00.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Required Courses (15 credits)

- INTD200 (3) Introduction to International Development
- ECON208 (3) Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
- ECON313 (3) Economic Development 1
- ECON314 (3) Economic Development 2
- INTD497 (3) Research Seminar on International Development

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

No more than 15 credits can be taken in any one discipline.

Thesis or research project, 3 to 6 credits; one of:

- INTD491 (3) Research Project
- INTD492 (6) Honours Thesis

6 credits selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group A. Only one course from each discipline can be counted.

9 to 12 credits to be selected from the IDS Complementary Course list Group B.

At least 24 of the 36 credits must be at the 300 level or above; six of these must be at the 400 level.

IDS Complementary Course Lists for Minor Concentration, Major Concentration, Honours, Joint Honours

GROUP A

- ANTH202 (3) Comparative Cultures
- or ANTH212 (3) Anthropology of Development
- GEOG210 (3) Global Places and Peoples
- or GEOG216 (3) Geography of the World Economy
- POLI227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
- SOCI254 (3) Development and Underdevelopment

GROUP B

Development Theory and World View

- ANTH209 (3) Anthropology of Religion
- ANTH341 (3) Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective
- ANTH342 (3) Gender, Inequality and the State
- ANTH349 (3) Transformation of Third World Societies
- ANTH439 (3) Theories of Development
- ISLA501 (3) The Qur'an: Text and History
- ISLA505 (3) Islam: Origin and Early Development
- ISLA506 (3) Islam: Later Developments
- RELG204 (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam
- RELG207 (3) The Study of World Religions 1
- RELG252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
- RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia
- RELG254 (3) Introduction to Sikhism
- RELG337 (3) Themes in Buddhist Studies
- RELG354 (3) Chinese Religions
- RELG371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
- RELG452 (3) East Asian Buddhism
- RELG454 (3) Modern Hindu Thought
- RELG557 (3) Asian Ethical Systems

Up to 6 credits of Group A courses (not previously counted) may be used in this category.

Regions

- ANTH315 (3) Society/Culture: East Africa (Field Study in Africa only)
- ANTH321 (3) People and Cultures of Africa
- ANTH322 (3) Social Change in Modern Africa
- ANTH326 (3) Peoples of Central and South America
- ANTH327 (3) Peoples of South Asia
- ANTH328 (3) Peoples and Cultures of South-East Asia
- ANTH329 (3) Modern Chinese Society and Change
- ANTH340 (3) Middle Eastern Society and Culture
- ANTH416 (3) Environment/Development: Africa (Field Study in Africa only)
- ANTH422 (3) Contemporary Latin American Culture & Society
- ANTH427 (3) Social Change in South Asia
- EAST211 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: China
- EAST213 (3) Introduction: East Asian Culture: Korea
- EAST303 (3) Current Topics: Chinese Studies 1
- EAST304 (3) Current Topics: Chinese Studies 2
- EAST309 (3) Pacific Asia in the 20th Century
- EAST313 (3) Current Topics: Korean Studies 1
- EAST314 (3) Current Topics: Korean Studies 2
- EAST353 (3) Approaches to Chinese Cinema
- EAST515 (3) Seminar: Beyond Orientalism
- ECON411 (3) Economic Development: A World Area
- ENGL321 (3) Caribbean Fiction
- FREN313 (3) Francophonie 3
- GEOG416 (3) Africa South of the Sahara
- HISP434 (3) Dictatorship: Hispanic America
- HIST197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America
- HIST200 (3) Introduction to African History
- HIST201 (3) Modern African History
- HIST208 (3) Introduction to East Asian History
- HIST218 (3) Modern East Asian History
- HIST309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825
- HIST338 (3) China in Revolution 2: 1921-1997

HIST348	(3)	China: Science-Medicine-Technology
HIST360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
HIST374	(3)	West Africa since 1800
HIST381	(3)	Colonial Africa: Health/Disease
HIST382	(3)	History of South Africa
HIST396	(3)	Disease in Africa Since 1960
HIST419	(3)	Central America
HIST441	(3)	Topics: Culture and Ritual in China
HIST443	(3)	China in the Modern World
ISLA411	(3)	History of the Middle East, 1918-1945
POLI319	(3)	Politics of Latin America
POLI322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia
POLI323	(3)	Developing Areas/China and Japan
POLI324	(3)	Developing Areas/Africa
POLI340	(3)	Developing Areas/Middle East
POLI341	(3)	Foreign Policy: The Middle East
POLI347	(3)	Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
POLI349	(3)	Foreign Policy: Asia
POLI352	(3)	International Policy/Foreign Policy: Africa
SOCI366	(3)	Social Change in the Caribbean

Development Policies and Practices

AGEC430*	(3)	Agriculture, Food and Resource Policy
AGEC442*	(3)	Economics of International Agricultural Development
AGRI305	(3)	Barbados Agro-Ecosystems (Field course)
AGRI411*	(3)	International Agriculture
AGRI550	(3)	Sustained Tropical Agriculture (Panama Program only)
ANTH227	(3)	Medical Anthropology
ANTH324	(3)	Economic Anthropology
ANTH339	(3)	Ecological Anthropology
ANTH346	(3)	Development in Agrarian Societies
ANTH418	(3)	Environment and Development
ANTH445	(3)	Property and Land Tenure
ECON209	(3)	Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
ECON314	(3)	Economic Development 2 (Minor Concentration only)
ECON412	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 1
ECON416	(3)	Topics in Economic Development 2
GEOG302	(3)	Environmental Management 1
GEOG404	(3)	Environmental Management 2 (Panama and Africa programs only)
GEOG408	(3)	Geography of Development
GEOG410	(3)	Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
GEOG498	(3)	Humans in Tropical Environments (Panama and Africa Programs only)
GEOG504	(3)	Industrial Restructuring - Geographic Implications
GEOG508	(3)	Resources, People and Power
GEOG510	(3)	Humid Tropical Environments
INTD490	(3)	Development Field Research
INTD499	(3)	Internship: International Development Studies
MGCR382	(3)	International Business
MIME524	(3)	Mineral Resources Economics
NRSC340*	(3)	Global Perspectives on Food
NRSC540*	(3)	Socio-Cultural Issues in Water
NUTR501*	(3)	Nutrition in Developing Countries
ORGB380	(3)	Cross Cultural Management
POLI300D1	(3)	Developing Areas/Revolution
POLI300D2	(3)	Developing Areas/Revolution
POLI338	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 1
POLI345	(3)	International Organization
POLI348	(3)	Foreign Policy: Third World
POLI422	(3)	Developing Areas/Topics 2
POLI423	(3)	Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
POLI445	(3)	IPE: North-South Relations
POLI450	(3)	Peacebuilding
POLI471	(3)	Democracy in the Modern World

POLI472	(3)	Developing Areas/Social Movements
POLI473	(3)	Democracy and the Market
POLI522	(3)	Seminar: Developing Areas
SOCI222	(3)	Urban Sociology
SOCI234	(3)	Population and Society
SOCI335	(3)	Sociology of State Repression
SOCI370	(3)	Sociology: Gender and Development
SOCI418	(3)	Human Rights and Humanitarianism
SOCI520	(3)	Migration and Immigrant Groups
SOCI550	(3)	Developing Societies
SOCI590	(3)	Conflict and State Breakdown
SWRK400	(3)	Policy and Practice for Refugees
SWRK532	(3)	International Social Work

* These courses are normally offered only at Macdonald Campus.

AFRICAN STUDY SEMESTER

The Department of Geography, Faculty of Science, coordinates the 15-credit interdisciplinary African Field Study Semester, [see section 15.1.1 "African Field Study Semester"](#).

Note: The AFSS will only be offered in 2005-2006 pending approval by the Dean of Science.

5.12.31 Islamic Studies (ISLA)

Morrice Hall, Room 319
3485 McTavish Street
Montreal, QC H3A 1Y1

Telephone: (514) 398-6077

Fax: (514) 398-6731

E-mail: info.islamics@mcgill.ca

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/islamic

Director — TBA

Emeritus Professor

Donald P. Little; B.A. (Vanderbilt), M.A. (Stan.), Ph.D. (Calif.)

Professors

Sajida S. Alvi; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Punj.)

Issa J. Boullata; Ph.D. (Lond.) (post-retirement)

Wael B. Hallaq; B.A. (Haifa), Ph.D. (Wash.)

Robert Wisnovsky; B.A. (Yale), M.A., Ph.D. (Harv.)

Associate Professor

A. Uner Turgay; B.A. (Robert Coll., Istanbul), M.A., Ph.D. (Madison-Wis.)

Assistant Professor

Rula J. Abisaab; B.A. (Amer. U. Beirut), M.A. (Calif. St.), M.Phil., Ph.D. (Yale)

Michelle L. Hartman; B.A. (Col.), Ph.D. (Oxford)

Laila Parsons; B.A. (Exe.), D.Phil. (Oxford)

In addition to its graduate programs, the Institute of Islamic Studies offers courses in history, civilization and languages (Arabic, Turkish, Persian and Urdu) at the 400- and 500-level.

5.12.32 Italian Studies (ITAL)

688 Sherbrooke Street West, Room 425
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-3953

Fax: (514) 398-1748

E-mail: italian.studies@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/italian

Chair — Lucienne Kroha

Emeritus Professor

Pamela D. Stewart; B.A. (Montr.), M.A. (McG.), F.R.S.C.

Professor

Maria Predelli; Lic. Cl., Dott. Lett. (Florence)

Associate Professor

Lucienne Kroha; B.A., M.A. (McG.), Ph.D. (Harv.)

Assistant Professors

Eugenio Bolongaro; B.A., L.L.B. (UBC), Ph.D. (McG.)
 Elena Lombardi; Dott. Lett.(Pavia), M.A., Ph.D.(NYU)

Lecturers

Enrica Quaroni; B.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
 JenWienstein; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Associate Members

Paula Clarke (*History*)
 Anthony Masi (*Sociology*)
 Filippo Sabetti (*Political Science*)
 Bronwen Wilson (*Art History and Communication Studies*)

Advisers:

Minor – Dr. Jen Wienstein, (514) 398-3955
 Majors, Honours and Joint Honours –
 Professor Maria Predelli, (514) 398-3149

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (18 credits) (Expandable)

Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B and C.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

chosen from the following three groups:

- 0 - 12 credits Group A – Basic Language Courses.
- 6 - 18 credits Group B – Courses taught in Italian.
- 0 - 6 credits Group C – Courses taught in English.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN ITALIAN CIVILIZATION (18 credits) (Expandable)

Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C and D.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

- 0 - 12 credits chosen from Group A – Basic Language Courses.
- 0 - 12 credits chosen from Group B – Courses taught in Italian.
- 3 - 18 credits chosen from Group C – Courses taught in English.
- 0 - 6 credits chosen from Group D – Courses offered in other departments.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ITALIAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE (36 credits)

All students wishing to register for the Major Concentration in Italian Language and Literature are strongly urged to meet with a departmental adviser.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

- 0 - 12 credits chosen from Group A – Basic Language Courses.
- 18 - 36 credits (at least 6 of which must be at the 350-level or above) chosen from courses at the 300-level or above as listed in Group B – Courses taught in Italian.
- Note: ITAL300 may not be taken by students who have taken 132-306, and vice-versa.
- 0 - 18 credits chosen from courses at the 300-level or above as listed in Group C – Courses taught in English.
- 0 - 6 credits chosen from Group D – Courses offered in other departments.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN ITALIAN CIVILIZATION (36credits)

This program is designed to enable students with no previous knowledge of Italian to pursue a Major Concentration by allowing them to take some literature and culture courses in English translation while acquiring language competency in other courses (including some literature courses taught in the original). All students wishing to register for the Major Concentration in Italian Civilization are strongly urged to meet with a Departmental adviser.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

- 6 - 12 credits chosen from Group A – Basic Language Courses.
- Students with no knowledge of the Italian language must take 12 credits.

Students arriving with some knowledge of the language may take 6 credits (ITAL210D1/ITAL210D2 or ITAL215D1/ITAL215D2 or ITAL216).

Students arriving with competency in the language may substitute courses from Groups B, C, and D for Basic Language Courses. All students with some background must consult with the Department for proper placement.

18 - 30 credits chosen from courses at the 300-level or above as listed in Group B – Courses taught in Italian and Group C – Courses taught in English.

0 - 6 credits chosen from Group D – Courses offered in other departments.

HONOURS IN ITALIAN STUDIES (54 credits)

Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C, and D.

Required Courses (6 credits)

- ITAL341 (3) The Art of Essay Writing
- ITAL470 (3) Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (48 credits)

- 48 credits, 9 of which must be at the 400 level or above.
- 0 - 12 credits from Group A – Basic Language Courses.
- 30 - 48 credits Group B – Courses taught in Italian.
- 0 - 9 credits combined from Group C – Courses taught in English and Group D – Courses offered in other departments.

Students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a GPA of 3.30 in the program courses.

Admission to the Honours program in Italian requires Departmental approval. Students wishing to register should consult with the Department as early as possible.

Students may begin Honours in Italian Studies in the first year, instead of the second, if in the opinion of the Department they are found to be qualified.

JOINT HONOURS – ITALIAN STUDIES COMPONENT (36credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines; see section 5.11.4 “Joint Honours Programs” for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Admission to Joint Honours requires departmental approval. Students wishing to register in the program should consult with the Department as early as possible.

Students may register for Joint Honours in the first year, instead of the second year, if in the opinion of the departments they are found to be qualified.

Students with advanced standing in the language must replace language courses with courses from groups B, C, and D.

Required Courses (6 credits)

- ITAL341 (3) The Art of Essay Writing
- ITAL470 (3) Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

- 30 credits, 6 of which must be at the 400 level or above:
- 0 - 12 credits from Group A – Basic Language Courses.
- 12 - 30 credits from Group B – Courses taught in Italian.
- 0 - 18 credits combined from Group C – Courses taught in English and Group D – Courses offered in other departments.

Students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a GPA of 3.30 in the program courses.

ITALIAN STUDIES COURSE GROUPS

- Group A – Basic Language Courses:*
- ITAL205D1 (3) Italian for Beginners
- ITAL205D2 (3) Italian for Beginners
- ITAL206 (6) Beginners’ Italian Intensive

ITAL210D1	(3)	Elementary Italian (may not be taken by students who have taken ITAL205D1/ITAL205D2 or ITAL206)	ARTH325	(3)	Venetian High Renaissance Painting
ITAL210D2	(3)	Elementary Italian (may not be taken by students who have taken ITAL205D1/ITAL205D2 or ITAL206)	ARTH332	(3)	Italian Renaissance Architecture
ITAL215D1	(3)	Intermediate Italian (may not be taken by students who have taken ITAL210D1/ITAL210D2)	CLAS208	(3)	Roman Literature and Society
ITAL215D2	(3)	Intermediate Italian (may not be taken by students who have taken ITAL210D1/ITAL210D2)	CLAS307	(3)	Roman Comedy
ITAL216	(6)	Intermediate Intensive (may not be taken by students who have taken ITAL210D1/ITAL210D2)	CLAS404	(3)	Classical Tradition
			ENGL447	(3)	Crosscurrents/English Literature and European Literature 1
			HIST345	(3)	History of Italian Renaissance
			HIST380	(3)	Western Europe: The Middle Ages
			HIST398	(3)	Topics in Italian History
			HIST401	(3)	Topics: Medieval Culture and Society
			MUHL387	(3)	Opera from Mozart to Puccini
			POLI414	(3)	Society and Politics in Italy
			SOCI485	(3)	Society, Economy and Polity in Italy

Group B – Courses taught in Italian:

ITAL300*	(3)	Italian Literary Composition
ITAL306*	(6)	Advanced Reading and Composition

* only one of ITAL300 or ITAL306 can count towards all programs

ITAL307	(3)	Topics in Italian Culture
ITAL308	(3)	Business Italian 1
ITAL311	(3)	Twentieth Century Texts
ITAL320	(3)	Manzoni: Novel and Nationhood
ITAL325	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 1
ITAL326	(3)	Masterpieces of Italian Literature 2
ITAL327	(3)	A Literary Map of Italy
ITAL328	(3)	Contemporary Italy
ITAL330	(3)	Commedia dell'Arte
ITAL331	(3)	Drama from Goldoni to Pirandello
ITAL341	(3)	The Art of Essay Writing
ITAL356	(3)	Medieval Discourses on Love
ITAL360	(3)	Contemporary Italian Prose
ITAL368	(3)	Literature of the Renaissance
ITAL370	(3)	Italian Poetry and Music
ITAL376	(3)	Medieval Romance in Italy
ITAL380	(3)	Neorealism: Roots and Development
ITAL383	(3)	Women's Writing since 1880
ITAL410	(3)	Modern Italian Literature
ITAL411	(3)	Pirandello
ITAL415	(3)	Italian Poetry 20th Century
ITAL420	(3)	Leopardi and Italian Romanticism
ITAL435	(3)	Ariosto's "Orlando Furioso"
ITAL436	(3)	Tasso's "Gerusalemme Liberata"
ITAL461	(3)	Dante: "The Divine Comedy"
ITAL530	(3)	17th - 18th Century Culture
ITAL542	(3)	History of Italian Language
ITAL551	(3)	Boccaccio and the Italian Novella
ITAL560	(3)	Topics in 19th & 20th C Literature
ITAL562	(3)	Petrarch and Petrarchism
ITAL563	(3)	13th-16th Century Literature
ITAL590	(3)	Italian Literary Criticism

Group C – Courses taught in English:

ITAL199	(3)	FYS: Italy's Literature in Context
ITAL355	(3)	Dante and The Middle Ages
ITAL361	(3)	Italian Prose after 1945
ITAL363	(3)	Gender, Literature and Society
ITAL365	(3)	The Italian Renaissance
ITAL375	(3)	Cinema and Society in Modern Italy
ITAL385	(3)	Italian Futurist Movement
ITAL395	(3)	Interdisciplinary Seminar
ITAL412	(3)	Pirandello and European Theatre
ITAL416	(3)	The Twentieth Century
ITAL464	(3)	Machiavelli
ITAL477	(3)	Italian Cinema and Video

Group D – Courses offered in other departments:

ANTH337	(3)	Mediterranean Society and Culture
ARTH223	(3)	Early Renaissance Art in Italy
ARTH324	(3)	High Renaissance Art in Italy

5.12.33 Jewish Studies (JWST)

3438 McTavish Street, Room 202
Montreal, QC H3A1X9

Telephone: (514) 398-6543

Fax: (514) 398-5158

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/jewish

Chair — Gershon D. Hundert (from January 2006)

Acting Chair — Eugene Orenstein (through December 2005)

Professors

Gershon D. Hundert; B.A.(Col.), M.A.(Ohio St.), Ph.D.(Col.)
(Leonor Segal Professor of Jewish Studies)

B. Barry Levy; B.A., M.A., B.R.E.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(N.Y.U.)

Associate Professors

David Aberbach; B.A., B.Sc.(Univ.Coll., Lond.), M.Litt.,
D.Phil.(Oxon.)

Lawrence Kaplan; B.A.(Yeshiva), M.A., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Eugene Orenstein; B.A.(C.C.N.Y.), M.A., Ph.D.(Col.)

Assistant Professors

Eric Caplan; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Carlos Fraenkel; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Freie U., Berlin)

Yael Halevi-Wise; B.A.(Heb. U.), M.A.(Georgetown), Ph.D.(Prin.)

Lecturers

Karen Bauer; B.Ed.(McG.)

Lea Fima; B.Ed.(Beit Berl College), M.A.(McG.)

Esther Frank; B.A., M.A.(McG.)

Anna Gonshor; B.A., M.L.S., M.A.(McG.)

Adjunct Professors

Ruth Wisse; M.A.(Col.), Ph.D.(McG.)

Magdalena Opalski; M.A.(Warsaw), Ph.D. (Ottawa)

The Department of Jewish Studies, established in 1968, offers an interdisciplinary approach to the study of Judaica. It includes:

- a selection of courses that will enable students not taking a Concentration in Jewish Studies to broaden their knowledge of Jewish history and culture;
- elementary, intermediate and advanced courses in Jewish languages – Hebrew, Yiddish, and Aramaic. In the case of the first two, this includes attention to both spoken idiom and written texts;
- specialized courses in the various disciplines that comprise Jewish Studies for students who have specific academic interests;
- a Minor Concentration for students who wish to add competence in Jewish Studies to their major field of study;
- a comprehensive Major Concentration, and an Honours program culminating in advanced seminars and tutorials for students contemplating careers in the various fields of Judaica. The Honours program in Jewish Studies will give students the necessary linguistic, textual and bibliographical knowledge to enable them to pursue graduate work in Jewish Studies.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN JEWISH LAW (18 credits)

(Expandable)

Adviser: Professor Lawrence Kaplan, (514) 398-5008

This Minor Concentration in Jewish Law is designed to provide students with a special interest in Law, and particularly students from the Faculty of Law who are now permitted a Minor in the Faculty of Arts, a basic but comprehensive knowledge of the concepts and methods related to Jewish Law.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

0-3 credits from:

JWST 216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000

HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 BCE to 1000

15-18 credits from:

JWST 201 (3) Jewish Law

JWST 316 (3) Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1

JWST 374 (3) Talmud and Law 1: Bava Kamma

JWST 375 (3) Talmud and Law 2: Bava Metzia

JWST 474 (3) Maimonides' Mishneh Torah

JWST 475 (3) The Responsa Literature

JWST 576 (3) Jewish Family Law

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN JEWISH STUDIES (18 credits)

(Expandable)

Advisers: Eugene Orenstein (through Dec. 2005),
(514) 398-6545,
Gershon D. Hundert (from Jan. 2006),
(514) 398-6542

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies Concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses."

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits in Jewish Studies:

9 credits are normally taken at the 300 level and up.

At least 9 credits will normally be taken at the 300 level and above in a single area. (See the list of courses, divided by areas of study, at the end of the Department section.)

Consultation with the Adviser is strongly recommended.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN JEWISH STUDIES (36 credits)

Advisers: Eugene Orenstein (through Dec. 2005) (514) 398-6545,
Gershon D. Hundert (from Jan. 2006), (514) 398-6542

In order to permit students flexibility within their chosen area, all courses in the Jewish Studies Concentrations are placed into the category "Complementary Courses."

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits in Jewish Studies, 24 of which are normally taken at the 300 level or above.

6 credits (minimum) in the history of Jewish Civilization to be chosen from:

JWST211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period

JWST216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000

JWST217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000

HIST207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000

HIST219 (3) Jewish History: 1000-2000

24 credits in Jewish Studies of which at least 12 are devoted to a single area of study. (See the list of courses, divided by areas of study, at the end of the Department section.) Students without the background necessary to complete the advanced language requirement may substitute up to 12 credits in language.

6 credits reflecting an advanced level of competence in either Hebrew or Yiddish chosen from the following: JWST327, JWST328, JWST329, JWST330, JWST331, JWST332, JWST333, JWST340D1/JWST340D2, JWST367, JWST368, JWST369, JWST370 or any course at the 400 level (except JWST404 and JWST405).

Consultation with the Adviser is strongly recommended.

HONOURS IN JEWISH STUDIES (60 credits)

Honours Adviser: Lawrence Kaplan, (514) 398-5008

Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period

JWST491 (3) Honours Thesis 1

JWST492 (3) Honours Thesis 2

Complementary Courses (51 credits)

3 credits, one of:

JWST216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000

HIST207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

3 credits, one of:

JWST217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000

HIST219 (3) Jewish History: 1000-2000

0 - 18 credits: Language

Each Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

JWST220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew

JWST220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew

JWST320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew

JWST320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew

JWST340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew

JWST340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew

JWST280D1 (3) Introductory Yiddish

JWST280D2 (3) Introductory Yiddish

JWST380D1 (3) Intermediate Yiddish

JWST380D2 (3) Intermediate Yiddish

JWST480 (3) Advanced Yiddish 1

JWST481 (3) Advanced Yiddish 2

27 - 45 credits, planned with an adviser and normally chosen to reflect progress to the advanced level in two of the areas of study: Biblical Studies, Rabbinic Studies, Literature, Jewish Thought, Jewish History, Modern Jewish Studies, and East European Studies.

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and a Program GPA of 3.00 or higher.

JOINT HONOURS – JEWISH STUDIES COMPONENT

(36credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components from any two Arts disciplines, **see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"** for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Required Courses (9 credits)

JWST211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period

JWST491 (3) Honours Thesis 1

JWST492 (3) Honours Thesis 2

Complementary Courses (27 credits)

3 credits, one of:

JWST216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000

HIST207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. - 1000

3 credits, one of:

JWST217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000

HIST219 (3) Jewish History: 1000-2000

0 - 6 credits: Language

Each Joint Honours student will complete at least one Jewish language at the advanced level of instruction. A student who can demonstrate competence in a Jewish language may be permitted to substitute other courses for all or part of the language requirement.

JWST340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew
 JWST340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew
 JWST480 (3) Advanced Yiddish 1
 JWST481 (3) Advanced Yiddish 2

15 - 21 credits, planned with an adviser and normally chosen to reflect progress to the advanced level in one of the areas of study: Biblical Studies, Rabbinic Studies, Literature, Jewish Thought, Jewish History, Modern Jewish Studies, and East European Studies.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

JEWISH TEACHER TRAINING PROGRAM

Established in 1973 in the Faculty of Education in conjunction with the Department of Jewish Studies, this program prepares students to teach at the elementary and secondary school levels.

Students are encouraged to acquire a strong general background in Bible, Jewish liturgy, traditions and history prior to registering in the program. Students lacking the ability to teach in Hebrew should consider spending a term at an Israeli university.

Further information can be obtained by contacting the Director, Dr. Eric Caplan, at (514) 398-6544; by consulting the Faculty of Education "[Bachelor of Education Kindergarten and Elementary Program \(JewishStudies Option\)](#)" in [section 7.5.1.6](#); and from the Web: www.mcgill.ca/edu-jtpp.

Interdepartmental Programming

Many of the courses in Jewish Studies are related to other departments, e.g., History, Religious Studies. There are also related courses in other departments which students specializing in certain areas of Jewish Studies might be encouraged to include in their programs, e.g., Classical Greek, Arabic, theories of literature, etc.

The following History department courses may be used as Jewish Studies courses in the Department of Jewish Studies programs.

HIST207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
 HIST219 (3) Jewish History: 1000-2000
 HIST307 (3) Jews in Poland
 HIST327 (3) Jews in the Orbit of Islam
 HIST427 (3) The Hasidic Movement
 HIST477D1 (3) Seminar In Jewish History
 HIST477D2 (3) Seminar In Jewish History

AREAS OF STUDY

It is possible to group the course offerings in Jewish Studies into a number of areas of study. The following is a representative but not exhaustive list.

Biblical Studies

JWST211 Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
 JWST310 Believers, Heretics and Critics
 JWST324 Biblical Interpretation - Antiquity
 JWST327/328/329/330 A Book of the Bible
 JWST331 Bible Interpretation/Medieval Ashkenaz
 JWST332 Bible Interpretation/Sefardic Tradition
 JWST428 Jewish Interpretation of Bible
 JWST429 Biblical Poetry
 JWST456/457/458/459 Studies in the Hebrew Bible
 JWST510 Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
 JWST511 Jewish Bible Interpretation 2
 JWST520 Bible Interpretation in Antiquity
 JWST521 Bible in Dead Sea Scrolls
 JWST523 Ancient Bible Interpretation
 JWST532 Narrative Midrash

JWST533 Halakhic Midrash
 JWST534 Homiletical Midrash
 JWST535 Exegetical Midrash
 JWST536 Readings: Aramaic Bible Translation
 JWST537 The Bible in the Talmud Bavli
 JWST538 Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
 JWST541 Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
 JWST542 Abraham ibn Ezra as Parshan
 JWST543 Maimonides as Parshan
 JWST544 Nachmanides as Parshan
 JWST545 Parshanut in Renaissance Italy
 JWST546 Innovative Medieval Parshanut
 JWST547 Mystical Biblical Interpretation
 JWST548 Medieval Parshanut
 JWST550 The Bible in Hebrew Literature
 JWST551 20th Century Parshanut
 JWST554 Modern Jewish Biblical Scholarship
 JWST555 The Bible in Jewish Philosophy
 JWST556 Modern Parshanut 1
 JWST571 Biblical Literature
 JWST572 Aggadah in Modern Scholarship
 JWST573 History of Hebrew Bible Text
 JWST574 Bible in Responsa Literature
 JWST575 Topics in Parshanut
 JWST581 Aramaic Language
 JWST582 Hebrew and Aramaic Philology
 RELG307 Scriptural Interpretation

Rabbinic Studies

JWST216 Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000
 JWST217 Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000
 JWST316 Social and Ethical Issues in Jewish Law 1
 JWST319 Judaism and the Occult
 JWST333 The Hebrew Liturgy
 JWST345 Introduction to Rabbinic Literature
 JWST358 Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
 JWST359 Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
 JWST402 Readings in Rabbinic Literature
 JWST532 Narrative Midrash
 JWST533 Halakhic Midrash
 JWST534 Homiletical Midrash
 JWST535 Exegetical Midrash
 JWST537 The Bible in the Talmud Bavli
 JWST538 Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1
 JWST541 Medieval Ashkenazi Parshanut
 JWST542 Abraham ibn Ezra as Parshan
 JWST543 Maimonides as Parshan
 JWST544 Nachmanides as Parshan
 JWST572 Aggadah in Modern Scholarship
 JWST574 Bible in Responsa Literature
 HIST207 Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
 HIST219 Jewish History: 1000-2000

Language and Literature

1. Hebrew Language and Literature

JWST199 Images - Jewish Identities
 JWST200 Hebrew Language (Intensive)
 JWST205 Survey of Hebrew Lit. from the Bible to the present
 JWST220D1/JWST220D2 Introductory Hebrew
 JWST225 Literature and Society
 JWST300 Charisma and Social Change
 JWST301 Hebrew Empire and Crisis
 JWST320D1/JWST320D2 Intermediate Hebrew
 JWST340D1/JWST340D2 Advanced Hebrew
 JWST367/368/369/370
 Studies in Hebrew Language and Literature
 JWST383 Holocaust Literature
 JWST404 Literary Response to Loss/Separation
 JWST411 Topics: Modern Hebrew Literature 1881-1948
 JWST412 Topics: Modern Hebrew Literature 2
 JWST429 Biblical Poetry
 JWST438 Survey of Hebrew Literature 1
 JWST439 Survey of Hebrew Literature 2

JWST445 The Poetry of Nationalism
 JWST502 Contemporary Hebrew Literature
 JWST550 The Bible in Hebrew Literature
 JWST582 Hebrew and Aramaic Philology

2. Yiddish Language and Literature

JWST206 Introduction to Yiddish Literature
 JWST280D1/JWST280D2 Introductory Yiddish
 JWST351 Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
 JWST355 The Yiddish Canon
 JWST361 The Shtetl: 1500-1897
 JWST362 The Shtetl: 1897-1939
 JWST380D1/JWST380D2 Intermediate Yiddish
 JWST381 Modern Yiddish Literature
 JWST383 Holocaust Literature
 JWST387 Modern Jewish Authors
 JWST480 Advanced Yiddish 1
 JWST481 Advanced Yiddish 2
 JWST485/486/487/488 Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST498D1/JWST498D2 Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST499D1/JWST499D2 Studies in Yiddish Literature
 JWST530/531 Topics in Yiddish Literature
 JWST587/588 Tutorial in Yiddish Literature

Jewish Thought

JWST216 Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE -1000
 JWST217 Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000
 JWST261 History of Jewish Philosophy and Thought
 JWST301 Hebrew Empire and Crisis
 JWST310 Believers, Heretics and Critics
 JWST314 Denominations in North American Judaism
 JWST315 Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
 JWST337 Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1
 JWST338 Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2
 JWST358 Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1
 JWST359 Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
 JWST365 Modern Jewish Ideologies
 JWST366 History of Zionism
 JWST542 Abraham ibn Ezra as Parshan
 JWST543 Maimonides as Parshan
 JWST544 Nachmanides as Parshan
 JWST558 Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
 HIST207 Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
 HIST219 Jewish History: 1000-2000
 HIST427 The Hasidic Movement

Jewish History

JWST211 Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period
 JWST216 Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000
 JWST217 Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000
 JWST240 The Holocaust
 JWST305 American Jewish History/Colonial Era to WWI
 JWST306 The American Jewish Community
 JWST314 Denominations in North American Judaism
 JWST315 Modern Liberal Jewish Thought
 JWST356 Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
 JWST357 Jewish Labour Movement/North America
 JWST361 The Shtetl: 1500-1897
 JWST362 The Shtetl: 1897-1939
 JWST365 Modern Jewish Ideologies
 JWST366 History of Zionism
 JWST371D1/JWST371D2 Jews and the Modern City
 HIST207 Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000
 HIST219 Jewish History: 1000-2000
 HIST307 Jews in Poland
 HIST327 Jews in the Orbit of Islam
 HIST427 The Hasidic Movement
 HIST477D1/HIST477D2 Seminar in Jewish History

Modern Jewish Studies

JWST217 Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000
 JWST225 Literature and Society.
 JWST240 The Holocaust
 JWST301 Hebrew Empire and Crisis

JWST346/347/348/349 Modern Jewish Studies
 JWST351 Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
 JWST356 Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
 JWST357 Jewish Labour Movement/North America
 JWST359 Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2
 JWST361 The Shtetl: 1500-1897
 JWST362 The Shtetl: 1897-1939
 JWST365 Modern Jewish Ideologies
 JWST366 History of Zionism
 JWST371D1/JWST371D2 Jews and the Modern City
 JWST383 Holocaust Literature
 JWST386 American Jewish Literature
 JWST387 Modern Jewish Authors
 JWST404 Literary Response to Loss/Separation
 JWST445 The Poetry of Nationalism
 JWST556 Modern Parshanut 1
 JWST558 Topics: Modern Jewish Thought
 JWST585 Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
 JWST586 Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
 EDER421 Teaching the Holocaust
 HIST219 Jewish History: 1000-2000
 HIST427 The Hasidic Movement
 HIST477D1/477D2 Seminar in Jewish History
 POLI347 Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
 SOCI327 Jews in North America

East European Studies

JWST206 Introduction to Yiddish Literature
 JWST217 Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000
 JWST240 The Holocaust
 JWST351 Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
 JWST356 Jewish Labour Movement/Eastern Europe
 JWST357 Jewish Labour Movement/North America
 JWST361 The Shtetl: 1500-1897
 JWST362 The Shtetl: 1897-1939
 JWST365 Modern Jewish Ideologies
 JWST366 History of Zionism
 JWST371D1/JWST371D2 Jews and the Modern City
 JWST381 Modern Yiddish Literature
 JWST383 Holocaust Literature
 JWST404 Literary Response to Loss/Separation
 JWST411 Topics: Modern Hebrew Literature 1881-1948
 JWST412 Topics: Modern Hebrew Literature 2
 JWST438 Survey of Hebrew Literature 1
 JWST439 Survey of Hebrew Literature 2
 JWST445 The Poetry of Nationalism
 JWST485/486/487/488 Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST498D1/JWST498D2 Tutorial in Yiddish Literature
 JWST499D1/JWST499D2 Studies in Yiddish Literature
 JWST585 Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 1
 JWST586 Tutorial: Eastern European Studies 2
 HIST307 Jews in Poland
 HIST427 The Hasidic Movement

5.12.34 Latin-American and Caribbean Studies (LACS)

Office of Interdisciplinary Programs
 Stephen Leacock Building, Room 439
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, Quebec H3A 2T7
 Telephone: (514) 398-4804
 Fax: (514) 398-1770
 E-mail: info.lacs@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/lacs

Program Adviser — Ines Scharnweber
Advisory Committee Chair — K.M. Sibbald (*Hispanic Studies*)
Advisory Committee (2004-2005)
 O.Coomes (*Geography*), J. Jouve-Martin (*Hispanic Studies*)
 A.Holmes (*Hispanic Studies*), U.Locher (*Sociology*),
 T.Meredith (*Geography*), K.Norget (*Anthropology*), P.Oxhorn
 (*Political Science*), D. Studnicki-Gizbert (*History*)

Established in 1971, the interdisciplinary Program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies offers a comprehensive array of courses on the peoples, cultures, history, literature, politics, economy and geography of Latin America and the Caribbean, providing students with a broad-based understanding of this geographic region, and with the language and research skills required for advanced scholarship. The program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies encourages the free exchange of ideas and perspectives in order to foster an environment suitable for serious reflection and critical analysis.

Students in the Program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies are encouraged to consider the opportunities for foreign study and research made available by bilateral exchange agreements with the Universidad de Salamanca (Spain), the Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, the Universidad de las Américas, Puebla (Mexico), the Universidad de los Andes (Colombia), and other leading universities in the Spanish and Portuguese-speaking world. These exchanges are open to all members of the McGill University community. Further information may be obtained from the Program Adviser. Application forms are available from the Student Exchange Officer in the Admissions, Recruitment and Registrar's Office, James Administration Building (Annex).

An agreement of cooperation with the Center for Latin American Studies at Georgetown University (Washington, D.C.) permits Honours students in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies at McGill to count a portion of their undergraduate coursework toward the degree requirements for Georgetown's M.A. in Latin American Studies, thus permitting completion of the M.A. in one calendar year. See the Program Adviser for additional information.

Undergraduate Degree Programs

The program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies offers an interdisciplinary honours degree and an interdisciplinary Major Concentration as part of the Multi-track B.A. in Arts. Given the constraints of the Multi-track B.A. and our belief that an interdisciplinary program of area studies must include within it the language(s) used by the peoples and cultures under examination, there is at present no interdisciplinary Minor Concentration in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN LATIN-AMERICAN STUDIES

(36 credits)

Required Courses (18credits)

HISP243*	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP244*	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HIST309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
POLI319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

* Please note that successful completion of Intermediate Spanish Language (HISP220D1/HISP220D2, HISP219 or the equivalent) is required for admission to HISP243 and HISP244.

Complementary Courses (18credits)

18 credits selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser.

Courses from at least two disciplines or departments must be included; at least 6 of the 18 credits must be at the 300 level or above.

No more than 6 credits in Spanish or Portuguese language (HISP202D1/HISP202D2, HISP204D1/HISP204D2, HISP210D1/HISP210D2, HISP218, HISP219, HISP220D1/HISP220D2, HISP222) shall count for the Major Concentration.

HONOURS IN LATIN-AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES

The Honours Program in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies is designed to meet the needs of students who plan to attend graduate or professional school upon completion of the B.A. Both options provide a comprehensive interdisciplinary understanding

of Latin America and the Caribbean, upon which more specialized coursework and research may be based.

Students pursuing Honours in Latin-American and Caribbean Studies must normally maintain a B+ (3.30) average in all Program courses, and must meet all additional Faculty of Arts requirements for graduation with Honours.

Please note that successful completion of Intermediate Spanish Language (HISP220D1/HISP220D2 or HISP219 or equivalent) is required for admission to HISP243 and HISP244, courses required in both options.

HONOURS IN LATIN-AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES – AREA OPTION (60 credits)

The Area Option, with its disciplinary clusters, is recommended for students who envision graduate study in a specific discipline, such as History or Political Science.

Required Courses (21credits)

HISP243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HIST309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
LACS498	(3)	Independent Research Project
POLI319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

Complementary Courses (39credits)

12 credits in Spanish or Portuguese.

27 additional credits on Latin America and the Caribbean, exclusive of language courses, selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser.

At least 15 of these 27 credits must be taken in one of the following disciplinary clusters, which may also include up to 6 credits of theoretical and/or methodological courses of particular relevance to the student's research interests:

- Literature and Culture;
- History, Economics and Political Science;
- Anthropology, Geography and Sociology.

HONOURS IN LATIN-AMERICAN AND CARIBBEAN STUDIES – THEMATIC OPTION (60 credits)

This option permits highly motivated students to combine the study of Latin America and the Caribbean with a theme or intellectual focus whose roots extend beyond the geographic confines of this area, and for which a high level of methodological and/or theoretical expertise is required.

Themes of study may include, but are not limited to: ethnography and ethnohistory; the age of European expansion; transnationalism; the concepts and practice of law and justice; nationalism and nation-building; ecology and the management of human and natural resources.

Required Courses (21 credits)

HISP243	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
HISP244	(3)	Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
HIST309	(3)	History of Latin America to 1825
HIST360	(3)	Latin America since 1825
LACS497	(3)	Research Seminar: Latin America and the Caribbean
LACS498	(3)	Independent Research Project
POLI319	(3)	Politics of Latin America

Complementary Courses (39 credits)

12 credits in Spanish or Portuguese.

12 credits on Latin America and the Caribbean, exclusive of language courses, selected from the Complementary Course List in consultation with the Program Adviser.

15 credits from outside the Complementary Course List, within a coherent theme of specialization, selected in consultation with the Program Adviser.

LACS Complementary Course List

Consult the Courses section for course descriptions and information on prerequisites. Not all courses listed are offered in any given year. NB: no credit will be given for multi-term courses unless all components are successfully completed as specified, for example, D1 and D2 components must both be successfully completed in consecutive terms.

Anthropology

- ANTH212 (3) Anthropology of Development
 ANTH326 (3) Peoples of Central and South America
 ANTH349 (3) Transformation of Third World Societies
 ANTH439 (3) Theories of Development

Economics

- ECON313 (3) Economic Development 1
 ECON314 (3) Economic Development 2
 ECON410 (3) Economic Development: Selected World Area

English

- ENGL321 (3) Caribbean Fiction

Geography

- GEOG310 (3) Geography of the Caribbean
 GEOG320 (3) Geography of Food Systems
 GEOG408 (3) Geography of Development
 GEOG410 (3) Geography of Underdevelopment: Current Problems
 GEOG510 (3) Humid Tropical Environments

Hispanic Studies

- HISP202D1 (3) Portuguese Language: Beginners
 HISP202D2 (3) Portuguese Language: Beginners
 HISP204D1 (3) Portuguese Language: Intermediate
 HISP204D2 (3) Portuguese Language: Intermediate
 HISP210D1 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
 HISP210D2 (3) Spanish Language: Beginners
 HISP218 (6) Spanish Language Intensive - Elementary
 HISP219 (6) Spanish Language Intensive - Intermediate
 HISP220D1 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
 HISP220D2 (3) Spanish Language: Intermediate
 HISP222 (3) Advanced Oral and Written Expression
 HISP225 (3) Hispanic Civilization 1
 HISP226 (3) Hispanic Civilization 2
 HISP243 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
 HISP244 (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
 HISP302 (3) Hispanic Literature - English Translation 2
 HISP328 (3) Literature of Ideas: Spanish America
 HISP332 (3) Spanish-American Literature of 19th Century
 HISP333 (3) Spanish-American Drama
 HISP351 (3) Spanish-American Novel
 HISP352 (3) Contemporary Spanish-American Novel
 HISP356 (3) Spanish-American Short Story
 HISP358 (3) Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America
 HISP432 (3) Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain New World
 HISP433 (3) Gaucho Literature
 HISP434 (3) Dictatorship: Hispanic America
 HISP437 (3) Viceregal Spanish America
 HISP442 (3) Modernismo
 HISP453 (3) 20th Century Spanish-American Poetry
 HISP505 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies
 HISP506 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies
 HISP507 (3) Seminar in Hispanic Studies

History

- HIST197 (3) FYS: Race in Latin America
 HIST217 (3) A Survey of Spanish History
 HIST309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825
 HIST360 (3) Latin America since 1825
 HIST419 (3) Central America
 HIST464D1 (3) Topics: Latin American History
 HIST464D2 (3) Topics: Latin American History
 HIST480D1 (3) Capitalism and Empire: European Domination

- HIST480D2 (3) Capitalism and Empire: European Domination
 HIST580D1 (3) European and Native-American Encounters
 HIST580D2 (3) European and Native-American Encounters

Political Science

- POLI227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
 POLI300D1 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution
 POLI300D2 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution
 POLI319 (3) Politics of Latin America
 POLI343 (3) Foreign Policy: Latin America
 POLI471 (3) Democracy in the Modern World
 POLI472 (3) Developing Areas/Social Movements
 POLI473 (3) Democracy and the Market

Sociology

- SOCI366 (3) Social Change in the Caribbean

5.12.35 Linguistics (LING)

1085 Dr. Penfield Avenue
 Montreal, QC H3A1A7

Telephone: (514) 398-4222

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/linguistics

Chair — Lydia White

Emeritus Professors

C. Douglas Ellis; B.A.(Cantab), B.A.(McG.), M.A.(Tor.),
 M.A.(Yale), Ph.D.(McG.)

Myrna Gopnik; M.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

MichelParadis; B.A.(Montr.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.), Ph.D.(Montr.),
 F.R.S.C.

Professors

Yosef Grodzinsky; B.Sc.(Hebrew U. of Jerusalem),
 Ph.D.(Brandeis) (*Canada Research Chair*)

Glydie L. Piggott; B.A.(W.I.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

LydiaWhite; M.A.(Cantab.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*James McGill
 Professor*)

Associate Professors

BrendanGillon; B.A.(Mich.), M.A.(Mich.), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(M.I.T.)

HeatherGoad; B.A.(U.B.C.), M.A., Ph.D.(U.S.C.)

Lisade M. Travis; B.A.(Yale), Ph.D.(M.I.T.)

Assistant Professors

Charles Boberg; B.A.(Alta.), Ph.D.(Penn.)

Jonathan Nissenbaum; B.A.(Oberlin College), Ph.D.(M.I.T.)

Linguistics is the scientific study of human language. Topics include: the structure of the world's languages at the level of sounds (phonetics and phonology), words (morphology), sentences (syntax), and meaning (semantics); how people learn languages (acquisition); how people use two languages (bilingualism); how language is processed and represented in the brain (psycho- and neurolinguistics); how languages change over time (historical linguistics); and how languages vary in relation to region and social identity (dialectology and sociolinguistics). In addition to preparing students for advanced academic work in linguistics and related disciplines (e.g., anthropology, cognitive neuroscience, computer science, philosophy, or psychology), courses in linguistics provide a useful background for many careers, for example, language teaching, translation, child psychology, speech-language pathology, communication, and speech technology.

The Linguistics Department offers a Minor Concentration, a Major Concentration, an Honours program, and a Joint Honours program with other departments in the Faculty of Arts.

New Students

Students who are registering with the Department for the first time must attend the Department orientation meeting before seeing an adviser.

Requirements

Linguistics students must do at least two-thirds of their linguistics courses at McGill. Honours students must also do their Honours thesis at McGill.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN LINGUISTICS (Expandable)
(18credits)

Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or the advisers for undergraduate studies.

Required Courses (9 credits)

- LING201 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
LING230 (3) Phonetics
LING371 (3) Syntax 1

Complementary Courses (9 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics: 3 credits must be at the 400/500 level, 3 credits must be selected from the following list, and 3 credits can be chosen according to the student's interests. (If a 400/500 level course is chosen from the following list, the remaining 6 credits can be chosen according to the student's interests.)

- LING320 (3) Sociolinguistics 1
LING350 (3) Linguistic Aspects of Bilingualism
LING355 (3) Language Acquisition 1
LING390 (3) Neuroscience of Language
LING425 (3) Historical Linguistics
LING450 (3) Linguistic Theory and Processing
LING451 (3) Acquisition of Phonology
LING455 (3) Second Language Syntax
LING520 (3) Sociolinguistics 2
LING521 (3) Dialectology
LING555 (3) Language Acquisition 2
LING590 (3) Language Acquisition and Breakdown

Students who take LING370 as one of the complementary courses may also count PHIL210 as a complementary course, but must take a 400/500 level course from the above list.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN LINGUISTICS (36 credits)**Required Courses** (21 credits)

- LING201 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
LING230 (3) Phonetics
LING331 (3) Phonology 1
LING370 (3) Introduction to Semantics
LING371 (3) Syntax 1
LING440 (3) Morphology
PHIL210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics at the 400/500-level
6 credits in Linguistics (normally at the 200/300-level)

HONOURS IN LINGUISTICS (60 credits)**Required Courses** (27 credits)

- LING201 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
LING230 (3) Phonetics
LING331 (3) Phonology 1
LING370 (3) Introduction to Semantics
LING371 (3) Syntax 1
LING440 (3) Morphology
LING480D1 (3) Honours Thesis
LING480D2 (3) Honours Thesis
PHIL210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

21 credits in Linguistics:

15 credits at the 400/500 level, 3 of which must be selected from:

- LING425 (3) Historical Linguistics
LING450 (3) Linguistic Theory and Processing
LING451 (3) Acquisition of Phonology
LING455 (3) Second Language Syntax
LING520 (3) Sociolinguistics 2
LING521 (3) Dialectology
LING525 (3) Topics in Historical Linguistics
LING555 (3) Language Acquisition 2
LING590 (3) Language Acquisition and Breakdown

6 credits others, usually at the 200/300 level.

12 credits in related fields to be selected from the following list:

Computer Science

- COMP202 (3) Introduction to Computing 1
COMP203 (3) Introduction to Computing 2

French Language and Literature

- FREN231 (3) Linguistique française
FREN336 (3) La langue française
FREN434 (3) Sociolinguistique du français

Language

Any course in language (other than the student's native language)
- literature courses are not acceptable.

Mathematics

- MATH240 (3) Discrete Structures 1
MATH328 (3) Computability and Mathematical Linguistics

Philosophy

Any course in logic or philosophy of science.

- PHIL304 (3) Chomsky
PHIL306 (3) Philosophy of Mind
PHIL415 (3) Philosophy of Language
PHIL515 (3) Seminar: Philosophy of Language

Psychology

- PSYC311 (3) Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC316 (3) Psychology of Deafness
PSYC340 (3) Psychology of Language
PSYC341 (3) The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC343 (3) Language Learning in Children
PSYC530 (3) Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC532 (3) Cognitive Science
PSYC561 (3) Methods: Developmental Psycholinguistics

Statistics

Any course in statistics (from any department).

A B+ average (program GPA 3.30) is required to maintain Honours standing in Linguistics and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in four out of five of the following courses: LING230, LING331, LING370, LING371, LING440, as well as in the Honours Thesis, LING480D1/LING480D2. As per Faculty of Arts rules, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. The requirement for First Class Honours is a CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum grade of A- in the Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the adviser for undergraduate studies.

Minor in Cognitive Science

Students following Major or Honours programs in Linguistics with an interest in cognition may want to consider the Minor in Cognitive Science, described in the Faculty of Science section.

JOINT HONOURS – LINGUISTICS COMPONENT (36 credits)**Required Courses** (24 credits)

- LING201 (3) Introduction to Linguistics
LING230 (3) Phonetics
LING331 (3) Phonology 1
LING370 (3) Introduction to Semantics
LING371 (3) Syntax 1
LING440 (3) Morphology
LING481D1 (1.5) Joint Honours Thesis
LING481D2 (1.5) Joint Honours Thesis
PHIL210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

9 credits in Linguistics at the 400/500 level.
3 credits in Linguistics (normally at the 200/300 level).

A B+ average (program GPA 3.30) is required to maintain Joint Honours standing in Linguistics and a minimum grade of B+ must be obtained in four out of five of the following courses LING230, LING331, LING370, LING371, LING440, as well as in the Joint Honours Thesis, LING481D1/LING481D2. As per Faculty of Arts rules, a minimum CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. The requirement for First Class Honours is a CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum

grade of A- in the Joint Honours Thesis. Inquiries may be addressed to the departmental office or to the adviser for undergraduate studies.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs" for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

5.12.36 Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)

Burnside Hall, Room 1005
Telephone: (514) 398-3800
Website: www.math.mcgill.ca

The Department of Mathematics and Statistics offers programs in both Arts and Science. For a list of teaching staff and an outline of the nature of the discipline refer to the Science entry "Mathematics and Statistics (MATH)" in section 12.12.17. A Faculty of Management B.Com. degree with a Major in Mathematics and a Faculty of Music B.Mus. degree with Honours in Theory with Mathematics option are also available.

Students entering a Mathematics program are normally expected to have completed MATH133, MATH139 or MATH140, MATH141, or their equivalents. Otherwise they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the program credits.

The programs specifically for Arts students are described in this section. The following programs, which are fully described in the Faculty of Science section, may be taken by students in either Arts or Science.

Honours in Mathematics

Honours in Applied Mathematics

Honours in Probability and Statistics

Joint Honours in Mathematics and Computer Science

Students entering one of the Minor or Major Concentrations listed below who have successfully completed a course equivalent to MATH222 (Calculus 3) prior to coming to McGill are given exemption from taking MATH222, but must replace it with a Complementary Mathematics course in the program of at least 3 credits.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS (18 credits) (Expandable and Non-expandable Versions)

Students entering the Minor Concentration in Mathematics are normally expected to have completed MATH133, MATH140 and MATH141 or their equivalents. Otherwise they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 18 credits required by the program.

The Minor Concentration in Mathematics may be taken in conjunction with a Major Concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track Program, or together with a Major Concentration and a Minor Concentration in other disciplines under option C.

The Minor Concentration in Mathematics is offered in two versions: an expandable version, for students who wish to leave open the option of expanding the program into a Major Concentration in Mathematics, and a non-expandable version for students who know on entry into the Minor that they do not wish to expand it into a Major.

All courses counted towards the Minor Concentration must be passed with a grade of C or better.

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS (Expandable) (18 credits)

Program prerequisites: MATH133, MATH140 and MATH141 or their equivalents.

Required Courses (12 credits)

MATH222 (3) Calculus 3

MATH235 (3) Algebra 1
MATH236* (3) Algebra 2
MATH315 (3) Ordinary Differential Equations

* credit cannot be received for both MATH223 and MATH236

Complementary courses (6 credits)

6 credits to be selected from the Complementary Course list below (MATH323 strongly recommended).

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS (Non-Expandable) (18 credits)

Program prerequisites: MATH133, MATH140 and MATH141 or their equivalents.

Required Courses (9 credits)

MATH222 (3) Calculus 3
MATH223* (3) Linear Algebra
MATH315 (3) Ordinary Differential Equations

* credit cannot be received for both MATH223 and MATH236

Complementary courses (9 credits)

9 credits to be selected from the Complementary Course list below (MATH323 strongly recommended).

Complementary Course List –

Mathematics Minor Concentrations

MATH314 (3) Advanced Calculus
MATH316 (3) Complex Variables
or MATH249 (3) Honours Complex Variables
MATH317 (3) Numerical Analysis
MATH318 (3) Mathematical Logic
MATH319 (3) Partial Differential Equations
MATH320 (3) Differential Geometry
MATH323* (3) Probability
MATH324 (3) Statistics
MATH326 (3) Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
MATH327 (3) Matrix Numerical Analysis
MATH328 (3) Computability and Mathematical Linguistics
MATH339 (3) Foundations of Mathematics
MATH340 (3) Discrete Structures 2
MATH346 (3) Number Theory
MATH348 (3) Topics in Geometry
MATH407 (3) Dynamic Programming
MATH417 (3) Mathematical Programming

* It is strongly recommended that students in this program take MATH323.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN STATISTICS (Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Students entering the Minor Concentration in Statistics are expected to have completed MATH133, MATH140 and MATH141 or their equivalents.

The Minor Concentration in Statistics may be taken in conjunction with a Major Concentration in some other discipline under option A of the Multi-track Program, or together with a Major Concentration (which may be in Mathematics or some other discipline) and a Minor Concentration (which must be in some other discipline) under option C.

It is not possible to combine this program with the Minor Concentration in Mathematics under option C. Students wishing to do this should instead take the Major Concentration in Mathematics under option B and select a large number of Statistics complementaries.

The Minor Concentration in Statistics is offered only in a non-expandable version, that is, one that cannot be expanded into the Major Concentration in Mathematics. While it is not possible to expand the Minor Concentration, it is possible for students taking the Major Concentration in Mathematics to adopt this program as one of their Minor Concentrations under option C.

Credit cannot be received for both MATH223 and MATH236. All courses counted towards the Minor Concentration must be passed with a grade of C or better.

No overlap is permitted with other programs.

Program prerequisites: MATH133, MATH140 and MATH141 or their equivalents.

Required Courses (15 credits)

MATH222 (3) Calculus 3
 MATH223* (3) Linear Algebra
 MATH323 (3) Probability
 MATH324 (3) Statistics
 MATH423 (3) Regression and Analysis of Variance

* credit cannot be received for both MATH223 and MATH236

Note: If this Minor Concentration is combined with the Major Concentration in Mathematics, the required courses MATH222, MATH223, and MATH323 must be replaced by courses on the list of Complementary Statistics courses.

Complementary Course (3 credits)

one of the following:

COMP202 (3) Introduction to Computing 1
 MATH317 (3) Numerical Analysis
 MATH447 (3) Stochastic Processes
 MATH523 (4) Generalized Linear Models
 MATH524 (4) Nonparametric Statistics
 MATH525 (4) Sampling Theory and Applications

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN MATHEMATICS (36 credits)

Students entering the Major Concentration are normally expected to have completed MATH133, MATH140 and MATH141 or their equivalents. Otherwise they will be required to make up any deficiencies in these courses over and above the 36 credits required by the program. Students who have done well in MATH242 and MATH235 at the end of their first term should consider, in consultation with their adviser and the instructors of the courses involved, the possibility of entering into an Honours program in Mathematics, in Applied Mathematics in Probability and Statistics, or a Joint Honours program in Mathematics and another discipline.

Guidelines for the selection of courses in the Major Concentration

Where appropriate, Honours-level courses may be substituted for their Majors-level counterparts. Students planning to undertake graduate studies in mathematics are urged to make such substitutions.

Students interested in computer science should consider the courses MATH317, MATH318, MATH327, MATH328, MATH343, MATH407, MATH417 and take a Minor Concentration in computer science.

Students interested in probability and statistics should consider either taking the Minor Concentration in statistics under option C, or else including some or all of the courses MATH423, MATH447, MATH523, MATH524, and MATH525.

Students interested in applied mathematics should consider the courses MATH317, MATH319, MATH322, MATH324, MATH327, MATH407 and MATH417.

Students interested in careers in business, industry or government should consider the courses MATH317, MATH319, MATH327, MATH407, MATH417, MATH423, MATH447, MATH523, and MATH525.

Program prerequisites: MATH133, MATH140, and MATH141 or their equivalents.

Required Courses (21 credits)

MATH222 (3) Calculus 3
 MATH235 (3) Algebra 1
 MATH236 (3) Algebra 2
 MATH242 (3) Analysis 1
 MATH243 (3) Analysis 2
 MATH314 (3) Advanced Calculus
 MATH323 (3) Probability

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

at least 9 credits selected from:

MATH315 (3) Ordinary Differential Equations
 MATH316 (3) Complex Variables
 or MATH249 (3) Honours Complex Variables

MATH317 (3) Numerical Analysis
 MATH324 (3) Statistics
 MATH340 (3) Discrete Structures 2
 MATH423 (3) Regression and Analysis of Variance
 The remaining credits to be selected from the following list:
 MATH318 (3) Mathematical Logic
 MATH319 (3) Partial Differential Equations
 MATH320 (3) Differential Geometry
 MATH326 (3) Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos
 MATH327 (3) Matrix Numerical Analysis
 MATH328 (3) Computability and Mathematical Linguistics
 MATH339 (3) Foundations of Mathematics
 MATH346 (3) Number Theory
 MATH348 (3) Topics in Geometry
 MATH407 (3) Dynamic Programming
 MATH410 (3) Majors Project
 MATH417 (3) Mathematical Programming
 MATH447 (3) Stochastic Processes
 MATH523 (4) Generalized Linear Models
 MATH524 (4) Nonparametric Statistics
 MATH525 (4) Sampling Theory and Applications

Where appropriate, Honours courses may be substituted for their Majors equivalents.

JOINT HONOURS – MATHEMATICS COMPONENT (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

A student who has not completed the equivalent of MATH222 will need to take that course in addition to the 36-credit program outlined below.

To remain in the Joint Honours program and receive the Joint Honours degree, a student must maintain the standards set by each discipline, as well as by the Faculty. In the Mathematics courses of the program a GPA of 3.00 and a CGPA of 3.00 must be maintained. Students who have difficulty in maintaining the required level should change to another program before entering their final year.

Required Courses (15 credits)

MATH235 (3) Algebra 1
 MATH242 (3) Analysis 1
 MATH248 (3) Honours Advanced Calculus
 MATH251 (3) Honours Algebra 2
 MATH255 (3) Honours Analysis 2

Complementary Courses (21 credits)

at least 15 credits selected from the following:

MATH325 (3) Honours Ordinary Differential Equations
 MATH354 (3) Honours Analysis 3
 MATH355 (3) Honours Analysis 4
 MATH356 (3) Honours Probability
 MATH357 (3) Honours Statistics
 MATH370 (3) Honours Algebra 3
 MATH371 (3) Honours Algebra 4
 MATH380 (3) Honours Differential Geometry
 MATH466 (3) Complex Analysis

The remaining credits to be chosen from the full list of available Honours courses in Mathematics and Statistics.

5.12.37 Middle East Studies Program (MEST)

Program Adviser — Professor Rex Brynen, Department of Political Science, (514)398-5075

Program Committee Chair — R. Brynen

Program Committee:

S. Alvi (*Islamic Studies*), R. Brynen (*Political Science*), M. Hartman (*Islamic Studies*), E. Ormsby (*Islamic Studies*), L. Parsons (*History*), P. Salzman (*Anthropology*), U. Turgay (*Islamic Studies*), student members

Website: www.mcgill.ca/mes

The Middle East Studies Program is designed for students who wish to pursue an interdisciplinary program of study focusing on the Middle East since the rise of Islam. Courses offered include language, history, religion and philosophy, political science and anthropology. From these are drawn combinations which make up the Major and Minor Concentrations, Honours and Joint Honours in Middle East Studies.

Students wishing to pursue a program in Middle East Studies must consult a Program Adviser each year to devise a suitable program. Before doing so, students should read the leaflet "Middle East Studies: Program Descriptions." Failure to consult an adviser could lead to a delay in completing program requirements. Students wishing to have courses taken at other universities counted as satisfying program requirements must bring copies of their transcripts and course syllabi to the Program Adviser.

For details of programs, consult www.mcgill.ca/mes.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MIDDLE EAST STUDIES

(Expandable) (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits selected from History core courses:

- ISLA410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
- ISLA411 (3) History of the Middle East 1918-1945
- ISLA510D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
- ISLA510D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
- ISLA511D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
- ISLA511D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era

6 credits in Religion and Philosophy:

at least 3 credits from:

- ISLA505 (3) Islam: Origin and Early Developments
- ISLA506 (3) Islam: Later Developments
- ISLA531D1 (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought
- ISLA531D2 (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought

the remaining credits, if any, from:

- PHIL356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
- RELG204* (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam

* RELG204 can only be taken prior to ISLA505 and ISLA506

6 credits in Social Science selected from:

- ANTH340 (3) Middle Eastern Society and Culture
- POLI340 (3) Developing Areas/Middle East
- POLI341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East
- POLI347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
- POLI437 (3) Politics in Israel

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MIDDLE EAST LANGUAGES

(Expandable) (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of Middle Eastern language (Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, Turkish), either:

- all 18 credits (3 levels) in one language
- or 12 credits (2 levels) in one language and 6 credits (1 level) in another language

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN MIDDLE EAST STUDIES

(36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

12 credits (2 levels) in one Middle East language – Arabic, Hebrew, Persian, Turkish.

(In the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted towards the remainder of the program requirements.)

24 credits in Middle East Studies (21 credits if Arabic has been chosen):

6 - 9 credits in History, a minimum of 6 credits from core courses;

6 - 9 credits in Religion and Philosophy, a minimum of 6 credits from core courses;

6 - 9 credits in Social Science.

HONOURS IN MIDDLE EAST STUDIES (60 credits)

The Honours program involves 60 credits in Middle East Studies:

- 18 credits (3 levels) in one Middle Eastern language;
- 12 credits in Middle Eastern history, a minimum of 9 credits from Core courses;
- 6 credits in Middle Eastern religion and philosophy, a minimum of 3 credits from Core courses;
- 12 credits in Middle East social science courses;
- 12 credits in Middle East Studies electives.

Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 in their Middle East Studies courses.

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00.

JOINT HONOURS – MIDDLE EAST STUDIES COMPONENT

(36 credits)

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

Language:

12 credits (2 levels) in one Middle East language (in the case of Arabic, the first two levels involve 15 credits. The extra 3 credits will be counted toward the remainder of the program).

Middle East Studies:

24 credits (21 if Arabic has been chosen), distributed as follows:

History

6 - 9 credits, a minimum of 6 credits from the following courses:

- ISLA410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
- ISLA411 (3) History of the Middle East 1918-1945
- ISLA510D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
- ISLA510D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
- ISLA511D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
- ISLA511D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era

Religion and Philosophy

6 - 9 credits, a minimum of 6 credits from the following courses:

- ISLA505 (3) Islam: Origin and Early Developments
- ISLA506 (3) Islam: Later Developments
- ISLA531D1 (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought
- ISLA531D2 (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought

Social Science

6 - 9 credits to be selected from:

- POLI340 (3) Developing Areas/Middle East
- POLI341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East
- POLI347 (3) Arab-Israeli Conflict, Crisis, Peace
- POLI437 (3) Politics in Israel
- or ANTH340 (3) Middle Eastern Society and Culture

Independent Research/Honours Seminar,

3 credits selected from:

- MEST495 (3) Middle East Studies: Research Seminar
- MEST496 (3) Independent Reading and Research

Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 in their Middle East Studies courses. According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00.

COURSES

For the most up-to-date list of eligible courses, see www.mcgill.ca/mes.

Students wishing to take upper-level courses in Anthropology and Political Science are expected to take the necessary prerequisites.

Languages

Arabic (Islamic Studies)

- ISLA521D1 (4.5) Introductory Arabic
 ISLA521D2 (4.5) Introductory Arabic
 ISLA522D1 (3) Lower Intermediate Arabic
 ISLA522D2 (3) Lower Intermediate Arabic
 ISLA523D1 (3) Higher Intermediate Arabic
 ISLA523D2 (3) Higher Intermediate Arabic

Hebrew (Jewish Studies)

- JWST200 (12) Hebrew Language (Intensive)
 JWST220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew
 JWST220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew
 JWST320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
 JWST320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
 JWST340D1 (3) Advanced Hebrew
 JWST340D2 (3) Advanced Hebrew
 JWST367 (3) Studies in Hebrew Language and Literature
 JWST368 (3) Studies in Hebrew Language and Literature
 JWST369 (3) Studies in Hebrew Language and Literature
 JWST370 (3) Studies in Hebrew Language and Literature
 JWST411 (3) Topics: Modern Hebrew Literature 1881-1948
 JWST412 (3) Topics: Modern Hebrew Literature 2
 JWST438 (3) Topics in Hebrew Literature 1
 JWST439 (3) Topics in Hebrew Literature 2

Persian (Islamic Studies)

- ISLA541D1 (3) Introductory Persian
 ISLA541D2 (3) Introductory Persian
 ISLA542D1 (3) Lower Intermediate Persian
 ISLA542D2 (3) Lower Intermediate Persian
 ISLA643D1 (3) Upper Intermediate Persian
 ISLA643D2 (3) Upper Intermediate Persian

Turkish (Islamic Studies)

- ISLA532D1 (3) Introductory Turkish
 ISLA532D2 (3) Introductory Turkish
 ISLA533D1 (3) Lower Intermediate Turkish
 ISLA533D2 (3) Lower Intermediate Turkish
 ISLA633D1 (3) Higher Intermediate Turkish
 ISLA633D2 (3) Higher Intermediate Turkish

History

Islamic Studies (*Core Course)

- ISLA410* (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
 ISLA411* (3) History of the Middle East 1918-1945
 ISLA510D1* (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
 ISLA510D2* (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
 ISLA511D1* (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
 ISLA511D2* (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Mediaeval Era
 (500-level courses can only be taken in U2 or U3)

History

- HIST327 (3) Jews in the Orbit of Islam

Jewish Studies

- JWST366 (3) History of Zionism

Religion/Philosophy

Islamic Studies (*Core Course)

- ISLA505* (3) Islam: Origin and Early Developments
 ISLA506* (3) Islam: Later Developments
 ISLA 531D1* (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought
 ISLA 531D2* (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought
 (500-level courses can only be taken in U2 or U3)

Philosophy

- PHIL356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy

Religious Studies

- RELG204** (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam
 RELG256** (3) Women in Judaism and Islam

**RELG204 and RELG256 can only be taken for program credit prior to any Core courses.

Social Sciences

Anthropology

- ANTH340 (3) Middle Eastern Society and Culture

Political Science

- POLI340 (3) Developing Areas/Middle East
 POLI341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East
 POLI347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
 POLI437 (3) Politics in Israel

Middle East Studies

- MEST375 (3) Topics in Middle East Studies
 MEST475 (3) Problems in Middle East Studies
 MEST495 (3) Middle East Studies: Research Seminar
 MEST496 (3) Independent Reading and Research

5.12.38 Music (MUAR)

Strathcona Music Building
 555 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 1E3

Telephone: (514) 398-4535

Fax: (514) 398-8061

Website: www.mcgill.ca/music

Department of Theory — TBA

Department of Performance — Douglas McNabney (Chair)

Adviser (B.A./B.Sc. Music programs) — B. Minorgan
 (514) 398-4535, ext.6333

Music Programs in Arts

Available within the Faculty of Arts are a Major and a Minor Concentration in Music, and a Minor Concentration in Music Technology.

Admission to the B.A. program is granted according to criteria established by the Faculty of Arts.

Students in the B.A. Freshman Program who are considering a Music Concentration should see the Freshman Adviser in the Arts Student Affairs Office in Dawson Hall. They should also see the Music Adviser in order to ensure that they include any necessary prerequisite Music courses (based on the results of placement examinations) in their first-year selection.

Students interested in a more intensive music program, including practical instruction on an instrument or in voice and additional ensemble participation, should consider the B.Mus. degree or the diplomas offered by the Faculty of Music; "Degrees and Diplomas Offered" in section 10.3.1.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MUSIC (18 credits) (Expandable)

Required Courses (6 credits)

- MUTH210 (3) Tonal Theory and Analysis 1*
 MUTH211 (3) Tonal Theory and Analysis 2*

* Students must take a diagnostic placement examination before registering for this course. If the appropriate level is not achieved on the examination, students will be required to register for Melody and Counterpoint MUTH110 (3credits) and/or Elementary Harmony and Analysis MUTH111 (3credits). These courses may *not* be counted toward the 18-credit Music Minor Concentration.

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

9 credits in Music History, Literature or Performance Practice, from any courses with an MUHL prefix at the 300level – see list of courses in the Faculty of Music section; an historical performance practice course with an MUPP prefix may be taken with Departmental permission.

3 credits in Music Theory, any course with an MUTH prefix at the 300-level.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN MUSIC TECHNOLOGY

(18 credits) (Non-Expandable)
 [Program registration cannot be done via Minerva.]

Enrolment in the Minor in Music Technology program is highly restricted. Application forms will be available from the Department of Theory Office of the Faculty of Music (Room E235, Strathcona Music Building, 555 Sherbrooke Street West) from February 1, 2005 and must be completed and returned to that office by May 15, 2005. No late applications will be accepted and no students will be admitted to the Minor in January.

Students will be selected on the basis of their previous background or experience in music technology and/or sound recording, their computer programming skills, their expressed interest in the program, and their Cumulative Grade Point Average. Successful applicants will be notified June 1, 2005.

Required Courses (18 credits)

- MUHL342 (3) History of Electroacoustic Music
- MUHL202 (3) Fundamentals of New Media
- MUMT203 (3) Introduction to Digital Audio
- MUMT301 (3) Music and the Internet
- MUMT302 (3) New Media Production 1
- MUMT303 (3) New Media Production 2

With permission of the Chair, Department of Theory, students with advanced programming skills may substitute more advanced MUMT courses in Music Technology for MUMT301, MUMT302, and/or MUMT303.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN MUSIC (36 credits)

This Concentration studies music as a vital art form in contemporary society and in the history of Western civilization. Its central purpose emphasizes music within broader intellectual and cultural contexts; the Concentration's premise is that, as a product of culture, music must be considered in relation to the other humanistic disciplines. This degree could be an excellent preparation for graduate work in music (musicology, music theory, music librarianship, music journalism, arts administration) or for professional studies in other fields.

Students in the Major Concentration **MUST** consult the Adviser PRIOR to registration each year. Questions regarding the requirements of the B.A. Major Concentration and especially elective courses should be addressed to the Arts Student Affairs Office in Dawson Hall.

Required Courses (13 credits)

- MUTH210 (3) Tonal Theory and Analysis 1*
- MUTH211 (3) Tonal Theory and Analysis 2*
- MUSP229 (2) Musicianship 3**
- MUSP231 (2) Musicianship 4**
- MUHL570 (3) Research Methods in Music

*Students must take a diagnostic placement examination before registering for this course. If the appropriate level is not achieved on the examination, students will be required to register for Melody and Counterpoint MUTH110 (3 credits) and/or Elementary Harmony and Analysis MUTH111 (3credits). These courses may *not* be counted toward the 36-credit Music Major Concentration.

** Students must take a diagnostic placement examination in both Musicianship and Keyboard Proficiency before registering for this course. If the appropriate level is not achieved on these examinations, students will be required to register for Musicianship 1 MUSP129 (2credits) and/or Musicianship 2 MUSP131 (2credits) and/or Keyboard Proficiency MUSP170 (1credit) and/or Keyboard Lab 1 MUSP171(1credit) and/or Keyboard Lab 2 MUSP172 (1credit). These courses may *not* be counted toward the 36-credit Music Major Concentration.

Complementary Courses (23 credits)

9 credits in Music History, Literature or Performance Practice, from any courses with an MUHL prefix at the 300level; an historical performance practice course with an MUPP prefix may be taken with Departmental permission.

6 credits in Music Theory from any course with an MUTH prefix at the 300 level, see list of courses in the Faculty of Music section.

8 credits selected from:

- MUTH301 (3) Modal Counterpoint 1
- MUTH302 (3) Modal Counterpoint 2
- MUTH303 (3) Tonal Counterpoint 1
- MUTH304 (3) Tonal Counterpoint 2
- MUTH310 (3) Mid and Late 19th-Century Theory and Analysis
- or MUTH327 (4) 19th-Century Analysis
- MUTH311 (3) 20th-Century Theory and Analysis
- or MUTH427D1 (3) 20th-Century Analysis
- and MUTH427D2 (3) 20th-Century Analysis
- MUTH522D1 (3) Advanced Counterpoint
- MUTH522D2 (3) Advanced Counterpoint
- MUTH523D1 (3) Advanced Harmony
- MUTH523D2 (3) Advanced Harmony
- MUTH528 (3) Schenkerian Techniques
- MUCO230D1 (2) The Art of Composition
- MUCO230D2 (2) The Art of Composition
- MUCO260 (2) Instruments of the Orchestra
- MUCO261 (2) Elementary Orchestration
- MUHL220 (3) Women in Music
- MUHL3xx Music History complementary (maximum of 3credits)

MUSIC ENSEMBLES

Arts students may, with the permission of the instructor and the Associate Dean (Student Affairs) of the Faculty of Arts, participate in one of the following ensembles in a given year. Auditions are held starting the week prior to the beginning of classes in September and continuing during that first week and, in the case of the McGill Symphony Orchestra (MUEN 497), in early January of the Winter term. The schedule and requirements for these auditions are available at the end of June from the Department of Performance office, (514) 398-4542. Normally both the Fall and Winter sections of an ensemble are taken in the same academic year.

- MUEN489 Woodwind Ensembles
- MUEN490 McGill Winds
- MUEN491 Brass Ensembles
- MUEN493 Choral Ensembles
- MUEN494 Contemporary Music Ensemble
- MUEN495 Jazz Ensembles
- MUEN496 Opera Studio
- MUEN497 Orchestral Ensembles
- MUEN498 Percussion Ensembles
- MUEN499 String Ensembles

COURSES OFFERED BY THE FACULTY OF MUSIC AS ELECTIVES for students in the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Education

The courses referred to below are also open to students from other faculties. Other Music courses may be taken by qualified students from other faculties providing they obtain permission from the relevant department in the Faculty of Music and from the Associate Dean of their own faculty.

All courses with the prefix MUAR. These are considered to be courses taught in the Faculty of Arts, but they cannot be credited toward the B.A. or B.Sc. Music programs.

The Music History and Literature (MUHL), Music Theory and Analysis (MUTH), and Music Technology (MUMT) courses listed below are considered by the Faculty of Arts as courses taught in the Faculty; **however**, the Faculty of Science considers them to be courses taught outside of the Faculty.

These courses are intended for students who have at least high school matriculation music or the equivalent. Students who do not have the formal music prerequisites require the permission of the Chair of the Department of Theory to register for any of these courses.

MUHL (Music History and Literature)

- MUHL184 History Survey - Medieval, Renaissance, Baroque
 MUHL185 History Survey - Classical, Romantic, 20th-C.
 MUHL220 Women in Music

MUTH (Music Theory and Analysis)

Students not in the B.A. or B.Sc. Music programs are not required to take the corequisites for the following MUTH courses.

However, students intending later to enter either the B.A. Major Concentration or the B.Mus. program would then be required to sit placement tests in Musicianship and Keyboard Proficiency and may be required to take the corequisite courses.

- MUTH110 Melody and Counterpoint
 MUTH111 Elementary Harmony and Analysis
 MUTH210 Tonal Theory and Analysis 1
 MUTH211 Tonal Theory and Analysis 2

MUMT (Music Technology)

- MUMT202 Fundamentals of New Media
 MUMT203 Introduction to Digital Audio
 MUMT301 Music and the Internet
 MUMT302 New Media Production 1
 MUMT303 New Media Production 2

5.12.39 North American Studies Program (NAST)

Office of Interdisciplinary Programs
 Stephen Leacock Building, Room 439
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-4804
 E-mail: ines.scharnweber@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/nast

Program Adviser — Ines Scharnweber

Program Committee Chair — Tom Velk (*Economics*)

Program Committee (2004-05):

James Delbourgo (*History*), Catherine Desbarats (*History*), Allan Hepburn (*English*), Leonard Moore (*History*), Gil Troy (*History*), Harold Waller (*Political Science*)

The purpose of North American Studies is to provide a comprehensive view of civilization on this continent. Proceeding from the premise that similarities between North American peoples are greater than their differences, the first year in the program requires the traditional mix of history and literature, with the addition of political science and economics courses to underline differences that may be more substantial.

The introductory complementary credits in the first year are a prelude to a broader list of courses in Economics, Political Science, History, and Arts and Letters, where students are allowed greater freedom to direct their own study according to their personal needs and inclinations. Students must ENSURE they have fulfilled the 200-level prerequisites before registering for the advanced-level courses listed below.

Students may choose to spend a term on a student exchange program with Dartmouth, American University, Duke or Carleton. See Advisers for details – there is a competition.

Independent study, internships and university exchange arrangements can be worked into a student's program (a certain amount of flexibility is allowed here, but in close conjunction with the program as outlined below).

Each Major Concentration student in third year must enrol in the required North American Studies Seminar offered by the Department of English.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN NORTH AMERICAN STUDIES

(18 credits) (Expandable)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits, two of the introductory complementary courses (in different categories) listed for the Major Concentration

12 credits of intermediate and senior level courses, 3 from each of the four categories

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN NORTH AMERICAN STUDIES (36 credits)**Required Course (3 credits)**

- ENGL529D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar - North American Studies
 ENGL529D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar - North American Studies

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

9 credits at the introductory level, normally taken in the first year of the program

3 credits in Canadian and American History, selected from:

- HIST202 (3) Survey: Canada to 1867
 HIST203 (3) Survey: Canada since 1867
 HIST211 (3) American History to 1865
 HIST221 (3) United States since 1865

3 credits in Canadian and American Literature, selected from:

- ENGL225 (3) American Literature 1
 ENGL226 (3) American Literature 2
 ENGL228 (3) Canadian Literature 1
 ENGL229 (3) Canadian Literature 2

3 credits in Canadian and American Political Science and Economics selected from:

- CANS200 (3) Introduction to the Study of Canada
 ECON208 (3) Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
 ECON209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications
 ECON219 (3) Current Economic Problems: Topics
 ECON223 (3) Political Economy of Trade Policy
 POLI221 (3) Government of Canada
 POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
 POLI325D1 (3) Government and Politics: United States
 POLI325D2 (3) Government and Politics: United States

24 credits from courses at intermediate and senior levels, 6 from each of the following groups: Canadian and American Economics, Canadian and American Political Science, Canadian and American History, Canadian and American Arts and Letters. In consultation with an Adviser, a maximum of 3 credits may be selected from the Miscellaneous grouping. Students should be aware that some courses listed below may have prerequisites at the introductory level, which may have to be taken as electives. No more than 12 credits can be taken outside of the Faculties of Arts and Science.

Economics

- BUSA364 (3) Business Law 1
 BUSA368 (3) Business Law 2
 ECON302D1 (3) Money and Banking
 ECON302D2 (3) Money and Banking
 ECON303D1 (3) Canadian Economic Policy
 ECON303D2 (3) Canadian Economic Policy
 ECON305 (3) Industrial Organization
 ECON306D1 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions
 ECON306D2 (3) Labour Economics and Institutions
 ECON308 (3) Governmental Policy Toward Business
 ECON311 (3) United States Economic Development
 ECON321 (3) The Quebec Economy
 ECON326 (3) Ecological Economics
 ECON329 (3) Economics of Confederation
 ECON344 (3) The International Economy 1830-1914
 ECON345 (3) The International Economy since 1914
 ECON404 (3) Transportation
 ECON406 (3) Topics in Economic Policy
 ECON408D1 (3) Public Sector Economics
 ECON408D2 (3) Public Sector Economics
 ECON426 (3) Labour Economics
 ECON434 (3) Current Economic Problems
 ECON440 (3) Health Economics

- MGCR352 (3) Marketing Management 1
 MRKT354 (3) Marketing Management 2
 MRKT452 (3) Consumer Behaviour
- Political Science**
 POLI318 (3) Comparative Local Government
 POLI320 (3) Issues in Canadian Democracy
 POLI321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy
 POLI325D1 (3) Government and Politics: United States
 POLI325D2 (3) Government and Politics: United States
 POLI326 (3) Provincial Politics
 POLI336 (3) Le Québec et le Canada
 POLI337 (3) Canadian Public Administration
 POLI339 (3) Comparative Developed: Topics 1
 POLI342 (3) Canadian Foreign Policy
 POLI346 (3) American Foreign Policy
 POLI370 (3) Révolution tranquille/changements politiques/
 Québec de 1960
 POLI371 (3) Challenge of Canadian Federalism
 POLI378 (3) The Canadian Judicial Process
 POLI410 (3) Canadian Political Parties
 POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
 POLI416 (3) Political Economy of Canada
 POLI421 (3) Social Movements in Canada
 POLI425 (3) Topics in American Politics
 POLI427 (3) Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
 POLI446 (3) Les politiques publiques au Québec
 POLI469 (3) Politics of Regulation
 POLI472 (3) Developing Areas/Social Movements
 POLI478 (3) The Canadian Constitution
- History**
 ANTH306 (3) Native Peoples' History in Canada
 ANTH336 (3) Ethnohistory: North Eastern North America
 ANTH338 (3) Native Peoples of North America
 CANS401 (3) Canadian Studies Seminar 1
 CANS405 (3) Canadian Studies Seminar 5
 HIST301 (3) U.S. Presidential Campaigning
 HIST303 (3) History of Quebec
 HIST311 (3) Theodore Roosevelt and Progressive Era
 HIST322 (3) Canada: American Presence since 1939
 HIST323 (3) Le Québec contemporain
 HIST331 (3) F.D. Roosevelt and the New Deal
 HIST332 (3) Constitutional History: Canada -1867
 HIST333 (3) History of New France: Part 1
 HIST334 (3) History of New France: Part 2
 HIST341 (3) The New Nation: U.S. 1800-1850
 HIST342 (3) Canada: External Relations since 1867
 HIST343 (3) Women in Post-Confederation Canada
 HIST351 (3) Themes in U.S. History since 1865
 HIST353 (3) Canada: Work and Society, 1830-1919
 HIST357 (3) Religion and Canadian Society in Historical
 Perspective
 HIST361 (3) The Canadian West to 1905
 HIST362 (3) The Canadian West Since 1905
 HIST363 (3) Canada 1870-1914
 HIST364 (3) Canada, 1914-1945
 HIST367 (3) Canada Since 1945
 HIST370 (3) Canada: 20th Century Political History
 HIST371 (3) Race/Ethnicity: U.S. since 1800
 HIST373 (3) Canadian Labour History
 HIST377 (3) The United States, 1940-1965
 HIST392 (3) The United States since 1965
 HIST393 (3) Civil War and Reconstruction
 HIST403 (3) History of Quebec Institutions
 HIST423 (3) Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
 HIST429 (3) Topics: Canadian Family History
 HIST432 (3) The Atlantic Provinces
 JWST306 (3) The American Jewish Community

Arts and Letters

- ENGL324 (3) 20th Century American Prose
 ENGL325 (3) Modern American Fiction
 ENGL326 (3) 19th Century American Prose
 ENGL327 (3) Canadian Prose Fiction 1
 ENGL328 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 1
 ENGL333 (3) Development of Canadian Poetry 2
 ENGL408 (3) The 20th Century (see Program Adviser)
 ENGL410 (3) Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
 ENGL411 (3) Studies in Canadian Fiction
 ENGL414 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature 1
 ENGL415 (3) Studies in 20th Century Literature 2
 ENGL422 (3) Studies in 19th Century American Literature
 ENGL423 (3) Studies in 19th Century Literature (see
 Program Adviser)
 JWST351 (3) Studies in Modern Jewish Literature
 JWST386 (3) American Jewish Literature

Miscellaneous

- ECON410 (3) Economic Development: Selected World Area
 HISP243* (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 1
 HISP244* (3) Survey of Spanish-American Literature 2
 HISP302 (3) Hispanic Literature - English Translation 2
 HISP432* (3) Literature - Discovery and Exploration Spain
 New World
 HIST309 (3) History of Latin America to 1825
 HIST360 (3) Latin America since 1825
 HIST419 (3) Central America
 NAST471 (3) Topics in North American Studies 1
 POLI319 (3) Politics of Latin America
 POLI343 (3) Foreign Policy: Latin America

*Denotes courses taught in Spanish.

5.12.40 Philosophy (PHIL)

Leacock Building, Room 908
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-6060

Fax: (514) 398-7148

E-mail: info.philosophy@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/philosophy

Chair — R. Philip Buckley

Emeritus Professors

Raymond Klibansky; M.A.(Oxon.), D.Phil.(Heidel.), F.R.Hist.,
 F.R.S.C. (*John Frothingham Emeritus Professor of Logic and
 Metaphysics*)

Alastair McKinnon; M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Edin.), B.D.(McG.),
 F.R.S.C., R.D., D.H.L.(St.Olaf) (*William C. Macdonald Emeritus
 Professor of Moral Philosophy*)

David Norton; M.A.(Claremont), Ph.D.(Calif.), F.R.S.C.

Charles Taylor; M.A., D.Phil.(Oxon.), F.R.S.C.

Professors

Mario A. Bunge; Ph.D.(LaPlata), F.R.S.C. (*John Frothingham
 Professor of Logic and Metaphysics*)

George Di Giovanni; B.A., M.A., S.T.B., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Storrs McCall; B.A.(McG.), B.Phil., D.Phil.(Oxon.)

Associate Professors

R. Philip Buckley; Ph.D.(Louvain)

David Davies; B.A.(Oxon.), M.A.(Manit.) Ph.D.(W.Ont.)

Marguerite Deslauriers; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Michael Hallett; B.Sc., Ph.D.(Lond.)

Eric Laywine; B.A.(Ott.), M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Chic.)

Aron Lewis; B.A.(C'nell), Ph.D.(Ill. at Chic.)

James McGilvray; B.A.(Carleton College), Ph.D.(Yale)

Stephen Menn; M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.), M.A., Ph.D.(Johns H.)

Sarah Stroud; A.B.(Harv.), Ph.D.(Prin.)

Assistant Professors

Alia Al-Saji; M.A.(Louvain), Ph.D.(Emory)

Emily Carson; M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(Harv.)
 Gaëlle Fiasse; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Louvain) (*joint appoint. with Faculty of Religious Studies*)
 Gregory Mikkelsen; M.S., Ph.D.(Chic.) (*joint appoint. with McGill School of Environment*)
 Jeffrey Speaks; B.A.(Notre Dame), Ph.D.(Prin.)
Adjunct Professors
 Steven Davis (*Simon Fraser*)
 Ian Gold (*Monash*)
Auxiliary Professor
 Konstantinos Arvanitakis; B.Sc., M.A., M.D., C.M.(McG.), D.Psy., C.I.P.C., C.C.M.Q., F.R.C.P., R.S.M.A.(U.K.) (*Can. Institute of Psychoanalysis*)
Associate Members
 Carlos Fraenkel (*Jewish Studies*)
 Lawrence Kaplan (*Jewish Studies*)
 Alan Patten (*Political Science*)

Broadly speaking, the principal aim of philosophy is to increase our understanding of ourselves, the world, and our place in it. Philosophy differs from the empirical and social sciences in important respects. One way to characterise philosophy is by the sorts of questions it seeks to answer, and the ways in which it seeks to answer them. Different areas of philosophy are characterised by the questions they address. For example, Epistemology inquires into the nature of knowledge, Metaphysics is concerned with the fundamental nature of the world and of the types of things that it contains, Ethics investigates the nature of moral judgment and moral reasoning, while Political Philosophy examines such matters as justice, freedom, rights, democracy, and power, and Logic is broadly the analysis of the structure of correct reasoning. In addition, there are the various "Philosophies of...", e.g., Philosophy of Science, Philosophy of Language, Philosophy of Mind, Philosophy of Religion.

Some of the courses in the Department are explicitly devoted to these specific areas of philosophy, each exploring one or several ways of construing and answering the questions it poses. Other courses explore some period or individual figure in the history of philosophy, approaching philosophical questions through the work of past thinkers, and often exploring connections between the different areas of philosophy.

The discipline of Philosophy, as a particular way of thinking, emphasizes clarity in expression, both written and oral, and rigour in argument. Philosophical questions are intriguing and hard, and so philosophical method stresses thoroughness and intellectual generosity – the willingness and ability to grasp another's arguments and respond to them. The Department requires of all (and only) Honours and Joint Honours students that they take a special 3-credit course (PHIL301), the principal aim of which is to equip students with the distinctively philosophical skills required for advanced work in the field.

The B.A. in Philosophy is not a professional qualification. It prepares students for graduate work in philosophy and for study in other disciplines, e.g., Law. As the interdisciplinary discipline par excellence, philosophy also maintains and encourages ties with other fields, so many students will find that certain classes in philosophy are directly relevant to their major area of study. The department has a strong commitment to providing an intensive yet broad-based philosophical education. The research interests of members of the Department are wide-ranging.

See also the separate listing for [History and Philosophy of Science \(HPSC\), section 5.12.27](#).

Note: Philosophy students may use either PHIL200 or PHIL201 towards their program requirements, but not both. Students may, however, take both for credit (using the second as an elective), as the content in PHIL201 does not overlap with PHIL200.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

15 credits from Groups A - E, with one course from at least four of the five groups.

Group A

- PHIL230 (3) Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
- PHIL237 (3) Contemporary Moral Issues
- PHIL242 (3) Introduction to Feminist Theory
- PHIL334 (3) Ethics 1
- PHIL343 (3) Biomedical Ethics
- PHIL348 (3) Philosophy of Law 1
- PHIL434 (3) Ethics 2
- PHIL442 (3) Topics in Feminist Theory

Group B

- PHIL210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1
- PHIL220 (3) Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 1
- PHIL221 (3) Introduction to History and Philosophy of Science 2

- PHIL304 (3) Chomsky
- PHIL306 (3) Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL310 (3) Intermediate Logic
- PHIL341 (3) Philosophy of Science 1
- PHIL370 (3) Problems in Analytic Philosophy
- PHIL410 (3) Advanced Topics in Logic 1
- PHIL411 (3) Topics in the Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
- PHIL415 (3) Philosophy of Language
- PHIL419 (3) Epistemology
- PHIL421 (3) Metaphysics
- PHIL441 (3) Philosophy of Science 2
- PHIL470 (3) Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group C

- PHIL375 (3) Existentialism
- PHIL474 (3) Phenomenology
- PHIL475 (3) Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

Group D

- PHIL344 (3) Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
- PHIL345 (3) Greek Political Theory
- PHIL350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
- PHIL353 (3) The Presocratic Philosophers
- PHIL354 (3) Plato
- PHIL355 (3) Aristotle
- PHIL356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
- PHIL452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy
- PHIL453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
- PHIL454 (3) Ancient Moral Theory

Group E

- PHIL360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy
- PHIL361 (3) 18th Century Philosophy
- PHIL366 (3) 18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
- PHIL367 (3) 19th Century Philosophy
- PHIL444 (3) Early Modern Political Theory
- PHIL445 (3) 19th Century Political Theory

3 additional credits from the lists above or from other Philosophy courses.

In total, no more than 9 credits may be at the 200-level, and at least 3 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY (36 credits)

Required Course (3 credits)

- PHIL210 (3) Introduction to Deductive Logic 1

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

33 credits, of which no more than 9 may be at the 200-level, and at least 9 must be at the 400 or 500 level, distributed as follows:

6 credits, one course from *each* of Groups A and B:

Group A

- PHIL304 (3) Chomsky
- PHIL306 (3) Philosophy of Mind
- PHIL310 (3) Intermediate Logic
- PHIL341 (3) Philosophy of Science 1
- PHIL370 (3) Problems in Analytic Philosophy
- PHIL410 (3) Advanced Topics in Logic 1
- PHIL411 (3) Topics in Philosophy of Logic and Mathematics
- PHIL415 (3) Philosophy of Language
- PHIL419 (3) Epistemology
- PHIL421 (3) Metaphysics
- PHIL441 (3) Philosophy of Science 2
- PHIL470 (3) Topics in Contemporary Analytic Philosophy

Group B

- PHIL375 (3) Existentialism
- PHIL474 (3) Phenomenology
- PHIL475 (3) Topics in Contemporary European Philosophy

6 credits, two courses from Group C *OR* two from Group D:

Group C

- PHIL344 (3) Medieval and Renaissance Political Theory
- PHIL345 (3) Greek Political Theory
- PHIL350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
- PHIL353 (3) The Presocratic Philosophers
- PHIL354 (3) Plato
- PHIL355 (3) Aristotle
- PHIL356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
- PHIL452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy
- PHIL453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
- PHIL454 (3) Ancient Moral Theory

Group D

- PHIL360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy
- PHIL361 (3) 18th Century Philosophy
- PHIL366 (3) 18th and Early 19th Century German Philosophy
- PHIL367 (3) 19th Century Philosophy
- PHIL444 (3) Early Modern Political Theory
- PHIL445 (3) 19th Century Political Theory

6 credits, one course from *each* of Groups E and F:

Group E

- PHIL230 (3) Introduction to Moral Philosophy 1
- PHIL237 (3) Contemporary Moral Issues
- PHIL242 (3) Introduction to Feminist Theory

Group F

- PHIL334 (3) Ethics 1
- PHIL343 (3) Biomedical Ethics
- PHIL348 (3) Philosophy of Law 1
- PHIL434 (3) Ethics 2
- PHIL442 (3) Topics in Feminist Theory

15 additional credits from the lists above or from other Philosophy courses. Only one of PHIL200 and PHIL201 can be included in the program.

HONOURS IN PHILOSOPHY (60 credits)

60 credits in Philosophy, to include:

- PHIL210, or equivalent, and one of: PHIL306, PHIL310, PHIL370, PHIL410, PHIL411, PHIL415, PHIL419, PHIL421, PHIL470
- PHIL301
- PHIL334, and one of: PHIL230, PHIL237, PHIL240, PHIL241, PHIL242
- two of: PHIL345, PHIL350, PHIL353, PHIL354, PHIL355, PHIL452, PHIL453, PHIL454
- two of: PHIL360, PHIL361, PHIL366, PHIL367, PHIL444, PHIL445

- one of: PHIL375, PHIL474, PHIL475
- 12 credits from 400–500 level courses (not including the Honours tutorial), at least 3 of which must be 500-level
- 6 credits of Honours tutorial with thesis (PHIL499)

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

JOINT HONOURS – PHILOSOPHY COMPONENT (36 credits)

36 credits in Philosophy, to include:

- PHIL210, or equivalent, and one of PHIL306, PHIL310, PHIL370, PHIL410, PHIL411, PHIL415, PHIL419, PHIL421, PHIL470
- PHIL301
- PHIL334, and one of PHIL230, PHIL237, PHIL240, PHIL241, PHIL242
- two of: PHIL345, PHIL350, PHIL353, PHIL354, PHIL355, PHIL452, PHIL453, PHIL454
- *OR* two of: PHIL360, PHIL361, PHIL366, PHIL367, PHIL444, PHIL445
- one of: PHIL375, PHIL474, PHIL475
- 9 credits from 400–500 level courses (not including the Honours tutorial), at least 3 of which must be 500-level
- 3 credits of Honours tutorial with thesis, which can take either of two forms: a 6-credit interdisciplinary thesis, or a 3-credit thesis in philosophy (PHIL498).

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 “Joint Honours Programs”](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

ADMISSION TO HONOURS AND JOINT HONOURS

Students must attain a 3.00 CGPA and have a 3.00 GPA in Philosophy courses.

All Honours and Joint Honours students are bound by the following constraints:

- students may use a maximum of 15 credits from 200-level courses towards satisfaction of their program requirements in Philosophy;
- students cannot count both PHIL200 and PHIL201 towards satisfaction of their program requirements in Philosophy.

Minor in Cognitive Science

Students following Major or Honours programs in Philosophy with an interest in cognition may consider the Minor in Cognitive Science, described in the Faculty of Science section.

5.12.41 Philosophy and Western Religions (PHWR)

Office of Interdisciplinary Programs
 Stephen Leacock Building, Room 439
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T7
 Telephone: (514) 398-4804
 Fax: (514) 398-1770
 E-mail: ines.scharnweber@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/phwr

Chair – Carlos Fraenkel (*Philosophy and Jewish Studies*)

Program Committee (2004-05)

P. Buckley (*Philosophy*), E. Caplan (*Education*), M. Deslauriers (*Philosophy*), D. Farrow (*Religious Studies*), I. Henderson (*Religious Studies*), T. Kirby (*Religious Studies*), B. Levy (*Religious Studies*), S. Menn (*Philosophy*), R. Myles (*English and French Language Centre*), G. Oegema (*Religious Studies*), E. Ormsby (*Islamic Studies*), U. Turgay (*Islamic Studies*), R. Wisnovsky (*Islamic Studies*)

Executive Committee — Carlos Fraenkel (*Philosophy and Jewish Studies*), T. Kirby (*Religious Studies*), S. Menn (*Philosophy*), E. Ormsby (*Islamic Studies*)

This interdisciplinary program, in which the Department of Philosophy, the Institute of Islamic Studies, the Department of Jewish Studies and the Faculty of Religious Studies collaborate, was designed for students who wish to study the encounter between philosophy and the three Abrahamic religions (Judaism, Christianity, and Islam), an encounter which shaped the basic patterns of Western and Muslim intellectual history. The program covers the period from Antiquity to the Enlightenment during which philosophy and religious thought were inseparably interwoven, making visible the wide range of links between the intellectual worlds of these three religious traditions. Although the interaction between philosophy and religious thought continued in a variety of forms also after the Enlightenment's critique of religion, this critique transformed their relationship in a fundamental way, and for this reason will be used to delimit the chronological scope of the program. During the period in question, the impact of Greek philosophy on theologians, philosophers, and mystics within Judaism, Christianity, and Islam determined often in a decisive way – both positively and negatively – the interpretation of their Holy Scriptures, and their understanding of crucial religious concepts such as God, creation, revelation, providence, divine Law, and the origin of evil. The interdisciplinary approach takes into account that the history of the encounter in question crossed the linguistic, cultural and religious boundaries which define the areas of the traditional academic disciplines. This approach permits the student to pursue the development of a philosophical or religious concept from its origin through the different historical and geographical contexts in which it was received by Jewish, Christian and Muslim thinkers.

In order to achieve its goal the program focuses on (i) the acquisition of relevant languages (Greek, Latin, Arabic, Hebrew), (ii) the history of Ancient, Medieval and Early Modern Philosophy, (iii) the Holy Scriptures and the history of Judaism, Christianity, and Islam, (iv) the reception and transformation of philosophical ideas in Jewish, Christian, and Islamic thought, and (v) the multiple points of contact among the different traditions of religious thought.

The program provides excellent preparation for graduate studies in Philosophy (with the appropriate choice of electives, or in combination with a Minor in Philosophy), in Religious Studies and, with the relevant language component, in Islamic Studies and Jewish Studies as well. Students wishing to pursue graduate studies in a particular discipline should consult about specific requirements with a faculty member of the corresponding department at McGill.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS (18credits)

Students will benefit most from the Minor if they combine it with programs in Philosophy, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Religious Studies, or Classics. Students are also encouraged to complete a Minor Concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

Note: Not all courses listed below are offered every year, and some of the courses have limited enrolment.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 307 (3) Western Scriptures and Interpretations

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

Students must complete 6 credits in two of the following three categories: Philosophy and Western Religions; History of Philosophy; and Jewish, Christian and Islamic Thought.

3 - 6 credits*, Philosophy and Western Religions,
 PHWR 300 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 1
 PHWR 301 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 2

* Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

3 - 6 credits, History of Philosophy,
 at least one of:

PHIL 354 (3) Plato
 PHIL 355 (3) Aristotle

The remaining credits, if any, to be chosen from:

CLAS 415 (3) Advanced Latin: Oratory
 CLAS 426 (3) Advanced Greek: Philosophy
 PHIL 356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
 PHIL 357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
 PHIL 360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy
 PHIL 452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy

3 - 6 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS (36 credits)

The Major Concentration in Philosophy and Western Religions has an option without language requirement (Option A), and an option with language requirement (Option B). The latter was designed for students who wish to acquire the linguistic skills allowing them to read and research source texts in the original languages. Students will benefit most from the Major Concentration if they combine it with a program in Philosophy, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Religious Studies, or Classics. Students are also encouraged to complete a Minor Concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult an adviser each year to devise a suitable course combination.

Note: Not all courses listed below are offered every year, and some of the courses have limited enrolment.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 307 (3) Western Scriptures and Interpretations

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

3 - 9 credits*, Philosophy and Western Religions,
 PHWR 300 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 1
 PHWR 301 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 2
 PHWR 500D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar
 PHWR 500D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

* Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

24 - 30 credits taken in either Option A or Option B as follows:

Option A - Without Language Component

9 - 12 credits, History of Philosophy,
 at least one of:

PHIL 354 (3) Plato
 PHIL 355 (3) Aristotle

at least one of:

- PHIL 356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
 - PHIL 357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
 - PHIL 360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy
- The remaining credits, if any, to be chosen from:
- CLAS 415 (3) Advanced Latin: Oratory
 - CLAS 426 (3) Advanced Greek: Philosophy
 - PHIL 345 (3) Greek Political Theory
 - PHIL 350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
 - PHIL 353 (3) The Presocratic Philosophers
 - PHIL 452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy
 - PHIL 453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
 - PHIL 454 (3) Ancient Moral Theory
 - PHIL 551 (3) Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2
 - PHIL 556 (3) Seminar: Medieval Philosophy
 - PHIL 560 (3) Seminar: 17th Century Philosophy

3 - 6 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions.

9 - 12 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought, with a maximum of 6 credits from any one of the three groups.

Option B - With Language Component

12 - 15 credits (two years: 12 credits, or in the case of Arabic, 15 credits) in one language (Greek, Latin, Arabic, or Hebrew), chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Languages.

6 - 9 credits, History of Philosophy,
at least one of:

- PHIL 354 (3) Plato
- PHIL 355 (3) Aristotle

at least one of:

- PHIL 356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
- PHIL 360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy

The remaining credits, if any, to be chosen from:

- CLAS 415 (3) Advanced Latin: Oratory
- CLAS 426 (3) Advanced Greek: Philosophy
- PHIL 345 (3) Greek Political Theory
- PHIL 350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
- PHIL 353 (3) The Presocratic Philosophers
- PHIL 452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy
- PHIL 453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
- PHIL 454 (3) Ancient Moral Theory
- PHIL 551 (3) Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2
- PHIL 556 (3) Seminar: Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 560 (3) Seminar: 17th Century Philosophy

0 - 3 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions.

6 - 9 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought, with a maximum of 6 credits from any one of the three groups.

HONOURS IN PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS
(60credits)

The Honours Program in Philosophy and Western Religions was designed for students who wish (i) to explore in depth the intertwined intellectual worlds of Judaism, Christianity and Islam, and the interaction between philosophy and religion from Antiquity to the Enlightenment and (ii) to acquire the linguistic and conceptual tools allowing them to read source texts in the original languages, and to conduct research in the areas investigated by the interdisciplinary program. Students are encouraged to complete, in addition, a Minor Concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult an adviser each year to devise a suitable course combination.

Students who combine the Honours Program with a Minor Concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field, or who have acquired proficiency in one language elsewhere may replace 6 credits of the language requirements through additional credits in other segments of the program.

Note: Not all courses listed below are offered every year, and some of the courses have limited enrolment.

Required Course (3 credits)

- RELG 307 (3) Western Scriptures and Interpretations

Complementary Courses (57 credits)

- 6 - 9 credits*, Philosophy and Western Religions,
- PHWR 300 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 1
- PHWR 301 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 2
- PHWR 500D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar
- PHWR 500D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

* Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

9 - 12 credits, History of Philosophy,
at least one of:

- PHIL 354 (3) Plato
- PHIL 355 (3) Aristotle

at least one of:

- PHIL 356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy
- PHIL 360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy

The remaining credits, if any, to be chosen from:

- CLAS 415 (3) Advanced Latin: Oratory
- CLAS 426 (3) Advanced Greek: Philosophy
- PHIL 452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy
- PHIL 345 (3) Greek Political Theory
- PHIL 350 (3) History and Philosophy of Ancient Science
- PHIL 353 (3) The Presocratic Philosophers
- PHIL 453 (3) Ancient Metaphysics and Natural Philosophy
- PHIL 454 (3) Ancient Moral Theory
- PHIL 551 (3) Seminar: Ancient Philosophy 2
- PHIL 556 (3) Seminar: Medieval Philosophy
- PHIL 560 (3) Seminar: 17th Century Philosophy

3 - 6 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions.

9 - 12 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought, with a maximum of 6 credits from any one of the three groups.

18 - 21 credits chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Languages (Greek, Latin, Arabic, or Hebrew):

- 12 - 15 credits (two years: 12 credits, or in the case of Arabic 15credits) in one language
- and 6 - 9 credits (one year: 6 credits or in the case of Arabic, 9credits) in a second language relevant to the program.

6 credits, specialized skills for conducting research, chosen from:

- PHWR 400 (3) Joint Honours/Honours Tutorial
- PHWR 401 (3) Honours Thesis Tutorial 1
- PHWR 402 (3) Honours Thesis Tutorial 2
- PHWR 500D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar
- PHWR 500D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

JOINT HONOURS – PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS COMPONENT (36 credits)

The Joint Honours Philosophy and Western Religions Component was designed for students who wish (i) to explore the intertwined intellectual worlds of Judaism, Christianity and Islam, and the interaction between philosophy and religion from Antiquity to the Enlightenment and (ii) to acquire the linguistic and conceptual tools allowing them to read source texts in the original languages, and to conduct research in the areas investigated by the interdisciplinary program. Students will benefit most from the Joint Honours if they combine it with a program in Philosophy, Islamic Studies, Jewish Studies, Religious Studies, or Classics. Students

are also encouraged to complete a Minor Concentration in one of the languages relevant to the academic field.

Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

Students are strongly encouraged to consult an adviser each year to devise a suitable course combination.

Note: Not all courses listed below are offered every year, and some of the courses have limited enrolment.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG 307 (3) Western Scriptures and Interpretations

Complementary Courses (33 credits)

3 - 9 credits*, Philosophy and Western Religions,

PHWR 300 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 1

PHWR 301 (3) Philosophy & Western Religions 2

PHWR 500D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

PHWR 500D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

* Students are strongly encouraged to take both PHWR 300 and PHWR 301.

3 - 6 credits, History of Philosophy,
at least one of:

PHIL 354 (3) Plato

PHIL 355 (3) Aristotle

The remaining credits, if any, to be chosen from:

CLAS 415 (3) Advanced Latin: Oratory

CLAS 426 (3) Advanced Greek: Philosophy

PHIL 356 (3) Early Medieval Philosophy

PHIL 357 (3) Late Medieval and Renaissance Philosophy

PHIL 360 (3) 17th Century Philosophy

PHIL 452 (3) Later Greek Philosophy

0 - 3 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions.

6 credits to be chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought.

12 - 15 credits (two years: 12 credits, or in the case of Arabic 15 credits) in one language (Greek, Latin, Arabic, or Hebrew), chosen from the PHWR Complementary Course List - Languages.

3 credits, specialized skills for conducting research, chosen from:

PHWR 400 (3) Joint Honours/Honours Tutorial

PHWR 500D1 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

PHWR 500D2 (1.5) Interdisciplinary Seminar

**PHILOSOPHY AND WESTERN RELIGIONS (PHWR)
PROGRAMS COMPLEMENTARY COURSE LISTS**

Scriptures and History of the Western Religious Traditions

Department of Jewish Studies

JWST 201 (3) Jewish Law

JWST 211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period

JWST 216 (3) Jewish Studies 2: 400 BCE - 1000

JWST 217 (3) Jewish Studies 3: 1000 to 2000

JWST 310 (3) Believers, Heretics and Critics

JWST 316 (3) Social and Ethical Issues Jewish Law 1

JWST 331 (3) Bible Interpretation/Medieval Ashkenaz

JWST 332 (3) Bible Interpretation/Sefardic Tradition

JWST 345 (3) Introduction to Rabbinic Literature

JWST 510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1

JWST 511 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 2

JWST 523 (3) Ancient Bible Interpretation

JWST 534 (3) Homiletic Midrash

JWST 535 (3) Exegetic Midrash

JWST 538 (3) Early Rabbinic Parshanut 1

JWST 539 (3) Biblical Interpretation 1

JWST 540 (3) Biblical Interpretation 2

JWST 546 (3) Innovative Medieval Parshanut

JWST 548 (3) Medieval Parshanut

JWST 575 (3) Topics in Parshanut

Department of History

HIST 207 (3) Jewish History: 400 B.C.E. to 1000

HIST 219 (3) Jewish History: 1000 – 2000

Institute of Islamic Studies

ISLA 505 (3) Islam: Origin and Early Development

ISLA 506 (3) Islam: Later Developments

ISLA 510D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization – Classical

ISLA 510D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization – Classical

ISLA 511D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization – Medieval Era

ISLA 511D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization – Medieval Era

Faculty of Religious Studies

RELG 203 (3) Bible and Western Culture

RELG 210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth

RELG 300 (3) Post-Biblical Jewish Tradition

RELG 302 (3) Old Testament Studies 1

RELG 303 (3) Literature of Ancient Israel 2

RELG 306 (3) Rabbinic Judaism

RELG 311 (3) New Testament Studies 1

RELG 312 (3) New Testament Studies 2

RELG 322 (3) The Church in History 1

RELG 323 (3) The Church in History 2

RELG 326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604

RELG 330 (3) Reformed Theology

RELG 399 (3) Christian Spirituality

RELG 404 (3) Post Exilic Biblical Literature

RELG 407 (3) The Writings

RELG 408 (3) The Prophets

RELG 411 (3) New Testament Exegesis

RELG 482 (3) Exegesis of Greek New Testament

RELG 491 (3) Hebrew Texts

RELG 492 (3) Hebrew Texts

RELG 500 (3) Methodology Colloquium

Catholic Studies Program

CATH 200 (3) Introduction to Catholicism

CATH 310 (3) Catholic Intellectual Traditions

CATH 320 (3) Scripture and Catholicism

Jewish, Christian, and Islamic Thought

Group 1, Institute of Islamic Studies

ISLA 531D1 (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought

ISLA 531D2 (3) Survey Development of Islamic Thought

Group 2, Department of Jewish Studies

JWST 261 (3) History of Jewish Philosophy & Thought

JWST 337 (3) Jewish Philosophy and Thought 1

JWST 338 (3) Jewish Philosophy and Thought 2

JWST 358 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 1

JWST 359 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2

JWST 474 (3) Maimonides' Mishneh Torah

JWST 543 (3) Maimonides as Parshan

JWST 558 (3) Topics: Modern Jewish Thought

(Major Concentration and Honours only)

JWST 562 (3) Medieval Islamic and Jewish Philosophy

Group 3, Faculty of Religious Studies

RELG 334 (3) The Christian Faith

RELG 341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion

RELG 423 (3) Reformation Thought

RELG 439 (3) Religious Dialogues

RELG 532 (3) History of Christian Thought 1

RELG 533 (3) History of Christian Thought 2

Languages

Arabic (Institute of Islamic Studies)

ISLA 521D1 (4.5) Introductory Arabic

ISLA 521D2 (4.5) Introductory Arabic

ISLA 522D1 (3) Lower Intermediate Arabic

ISLA 522D2 (3) Lower Intermediate Arabic

Greek (Classics Program, Faculty of Religious Studies)

CLAS 220D1 (3) Introductory Ancient Greek

- CLAS 220D2 (3) Introductory Ancient Greek
 CLAS 321 (3) Intermediate Greek: Plato/Xenophon
 CLAS 322 (3) Intermediate Greek: Orators
 CLAS 323 (3) Intermediate Greek: Homer
 CLAS 324 (3) Intermediate Greek: Poetry
 CLAS 325 (3) Intermediate Greek: Later Prose
 CLAS 326 (3) Intermediate Greek: Selections
 RELG 280D1 (3) Elementary New Testament Greek
 RELG 280D2 (3) Elementary New Testament Greek
 RELG 381 (3) Advanced New Testament Greek

Hebrew (Department of Jewish Studies, Faculty of Religious Studies)

- JWST 200 (12) Hebrew Language Intensive
 JWST 220D1 (3) Introductory Hebrew
 JWST 220D2 (3) Introductory Hebrew
 JWST 320D1 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
 JWST 320D2 (3) Intermediate Hebrew
 RELG 390D1 (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew
 RELG 390D2 (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew

Latin (Classics Program)

- CLAS 210D1 (3) Introductory Latin 1
 CLAS 210D2 (3) Introductory Latin 1
 CLAS 311 (3) Catullus/Ovid
 CLAS 312 (3) Intermediate Latin: Poetry
 CLAS 313 (3) Intermediate Latin: Cicero
 CLAS 314 (3) Intermediate Latin: Historians
 CLAS 315 (3) Intermediate Latin: Selections
 CLAS 316 (3) Intermediate Latin: Medieval

5.12.42 Political Science (POLI)

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 414
 855 Sherbrooke Street West
 Montreal, QC H3A 2T7

Telephone: (514) 398-4800

Fax: (514) 398-1770

Website: www.mcgill.ca/politicalscience

Chair — Christopher Manfredi

Emeritus Professors

Baldev Raj Nayar; B.A., M.A.(Punjab), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Blema Steinberg; B.A.(McG.), M.A.(C'nell), Ph.D.(McG.)

Professors

Michael Brecher; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Yale), F.R.S.C.
(R.B. Angus Professor of Economics and Political Science)
(on leave 2005-2006)

Mark R. Brawley; B.A.(Calif.), M.A., Ph.D.(UCLA)

Rex Brynen; B.A.(U.Vic.), M.A., Ph.D.(Calg.)

Elisabeth Gidengil; B.A.(London School of Econ.), M.A.(N.Y.),
 Ph.D.(McG.)

Christopher Manfredi; B.A., M.A.(Calg.), M.A., Ph.D.(Claremont)
 T.V. Paul; B.A.(Kerala), M.Phil.(JNU), M.A., Ph.D.(U.C.L.A.)
(James McGill Professor) (on leave 2005-2006)

Filippo Sabetti; B.A.(McM.), M.A., Ph.D.(Ind.)

Richard Schultz; B.A.(York), M.A.(Manc.), Ph.D.(York) *(James McGill Professor)*

Harold M. Waller; M.S.(N'western), Ph.D.(G'town)

Associate Professors

Jerome H. Black; B.A.(Tor.), M.A.(Kent & Roch.), Ph.D.(Roch.)
(Professor of Canadian Ethnic Studies)

Barbara Haskel; A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)

Juliet Johnson; A.B.(Stan.), M.A., Ph.D.(Princ.)

Antonia Maioni; M.A.(Carl.), Ph.D.(N'western) *(William Dawson Scholar)*

Hudson Meadwell; B.A.(Man.), M.A., Ph.D.(Duke)

Samuel J. Noumoff; B.A.(Clark), M.A., Ph.D.(N.Y.U.)

Philip D. Oxborn; B.A.(Redlands), M.A.(Cant.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Alan Patten; B.A.(McG.), M.A., Ph.D.(Oxf.) *(William Dawson Scholar)*

Stephen Saideman; B.A.(Oberlin), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif. - San Diego)
(Canada Research Chair)

Narendra Subramanian; B.A.(Princ.), M.A., Ph.D.(M.I.T.)

Assistant Professors

Arash Abizadeh; B.A.(Winn.), MPhil.(Oxf.), Ph.D.(Harv.)

Éric Bélanger; B.A., M.A.(Laval), Ph.D.(Montr.)

Erik Kuhonta; B.A.(Penn.), Ph.D.(Princ.)

Catherine Lu; B.A., M.A.(UBC), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Mark Manger; M.Sc.(Hamburg), Ph.D.(UBC)

Khalid Medani; B.A.(Brown), M.A.(G'town), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.,
 Berkley)

Brian Rathbun; B.A.(Duke), Ph.D.(Princ.)

Christa Scholtz; B.A.(Alta.), M.A.(Ott.), Ph.D.(Princ.)

Stuart Soroka; B.A.(Queen's), M.A.(Car.), Ph.D.(UBC) *(William Dawson Scholar)*

Dietlind Stolle; M.A.(Claremont), Ph.D.(Princ.)

Christina Tarpopsky; B.A.(Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Chic.)

Faculty Lecturers

Daniel Cere; B.A., M.A.(McG.), Ph.D.(C'dia)

Students wishing to do an Honours degree or a Major or Minor Concentration in Political Science should consult with a Political Science Departmental Adviser each year in order to devise a suitable program. Proper selection of courses is required if a student wishes to graduate on time.

1. Procedure for NEW Students

All new students entering the Political Science Program (including Minor Concentrations) are strongly urged to attend an Information Meeting scheduled at the end of August. The date and location of the meeting will be posted on the Web. Attendance will help students prepare for their session with an adviser. It is the student's responsibility to be in Montreal for the meeting. The following brochures are available on the Web: "Programs in Political Science," "Minor Programs in Political Science," and "List of Political Science Courses offered 2005-2006." It is essential to read through these prior to attending the Information Meeting.

2. For all Political Science Students

"Programs in Political Science," "Minor Programs in Political Science," and "List of Political Science Courses offered 2005-2006" are all available in the Department as well as on the Web. The Calendar provides course descriptions and should be used in conjunction with the "List of Political Science Courses Offered 2005-2006." Students wishing to have courses taken at other universities counted as satisfying program requirements must bring copies of their transcripts and course syllabi to the Director of the Major or Honours Program or the Director of Undergraduate Studies. Students are not accepted into the Honours Program in Political Science until their second year in Political Science; an exception is made for those in Joint Honours Programs.

As course and personnel changes may occur after this Calendar has gone to press, students should not use it to plan their program of studies without first consulting the Department Office for updated information.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

(18 credits) (Expandable)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 - 9 credits at the 200 level, from at least two fields:

Canadian Politics Field

POLI221 (3) Government of Canada

POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada

POLI226 (3) La vie politique Québécoise

Comparative Politics Field

POLI211 (3) Comparative Government and Politics

POLI212 (3) Government and Politics - Developed World

POLI227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction

International Relations Field

POLI243 (3) International Politics of Economic Relations

POLI244 (3) International Politics: State Behaviour

Political Theory Field

- POLI231 (3) Introduction to Political Theory
 POLI232 (3) Modern Political Thought

9 - 12 credits above the 200 level from at least two fields:

Canadian Politics Field

- POLI316 (3) Le Québec et l'Amérique du Nord
 POLI320 (3) Issues in Canadian Democracy
 POLI321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy
 POLI326 (3) Provincial Politics
 POLI327 (3) Principles of Public Administration
 POLI336 (3) Le Québec et le Canada
 POLI337 (3) Canadian Public Administration
 POLI342 (3) Canadian Foreign Policy
 POLI355 (3) Idéologie et classes sociales au Québec
 POLI370 (3) Révolution tranquille/changements politiques/
 Québec de 1960

- POLI371 (3) Challenge of Canadian Federalism
 POLI378 (3) The Canadian Judicial Process
 POLI379 (3) Topics in Canadian Politics
 POLI410 (3) Canadian Political Parties
 POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
 POLI412 (3) Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
 POLI415 (3) Political Parties
 POLI416 (3) Political Economy of Canada
 POLI417 (3) Health Care in Canada
 POLI421 (3) Social Movements in Canada
 POLI426 (3) Partis politiques et comportements électoraux
 au Québec

- POLI427 (3) Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
 POLI446 (3) Les politiques publiques au Québec
 POLI447 (3) Canadian Constitutional Politics
 POLI467 (3) Politique et société à Montréal
 POLI469 (3) Politics of Regulation
 POLI477 (3) Business-Government Relations in Canada
 POLI478 (3) The Canadian Constitution
 QCST440 (3) Aspects du Québec contemporain/
 Aspects of Contemp. Quebec

Comparative Field (Developed and Developing)

- POLI300D1 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution
 POLI300D2 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution
 POLI315 (3) Approaches to Political Economy
 POLI318 (3) Comparative Local Government
 POLI319 (3) Politics of Latin America
 POLI322 (3) Political Change in South Asia
 POLI323 (3) Developing Areas/China and Japan
 POLI324 (3) Developing Areas/Africa
 POLI325D1 (3) Government and Politics: United States
 POLI325D2 (3) Government and Politics: United States
 POLI328 (3) Modern Politics in Western Europe
 POLI329 (3) Russian and Soviet Politics
 POLI331 (3) Politics in East Central Europe
 POLI332 (3) Politics of Former Soviet Republics
 POLI335 (3) State and Society - Southern Europe and
 South America
 POLI338 (3) Developing Areas/Topics 1
 POLI339 (3) Comparative Developed: Topics 1
 POLI340 (3) Developing Area/Middle East
 POLI353 (3) British Constitutional Thought
 POLI356 (3) Public Policy: Western Europe
 POLI357 (3) Politics: Contemporary Europe
 POLI358 (3) Comparative State-Society Relations
 POLI368 (3) Comparative Politics of Welfare
 POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
 POLI414 (3) Society and Politics in Italy
 POLI419 (3) Transitions from Communism
 POLI422 (3) Developing Areas/Topics 2
 POLI423 (3) Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
 POLI424 (3) Media and Politics
 POLI425 (3) Topics in American Politics

- POLI428 (3) Politics of France
 POLI429 (3) The Politics of South Africa
 POLI430 (3) The Politics of Scandinavia
 POLI431 (3) Nations and States/Developed World
 POLI432 (3) Selected Topics/Comparative Politics
 POLI437 (3) Politics in Israel
 POLI438 (3) British Politics
 POLI450 (3) Peacebuilding
 POLI451 (3) The European Union
 POLI454 (3) British Political Thought
 POLI463 (3) Politics of Germany
 POLI464 (3) Comparative Political Economy
 POLI466 (3) Public Policy Analysis
 POLI471 (3) Democracy in the Modern World
 POLI472 (3) Developing Areas/Social Movements
 POLI473 (3) Democracy and the Market

International Relations

- POLI301 (3) The Modern International System
 POLI341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East
 POLI342 (3) Canadian Foreign Policy
 POLI343 (3) Foreign Policy: Latin America
 POLI344 (3) Foreign Policy: Europe
 POLI345 (3) International Organization
 POLI346 (3) American Foreign Policy
 POLI347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
 POLI349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia
 POLI350 (3) Approaches to War Avoidance, War Limitation,
 and Peace
 POLI351 (3) Crisis, Conflict and War
 POLI354 (3) Approaches to International Political Economy
 POLI359 (3) Topics in International Politics
 POLI360 (3) Security: War and Peace
 POLI362 (3) Political Theory and International Relations
 POLI441 (3) IPE: North-North Relations
 POLI443 (3) Change in International Politics
 POLI444 (3) Topics in International Politics
 POLI445 (3) IPE: North-South Relations
 POLI450 (3) Peacebuilding
 POLI451 (3) The European Union

Political Theory

- POLI333 (3) Western Political Theory 1
 POLI334 (3) Western Political Theory 2
 POLI362 (3) Political Theory and International Relations
 POLI363 (3) Contemporary Political Theory
 POLI364 (3) Radical Political Thought
 POLI365 (3) Democratic Theory
 POLI366 (3) Topics in Political Theory
 POLI433 (3) History of Political/Social Theory 3
 POLI434 (3) History of Political/Social Theory 4
 POLI455 (3) American Political Thought
 POLI459 (3) Topics in Political Theory
 POLI460 (3) Ideology and Political Ideologies
 POLI470 (3) Philosophy, Economy and Society

Other Political Science courses may be used to satisfy this Minor subject to approval.

**MINOR CONCENTRATION IN POLITICAL SCIENCE:
CANADA/QUEBEC (Non-expandable) (18 credits)****Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

6 credits at the introductory level from:

- POLI221 (3) Government of Canada
 POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
 POLI226* (3) La vie politique Québécoise

12 credits, 3 of which must be in Quebec politics, from:

- POLI226* (3) La vie politique Québécoise
 POLI316* (3) Le Québec et l'Amérique du Nord
 POLI320 (3) Issues in Canadian Democracy
 POLI321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy
 POLI326 (3) Provincial Politics

- POLI327 (3) Principles of Public Administration
- POLI336* (3) Le Québec et le Canada
- POLI337 (3) Canadian Public Administration
- POLI342 (3) Canadian Foreign Policy
- POLI355* (3) Idéologie and classes sociales au Québec
- POLI370* (3) Révolution tranquille/changements politiques/ Québec de 1960
- POLI371 (3) Challenge of Canadian Federalism
- POLI378 (3) The Canadian Judicial Process
- POLI379 (3) Topics in Canadian Politics
- POLI410 (3) Canadian Political Parties
- POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
- POLI412 (3) Canadian Voting/Public Opinion
- POLI415 (3) Political Parties
- POLI416 (3) Political Economy of Canada
- POLI417 (3) Health Care in Canada
- POLI421 (3) Social Movements in Canada
- POLI426 (3) Partis politiques et comportements électoraux au Québec
- POLI427 (3) Selected Topics: Canadian Politics
- POLI446* (3) Les politiques publiques au Québec
- POLI447 (3) Canadian Constitutional Politics
- POLI467* (3) Politique et société a Montréal
- POLI469 (3) Politics of Regulation
- POLI477 (3) Business-Government Relations in Canada
- POLI478 (3) The Canadian Constitution
- QCST440* (3) Aspects du Québec contemporain/ Aspects of Contemp. Quebec

*Denotes Quebec Politics

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN COMPARATIVE POLITICS

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Required Course (3 credits)

- POLI211 (3) Introduction to Comparative Politics

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

3 credits selected from the following:

- POLI212 (3) Government and Politics - Developed World
- POLI227 (3) Developing Areas - Introduction

12 credits selected from the following:

- POLI300D1 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution
- POLI300D2 (3) Developing Areas/Revolution
- POLI315 (3) Approaches to Political Economy
- POLI318 (3) Comparative Local Government
- POLI319 (3) Politics of Latin America
- POLI322 (3) Political Change in South Asia
- POLI323 (3) Developing Areas/China and Japan
- POLI324 (3) Developing Areas/Africa
- POLI325D1 (3) Government and Politics: United States
- POLI325D2 (3) Government and Politics: United States
- POLI328 (3) Modern Politics in Western Europe
- POLI329 (3) Russian and Soviet Politics
- POLI331 (3) Politics in East Central Europe
- POLI338 (3) Developing Areas/Topics 1
- POLI339 (3) Comparative Developed: Topics 1
- POLI340 (3) Developing Areas/Middle East
- POLI357 (3) Politics: Contemporary Europe
- POLI358 (3) Comparative State-Society Relations
- POLI411 (3) Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
- POLI414 (3) Society and Politics in Italy
- POLI419 (3) Transitions from Communism
- POLI422 (3) Developing Areas/Topics 2
- POLI423 (3) Politics of Ethno-Nationalism
- POLI424 (3) Media and Politics
- POLI425 (3) Topics in American Politics
- POLI431 (3) Nations and States/Developed World
- POLI437 (3) Politics in Israel
- POLI450 (3) Peacebuilding
- POLI451 (3) The European Union

- POLI464 (3) Comparative Political Economy
- POLI466 (3) Public Policy Analysis
- POLI471 (3) Democracy in the Modern World
- POLI472 (3) Developing Areas/Social Movements
- POLI473 (3) Democracy and the Market

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

- POLI243 (3) International Politics of Economic Relations
- POLI244 (3) International Politics: State Behaviour

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits, of which 6 credits must be in thematic courses:

Thematic courses

- POLI301 (3) The Modern International System
- POLI345 (3) International Organization
- POLI347 (3) Arab-Israel Conflict, Crisis, Peace
- POLI351 (3) Crisis, Conflict and War
- POLI354 (3) Approaches to International Political Economy
- POLI360 (3) Security: War and Peace
- POLI362 (3) Political Theory and International Relations
- POLI441 (3) IPE: North-North Relations
- POLI443 (3) Change in International Politics
- POLI445 (3) IPE: North-South Relations
- POLI450 (3) Peacebuilding
- POLI451 (3) The European Union

Regional courses

- POLI341 (3) Foreign Policy: The Middle East
- POLI342 (3) Canadian Foreign Policy
- POLI346 (3) American Foreign Policy
- POLI349 (3) Foreign Policy: Asia

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN POLITICAL ECONOMY

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits selected from:

- POLI211 (3) Comparative Government and Politics
- POLI227 (3) Developing Areas/Introduction
- POLI243 (3) International Politics of Economic Relations

3 credits selected from:

- ECON208 (3) Microeconomic Analysis and Applications
- ECON209 (3) Macroeconomic Analysis and Applications

Students who take ECON230D1/ECON230D2 or ECON250D1/ECON250D2D are deemed to have fulfilled the economics requirement;

12 credits selected from:

- POLI243 (3) International Politics of Economic Relations
- POLI315 (3) Approaches to Political Economy
- POLI321 (3) Issues: Canadian Public Policy
- POLI354 (3) Approaches to International Political Economy
- POLI358 (3) Comparative State-Society Relations
- POLI416 (3) Political Economy of Canada
- POLI441 (3) IPE: North-North Relations
- POLI445 (3) IPE: North-South Relations
- POLI451 (3) The European Union
- POLI464 (3) Comparative Political Economy
- POLI469 (3) Politics of Regulation
- POLI473 (3) Democracy and the Market

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN POLITICS, LAW AND SOCIETY

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

- POLI211 (3) Comparative Government and Politics
- POLI378 (3) The Canadian Judicial Process

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits selected from:

- POLI221 (3) Government of Canada
- POLI222 (3) Political Process and Behaviour in Canada

9 credits, at least 6 of which must be non-political science credits selected from:

HIST344	(3)	Police Institutions
JWST316	(3)	Social and Ethical Issues in Jewish Law 1
LEEL482*	(3)	Law and Poverty
PHIL348	(3)	Philosophy of Law 1
POLI318	(3)	Comparative Local Government
POLI321	(3)	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI337	(3)	Canadian Public Administration
POLI417	(3)	Health Care in Canada
POLI447	(3)	Canadian Constitutional Politics
POLI466	(3)	Public Policy Analysis
POLI469	(3)	Politics of Regulation
POLI478	(3)	The Canadian Constitution
PRV2456*	(3)	Children and Law
SOCI388	(3)	Crime
SOCI418	(3)	Human Rights and Humanitarianism
SOCI488	(3)	Punishment and Prisons

* Procedure for taking Law courses: to take these courses, the student must apply as a Special Student through the Faculty of Law and provide the following: curriculum vitae, copy of academic record and reason for wanting to take the course.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN SOUTH ASIA (Non-expandable) (18 credits)

Required Courses (6 credits)

POLI227	(3)	Developing Areas/Introduction
POLI322	(3)	Political Change in South Asia

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 - 6 credits selected from:

ANTH327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ISLA500D1	(3)	History of Islamic India
ISLA500D2	(3)	History of Islamic India
RELG252	(3)	Hinduism and Buddhism
RELG344	(3)	Maháyána Buddhism
RELG348	(3)	Classical Hinduism
RELG350	(3)	Bhakti Hinduism
RELG454	(3)	Modern Hindu Thought

6 - 9 credits selected from:

ANTH212	(3)	Anthropology of Development
ANTH327	(3)	Peoples of South Asia
ANTH427	(3)	Social Change in South Asia
ISLA505	(3)	Major Themes of Islamic Religious Expression
ISLA506	(3)	Islam: Later Development
RELG339	(3)	Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine
RELG342	(3)	Theravada Buddhist Literature
RELG371	(3)	Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
SOCI254	(3)	Development and Underdevelopment

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (36 credits)

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

36 credits of Political Science courses, as follows:

No more than one-half (18 credits) of the credits in a single field. (If the field in question is Comparative Politics, the maximum is 21 credits, provided courses are taken in both Developed Areas and Developing Areas.)

In the first year of the program, students are advised to select 12 - 15 credits from at least *three* of the four main fields (Comparative Government and Politics, Canadian and Quebec Government and Politics, International Politics, Political Theory).

No more than 15 of the 36 credits may be at the 200 level.

In the final year, no program courses may be taken below the 300 level.

Students who do not have the prerequisite(s) for a course may be asked to withdraw from the course.

Students may take only one 500-level Political Science Honours Seminar and it is to be taken in the final year.

The normal course load for a first-year student is 30credits; a typical course distribution is given in the Departmental guidelines. First-year students normally may take courses at the 200-level only. First-year students in the second term of a 90-credit program may, with the approval of their adviser at Course Change period, transfer into one 300-level course provided that they have obtained an average of B+ in their first-term courses and that they have taken the prerequisite 200-level course. Second-year students in the third term of a 120-credit program may take one 300-level course provided they have taken the prerequisite course at the 200 level.

HONOURS IN POLITICAL SCIENCE (54 credits)

Note: The following provides only a summary view of the program. Detailed information is provided in the handout "Programs in Political Science," available from the Department or on the Web; all Honours and potential Honours students must read it before seeing an adviser.

The Honours program in Political Science consists of 54 credits, of which 48 must be in Political Science. The remaining 6 credits must be in related social studies disciplines and must be taken at the 300 or 400 level.

Students wishing to take Honours Political Science will be admitted to the program in their second year in Political Science. In their first year in political science, they should register as Major students and take 12-15credits in Political Science spread over at least three of the four main fields offered by the Department (Comparative Politics, Canadian and Québec Politics, International Politics, Political Theory). Potential Honours students are also strongly encouraged to take one of the basic courses in economic analysis (ECON208 and ECON209 or ECON230D1/ ECON230D2). The introductory course requirements in the various fields of Political Science are the same as those presented in the description of the Major program above.

Students in the Honours Political Science program are encouraged to concentrate in one or two of the major fields offered by the Department. While concentration is considered beneficial, excessive specialization is discouraged. Students will normally not be permitted to take more than half their Political Science credits in any one field. Honours students are required to take a 3-credit course in Methods (POLI311) and a 3-credit course in Political Theory (at any level). They are also required to take one-quarter of their Political Science credits (12credits) at the 400 level or higher, including at least one 500- or 600-level Seminar. Students can satisfy this one-quarter rule by taking one 400-, one 500-, and one 600-level course. Further information may be obtained from one of the Honours advisers.

Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.30.

JOINT HONOURS – POLITICAL SCIENCE COMPONENT (36credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Note: The following provides only a summary view of the program. Detailed information is provided in the handout "Programs in Political Science," available from the Department; all Joint Honours and potential Joint Honours students must read it before seeing an adviser.

To meet the requirements for Joint Honours degrees, students must complete 36credits in Political Science and meet the requirements set forth by the other Department. Students wishing to follow a Joint Honours program will be admitted in their first year in political science. Joint Honours students normally take 12 cred-

its in Political Science, 12 credits in the other Honours subject and 6 credits of other courses in each year of their program.

In the first year in political science, the 12 credits in Political Science should cover at least two (preferably three) of the four main fields offered by the Department. While some concentration is encouraged, students will normally not be permitted to take more than half their Political Science credits in any one field. Joint Honours students are required to take a Political Science course in Methods (POLI311) unless they are authorized to take an equivalent social science methods course in another department (Sociology, Economics). In that case they are required to take a course (at any level) in Political Theory. They are also required to take one-quarter of their Political Science credits (i.e., 9 credits) at the 400 level or higher, including at least one 500- or 600-level Seminar. Students can satisfy the one-quarter rule by taking one 500- and one 600-level course.

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.30.

HONOURS STANDARDS

To enter, remain and graduate in Honours, students must achieve/maintain a B+ average in their political science courses and more than half of the political science grades must be at the B+ level or higher. To be awarded First Class Honours at graduation, in addition to a 3.50 CGPA, students must achieve an A-average in their political science courses and more than half of political science grades must be at the A- level or higher. All political science courses taken at McGill are counted in determining a student's standing. (The specific criteria are given in the brochure "Programs in Political Science," which may also be found on the Department Website.) To be awarded Honours at graduation, students must be registered in the Honours program in their final year. At graduation, students' Honours standing will be determined by their overall record in the Honours program.

Further information may be obtained from the Head of the Honours program.

5.12.43 Psychology (PSYC)

Stewart Biological Sciences Building, Room W8/1
1205 Docteur Penfield Avenue
Montreal, QC H3A1B1

Telephone: (514) 398-6100
Fax: (514) 398-4896
E-mail: info@psych.mcgill.ca
Website: www.psych.mcgill.ca

The Psychology department offers programs in both Arts and Science. For a list of teaching staff and an outline of the nature of Psychology refer to the Science entry "Psychology (PSYC)" in section 12.12.28. Programs which may be taken by Arts students are described in this section, those listed under the Faculty of Science may be taken by Science students only.

Note: The B.A. (or B.Sc.) with a Major Concentration or Honours degree in psychology is not a professional qualification. It does not qualify the individual to carry on professional work in psychology.

INFORMATION MEETINGS FOR NEW STUDENTS

All new students entering the Psychology undergraduate program are required to attend an Information Meeting prior to registration. Students planning to pursue a Bachelor of Arts with a Major Concentration in Psychology must attend a meeting at 14:30 on August 26, 2005, in the Stewart Biological Sciences Building, Room S1/4. At this meeting, Nicole Allard, the Academic Adviser, will explain the requirements of the Department's programs. Incoming students will have an opportunity to ask questions and receive advice on how to plan their courses. After this meeting students in the Major Concentration in Psychology will make appointments for individual advising sessions and fill out their Study Plan form for registration.

Entering students must bring their letter of acceptance and a copy of their collegial transcript(s). They will also need this Calendar and a preliminary Class Schedule. Students will also find the Psychology Department Handbook helpful. The Handbook contains more detailed descriptions of Psychology courses, as well as providing guidelines for how students might pursue particular areas of interest. The Handbook is available on the Department Website: www.psych.mcgill.ca/ugrad/ugrad.htm.

Students entering the Psychology program in January are encouraged to call the Academic Adviser, Nicole Allard, in December to clarify their course selections.

COURSE GROUPS: LIST A AND LIST B

The study of psychology covers many fields. To develop a breadth of understanding in psychology, students are expected to obtain knowledge beyond the introductory level in two or more areas of psychology. To ensure this requirement is met, Psychology courses are divided into two lists. List A covers the areas of behavioural neuroscience, cognition and quantitative methods. List B covers social, health and developmental psychology.

List A (Behavioural Neuroscience, Cognition and Quantitative Methods)

PSYC301	(3)	Learning
PSYC308	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 1
PSYC310	(3)	Human Intelligence
PSYC311	(3)	Human Cognition and the Brain
PSYC317	(3)	Genes and Behaviour
PSYC318	(3)	Behavioural Neuroscience 2
PSYC334	(3)	Computer Simulation - Psychological Processes
PSYC335	(3)	Formal Models: Psychological Processes
PSYC336	(3)	Measurement of Psychological Processes
PSYC340	(3)	Psychology of Language
PSYC341	(3)	The Psychology of Bilingualism
PSYC342	(3)	Hormones and Behaviour
PSYC352	(3)	Laboratory in Cognitive Psychology
PSYC353	(3)	Laboratory in Human Perception
PSYC403	(3)	Modern Psychology in Historical Perspective
PSYC406	(3)	Psychological Tests
PSYC410	(3)	Special Topics in Neuropsychology
PSYC413	(3)	Cognitive Development
PSYC427	(3)	Sensorimotor Behaviour
PSYC451	(3)	Human Factors Research and Techniques
PSYC470	(3)	Memory and Brain
PSYC472	(3)	Scientific Thinking and Reasoning
PSYC503	(3)	Computational Psychology
PSYC505	(3)	The Psychology of Pain
PSYC510	(3)	Statistical Analysis of Tests
PSYC522	(3)	Neurochemistry and Behaviour
PSYC526	(3)	Advances in Visual Perception
PSYC529	(3)	Music Cognition
PSYC531	(3)	Structural Equation Models
PSYC532	(3)	Cognitive Science
PSYC536	(3)	Correlational Techniques
PSYC541	(3)	Multilevel Modelling

List B (Social, Health and Developmental Psychology)

PSYC304	(3)	Child Development
PSYC316	(3)	Psychology of Deafness
PSYC331	(3)	Inter-Group Relations
PSYC332	(3)	Introduction to Personality
PSYC333	(3)	Personality and Social Psychology
PSYC337	(3)	Introduction: Abnormal Psychology 1
PSYC338	(3)	Introduction: Abnormal Psychology 2
PSYC343	(3)	Language Acquisition in Children
PSYC351	(3)	Research Methods in Social Psychology
PSYC408	(3)	Principles of Cognitive Behaviour Therapy
PSYC412	(3)	Deviations: Child Development
PSYC414	(3)	Social Development
PSYC416	(3)	Topics in Child Development
PSYC429	(3)	Health Psychology

PSYC436	(3)	Human Sexuality and its Problems
PSYC471	(3)	Human Motivation
PSYC473	(3)	Social Cognition and the Self
PSYC474	(3)	Interpersonal Relationships
PSYC491D1	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC491D2	(3)	Advanced Study: Behavioural Disorders
PSYC511	(3)	Infant Competence
PSYC530	(3)	Applied Topics in Deafness
PSYC533	(3)	International Health Psychology
PSYC534	(3)	Community Psychology
PSYC535	(3)	Advanced Topics in Social Psychology

Unclassified Courses

PSYC395	(3)	Psychology Research Project 1
PSYC450D1	(3)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC450D2	(3)	Research Project and Seminar
PSYC492	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 1
PSYC493	(3)	Special Topics Seminar 2
PSYC494D1	(3)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC494D2	(3)	Psychology Research Project
PSYC495	(3)	Psychology Research Project 2

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN PSYCHOLOGY (18 credits)
(Expandable)

Students registered in a Bachelor of Arts program in another department may pursue a Minor Concentration in Psychology. This Minor Concentration is expandable for students who may wish to transfer into a Major Concentration in Psychology at a later date.

Recommended background: Students are advised to complete a course in Introductory Psychology at the collegial or freshman level. Students who have not previously completed CEGEP Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 or equivalent are required to complete PSYC100 during the first year of study at McGill.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

6 credits selected from:

PSYC204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC211	(3)	Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC212	(3)	Perception
PSYC213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC215	(3)	Social Psychology

12 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN BEHAVIOURAL SCIENCE

(18 credits) (Non-expandable) (Open only to students registered in the Major Concentration In Psychology)

Students who wish to go on to graduate training in Psychology, and those who may wish to apply for membership in the Ordre des Psychologues du Québec (once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed), are advised to take the following supplementary Minor Concentration in Behavioural Science. Note that this counts as a *second* Minor Concentration, and is open only to students registered in the Major Concentration In Psychology. A first Minor Concentration must also be completed in a discipline other than Psychology.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits in Psychology from List A

3 credits in Psychology from List B

3 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level

9 credits at the 300 level or above in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOCI)

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN PSYCHOLOGY (36 credits)

Students with a Major Concentration in Psychology must obtain a minimum grade of C in all 36 credits of the program. A grade lower than C may be made up by taking another equivalent course (if there is one), by successfully repeating the course, or by successfully writing a supplemental examination (if there is one).

The Major Concentration in Psychology does not provide sufficient undergraduate background to enable students to apply for membership in the *Ordre des Psychologues du Québec*, even once the additional graduate requirements of the Ordre have been completed. Students who are interested in practicing psychology in Quebec are advised to also complete the Minor Concentration in Behavioral Science.

Recommended Background:

Students registered in a Bachelor of Arts degree with a Major Concentration or Honours program in Psychology, and those registered in a Bachelor of Arts and Science degree with a Major Concentration or Joint Honours Component in Psychology, are advised to complete courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the collegial level.

Students who have not previously completed Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP will be required to register for PSYC100 during their U1 year. Bachelor of Arts students who have not completed one Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911 or 101-921 in CEGEP will be required to complete BIOL115 (or, if they prefer, BIOL111 or BIOL112) during their U1 year. Bachelor of Arts and Science students who have not completed one course in General Biology (CEGEP objective OOUK, OOXU or equivalent) will be required to complete one of BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their U1 year.

All students who have completed either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, will be exempt from PSYC204. Bachelor of Arts students will replace this requirement with 3 credits at the 300 level in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING) or Sociology (SOCI). Bachelor of Arts and Science students will replace this requirement with 3 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

Required Courses (18 credits)

PSYC204	(3)	Introduction to Psychological Statistics
PSYC211	(3)	Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
PSYC212	(3)	Perception
PSYC213	(3)	Cognition
PSYC215	(3)	Social Psychology
PSYC305	(3)	Statistics for Experimental Design

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

3 credits in Psychology from List A

3 credits in Psychology from List B

12 credits in Psychology, at least 6 at the 400 or 500 level

Note: Students who wish to apply to the Honours Program in Psychology must complete the following courses in their U1 year to be eligible for admission: PSYC204, PSYC211, PSYC212, PSYC213, PSYC215. Students who have been exempted from PSYC204 are advised to complete PSYC305 in U1. All students must complete a minimum of 27 graded credits in U1 to be eligible for admission to the Honours Program.

B.A. HONOURS IN PSYCHOLOGY (54 credits)

Honours in Psychology prepares students for graduate study, and so emphasises practice in the research techniques which are used in graduate school and professionally later on. Students are accepted into Honours at the beginning of their U2 year, and the two-year sequence of Honours courses continues through U3.

Admission to Honours is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or better are eligible to apply; since enrolment is limited the usual GPA for admission to this program is 3.50 (based on a 27-30 graded credit program over two terms). Students must complete the following courses in their U1 year to be eligible to apply to the Honours Program: PSYC204, PSYC211, PSYC212, PSYC213 and PSYC215. Students who have been exempted from PSYC204 due to previous courses completed in CEGEP are advised to complete PSYC305 in their U1 year. Once in the Honours Program, the student must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for

U3. Students in the Honours Program are required to complete a minimum of 27 graded credits per academic year.

Applications can be obtained from the Undergraduate Office of the Department of Psychology, Room N7/9A, Stewart Biological Sciences Building. The applications must be completed and returned to the Undergraduate Office by August 15 for September admission and by December 1 for January admission. Candidates will be advised of the Department's decision through a notice posted in front of the Undergraduate Adviser's Office, N7/9, before classes begin in September or in January.

Students should note that awarding of the Honours degree will depend on both cumulative grade point average and a minimum grade of B on PSYC380D1/PSYC380D2, PSYC482, PSYC483. "First Class Honours" is awarded to students who obtain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.50 and a minimum CGPA of 3.50 in the three Honours courses, of which 9 out of 12 credits received at least an A- grade. "Honours" is awarded to students with a minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.00 and a minimum program GPA of 3.00 on each of the three Honours courses. Moreover, the awarding of the Honours degree normally requires completion of two full years of study, U2 and U3, in the Psychology department. Students with particularly strong academic records may be admitted for the U3 year only on the basis of their marks and research experience. These students must complete all Honours Program requirements.

U1 Required Courses (15 credits)

PSYC204 (3) Introduction to Psychological Statistics
 PSYC211 (3) Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
 PSYC212 (3) Perception
 PSYC213 (3) Cognition
 PSYC215 (3) Social Psychology

Note: PSYC100 may be taken as a corequisite with these basic courses.

U1 or U2 Required Course (3 credits)

PSYC305 (3) Statistics for Experimental Design

U2 Required Courses (6 credits)

PSYC380D1 (3) Honours Research Project and Seminar
 PSYC380D2 (3) Honours Research Project and Seminar

U3 Required Courses (6 credits)

PSYC482 (3) Advanced Honours Seminar 1
 PSYC483 (3) Advanced Honours Seminar 2

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

6 credits to be selected from:

PSYC481D1 (3) Honours Thesis Research
 PSYC481D2 (3) Honours Thesis Research
 PSYC492 (3) Special Topics Seminar 1
 PSYC493 (3) Special Topics Seminar 2
 PSYC495 (3) Psychology Research Project 2
 PSYC496 (3) Seniors Honours Research 1
 PSYC497 (3) Seniors Honours Research 2
 PSYC498D1 (3) Senior Honours Research
 PSYC498D2 (3) Senior Honours Research

Any Psychology course at the 500 level.

6 credits in Psychology from List A

6 credits in Psychology from List B

6 credits at the 300 level or above in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING), or Sociology (SOC)

JOINT HONOURS – PSYCHOLOGY COMPONENT (36 credits)

Students planning to pursue the Joint Honours Component in Psychology are advised to complete courses in Introductory Psychology and Human Biology at the collegial level.

Students who have not previously completed Psychology 350-101 or 350-102 in CEGEP will be required to register for PSYC100 during their U1 year.

Bachelor of Arts students who have not completed one Biology 101-301, 101-401, 101-911 or 101-921 in CEGEP will be required

to complete BIOL115 (or, if they prefer, BIOL111 or BIOL112) during their U1 year.

Bachelor of Arts and Science students who have not completed one course in General Biology (CEGEP objective OOUK, OOXU or equivalent) will be required to complete one of BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their U1 year. Students who have not completed Biology CEGEP objective OOUK or OOXU or equivalent will be required to complete BIOL 111 or BIOL 112 during their U1 year.

All students who have completed either Mathematics 201-307 or 201-337 or equivalent, or the combination of Quantitative Methods 360-300 with Mathematics 201-300, and who obtained a minimum grade of 75%, will be exempt from PSYC204. Bachelor of Arts students will replace this requirement with 3 credits at the 300 level in one of the following disciplines: Psychology (PSYC), Anthropology (ANTH), Linguistics (LING) or Sociology (SOC). Bachelor of Arts and Science students will replace this requirement with 3 credits in Psychology at the 300 level or above.

Students may apply to the Joint Honours Component upon completion of the U1 year. Eligible students must have completed the following Psychology courses: PSYC204, PSYC211, PSYC212, PSYC213 and PSYC215. Students who have been exempted from PSYC204 due to previous studies must complete PSYC305. Admission to the Joint Honours Component is selective. Students with a cumulative grade point average of 3.00 or higher are eligible to apply; however, normally only students with a U1 GPA above 3.50 based on a 27-30 graded credit program are admitted. Once in the Joint Honours Component, students must obtain a GPA of 3.00 in the U2 year in order to continue in the program for U3. Students in the Joint Honours Component are required to complete 27 graded credits per academic year (Fall and Winter terms), and those who intend to apply for admission to the Joint Honours Component should do so as well.

Awarding of the Joint Honours Component will depend on both a CGPA of 3.00 or higher and a minimum grade of B in PSYC380D1/D2 and either PSYC482 or PSYC483. "First Class Honours" is awarded to students with a minimum CGPA of 3.50 and a minimum GPA of 3.50 in PSYC380D1/D2 and either PSYC482 or PSYC483.

U1 Required Courses (15 credits)

PSYC204 (3) Introduction to Psychological Statistics
 PSYC211 (3) Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
 PSYC212 (3) Perception
 PSYC213 (3) Cognition
 PSYC215 (3) Social Psychology

Note: PSYC100 may be taken as a corequisite with these basic courses.

U1 or U2 Required Course (3 credits)

PSYC305 (3) Statistics for Experimental Design

U2 Required Courses (6 credits)

PSYC380D1 (3) Honours Research Project and Seminar
 PSYC380D2 (3) Honours Research Project and Seminar

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits selected from the following, which must be taken in U3:

PSYC482 (3) Advanced Honours Seminar 1
 PSYC483 (3) Advanced Honours Seminar 2

3 credits in Psychology from List A

3 credits in Psychology from List B

3 credits in Psychology at the 400 or 500 level

5.12.44 Quebec Studies/Études sur le Québec (QCST)

3644 Peel Street, Room 514
Montreal, Quebec H3A 1W9

Telephone: (514) 398-3960

Fax: (514) 398-3959

Website: www.arts.mcgill.ca/programs/qs

Adviser —

Ines Scharnweber, Leacock 439

Telephone: (514) 398-4804

E-mail: ines.scharnweber@mcgill.ca

Director — Catherine Desbarats (*History*)

Coordinator — Stéphan Gervais (*Quebec Studies*)

Program Committee Chair —

Michael Smith (*Sociology*) (2004-05)

Program Committee: Michel Biron (French Language and Literature), Chantal Bouchard (French Language and Literature), Hélène Poulin-Mignault (English and French Language Centre), Marie-Claude Prémont (Law), Jacques Rebuffot (Integrated Studies in Education), Christine Ross (Art History), Jarrett Rudy (History)

Le Programme d'études sur le Québec veut favoriser la recherche et la formation multidisciplinaires en l'études québécoises.

Avec l'appui des départements, la concentration Mineur et la concentration Majeur en Études sur le Québec sont offertes constituées l'une et l'autre d'une suite agencée de cours ayant pour but de fournir un enseignement interdisciplinaire aussi complet que possible sur la société québécoise à l'intérieur d'un cadre canadien et international.

Sauf les cours de Études sur le Québec (QCST300), Travaux dirigés (QCST472D1/QCST472D2) et le séminaire (QCST440), les cours compris dans la concentration Majeur ou la concentration Mineur sont sous la responsabilité des divers départements. Pour connaître la description de ces cours et, le cas échéant, les conditions d'admission, l'étudiant(e) est donc invité(e) à se reporter aux autres sections de l'Annuaire et, au besoin, à consulter les départements concernés, d'autant plus que tous les cours ne se donnent pas nécessairement à chaque année. Veuillez noter que les conseillers pédagogiques ou les directeurs de programmes peuvent suggérer l'inscription à un cours sans toutefois imposer ce choix. La décision finale revient à l'étudiant(e) en ce qui concerne l'inscription à un cours en autant que l'étudiant(e) répond aux conditions d'admission pour ce cours.

Le titre de chaque cours indique s'il est donné en français ou en anglais, mais les travaux et examens peuvent toujours être rédigés dans l'une ou l'autre de ces deux langues (sauf au Département de langue et littérature françaises, où le français est de rigueur).

The Quebec Studies Program is intended to stimulate interdisciplinary studies and exchanges on Quebec society.

With departmental support, a Major Concentration and a Minor Concentration are offered, both of which consist of a coherent series of courses providing an interdisciplinary perspective on Quebec society in a Canadian and an international context.

Except for the general course (QCST300), the Tutorial (QCST472D1/QCST472D2) and the seminar (QCST440), courses included in the Major Concentration or Minor Concentration are the responsibility of the departments. To obtain a complete description of these courses and the admission requirements where applicable, students should read the relevant sections of the McGill Calendar and, if necessary, consult with the departments concerned, bearing in mind that not all courses are available in any given year. Please take note that an adviser or a director of a program can recommend registration in a course without imposing this choice. The final decision belongs to the student if the student has successfully completed the course prerequisites.

The title of each course indicates whether it is given in French or English, but term papers and exams can be written in either of

these two languages (except in the French Language and Literature Department, where French is the rule).

**LA CONCENTRATION MINEUR EN ÉTUDES SUR LE QUÉBEC
MINOR CONCENTRATION IN QUEBEC STUDIES (18 credits)
(Expandable)**

La concentration Mineur en Études sur le Québec a pour but de donner à l'étudiant(e) une connaissance générale de la société québécoise à la fois interdisciplinaire et complémentaire à sa propre discipline de spécialisation.

On peut s'inscrire à la concentration Mineur en U2 ou en U3.

The goal of this Concentration is to give the student a general knowledge of Quebec society that will be both interdisciplinarily and complementary to his/her own Major Concentration or Honours Program.

Students can enrol in the Minor Concentration either in U2 or U3. They must obtain permission to do so either from their academic adviser or the director of their Department.

Cours Obligatoires/Required Courses (6 crédits/credits)

QCST300 (3) Études sur le Québec

QCST440 (3) Aspects du Québec contemporain/
Aspects of Contemp. Quebec

Complémentaires/Complementary (12 crédits/credits)

12 crédits, dont au moins 3 doivent faire partie du tronc commun et les autres peuvent provenir de l'ensemble des cours.

Le choix de ces cours se fera en consultation avec le Directeur du programme et variera selon le domaine de spécialisation de chaque étudiant(e).

12 credits, at least 3 of which must be from Core courses, chosen from the Complementary Course lists below.

The selection of courses will be made in consultation with the Program Director and will vary depending on the Major Concentration or Honours program of each student.

**LA CONCENTRATION MAJEUR EN ÉTUDES SUR LE QUÉBEC
MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN QUEBEC STUDIES
(36 credits)**

La concentration Majeur en études sur le Québec s'adresse aussi bien aux étudiants(es) du Québec et du Canada qu'à ceux et celles de l'étranger. Ce programme veut offrir à chaque étudiant(e) une connaissance du Québec à la fois large et approfondie, tout en lui permettant de recevoir une bonne formation interdisciplinaire.

The Major Concentration in Quebec Studies is intended for students from inside as well as outside Quebec and Canada. Its goal is to provide the student with a wide and thorough knowledge of Quebec, while allowing him/her to focus on several fields of study.

Cours Obligatoires/Required Courses (12 crédits/credits)

QCST300 (3) Études sur le Québec

QCST440 (3) Aspects du Québec contemporain/
Aspects of Contemp. Quebec

QCST472D1 (3) Tutorial/Travaux dirigés

QCST472D2 (3) Tutorial/Travaux dirigés

Complémentaires/Complementary (24 crédits/credits)

24 crédits, dont au moins 6 doivent faire partie du tronc commun et les autres peuvent provenir de l'ensemble des cours.

Le choix de ces cours se fera en consultation avec le Directeur du programme et variera selon le domaine de spécialisation de chaque étudiant(e).

24 credits, at least 6 of which must be from Core courses, chosen from the Complementary Course lists below.

The selection of courses will be made in consultation with the Program Director and will vary depending on the Major Concentration or Honours program of each student.

Cours complémentaires/Complementary Course Lists

Cours inscrits au tronc commun, c'est-à-dire les cours portant plus spécifiquement sur le Québec sont marqués par un astérisque (*).

Core courses, courses with a specific focus on Quebec, are indicated by an asterisk (*)

Anglais/English

ENGL228	Canadian Literature 1
ENGL229	Canadian Literature 2
ENGL327	Canadian Prose Fiction 1
ENGL328	Development of Canadian Poetry 1
ENGL335	The 20th Century Novel 1
ENGL336	The 20th Century Novel 2
ENGL361	Poetry of the 20th Century 1
ENGL362	Poetry of the 20th Century 2
ENGL393	Canadian Cinema 1
ENGL394	Canadian Cinema 2
ENGL409	Studies in a Canadian Author
ENGL410	Theme or Movement Canadian Literature
ENGL411	Studies in Canadian Fiction

Anthropologie/Anthropology

ANTH306	Native Peoples' History in Canada
ANTH336	Ethnohistory: North Eastern North America
ANTH338	Native Peoples of North America
ANTH436	North American Native Peoples

Architecture

ARCH372	History of Architecture in Canada
---------	-----------------------------------

**Centre d'enseignement du français et de l'anglais/
English and French Language Centre**

FRSL326	Découvrons le Québec en français
---------	----------------------------------

École de travail social/Social Work

SWRK352	Public Social Services in Canada
SWRK357	Legal Problems of the Poor
SWRK535	Women and Social Policy in Canada

Études sur le Canada/Canadian Studies

CANS200	Introduction to the Study of Canada
CANS300	Topics in Canadian Studies 1
CANS402	Canadian Studies Seminar 2

Études juives/Jewish Studies

JWST354	Interdisciplinary Lectures 2
---------	------------------------------

Géographie/Geography (* Core Course)

GEOG311	Canada - A Geo-Economic Perspective
GEOG326*	Geography of Québec
GEOG499*	Subarctic Field Studies

Histoire/History (* Core Course)

HIST202	Survey: Canada to 1867
HIST203	Survey: Canada since 1867
HIST303*	History of Quebec
HIST332	Constitutional History: Canada - 1867
HIST333*	History of New France: Part 1
HIST334*	History of New France: Part 2
HIST342	Canada: External Relations since 1867
HIST343	Women in Post-Confederation Canada
HIST353	Canada: Work and Society, 1830-1919
HIST357	Religion and Canadian Society in Historical Perspective
HIST363	Canada 1870-1914
HIST364	Canada, 1914-1945
HIST367	Canada since 1945
HIST373	Canadian Labour History
HIST403*	History of Quebec Institutions
HIST423	Topics: Migration and Ethnicity
HIST434*	British North America 1760-1867
HIST462D1	Topics: Canadian Conservatism
HIST462D2	Topics: Canadian Conservatism
HIST463D1	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST463D2	Topics: History of Women in Canada
HIST469D1	Topics in Canadian Religious History
HIST469D2	Topics in Canadian Religious History
HIST471D1	Canadian Immigration History
HIST471D2	Canadian Immigration History
HIST472D1*	Economics and Society/British North America 1760-1867

HIST472D2*	Economics and Society/British North America 1760-1867
------------	---

HIST483D1*	History of Montreal
HIST483D2*	History of Montreal
HIST493D1	Topics: Canadian Social History
HIST493D2	Topics: Canadian Social History

Histoire de l'art/Art History

ARTH301	Canadian Art 1914 - Present
ARTH302	Aspects of Canadian Art

Langue et littérature françaises/**French Language and Literature (* Core Course)**

FREN207*	French and Québec Literature
FREN210*	Francophonie 1
FREN228*	Civilisation québécoise 1
FREN295*	Histoire littéraire française et québécoise
FREN296	Travaux pratiques 2
FREN315*	Le cinéma québécois
FREN329*	Civilisation québécoise 2
FREN372*	Le roman québécois 1
FREN375*	Théâtre québécois
FREN382*	Le roman québécois 2
FREN391	Histoire de la littérature française
FREN392	Travaux pratiques 1
FREN470*	Poésie québécoise
FREN480	Le roman québécois 3
FREN487	L'essai québécois
FREN495*	Séminaire de littérature québécoise 1

Science économique/Economics (* Core Course)

ECON211D1	Canadian Economic History
ECON211D2	Canadian Economic History
ECON219	Current Economic Problems: Topics
ECON303D1	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON303D2	Canadian Economic Policy
ECON305	Industrial Organization
ECON306D1	Labour Economics and Institutions
ECON306D2	Labour Economics and Institutions
ECON308	Governmental Policy Toward Business
ECON321*	The Quebec Economy
ECON329	Economics of Confederation
ECON404	Transportation
ECON408D1	Public Sector Economics
ECON408D2	Public Sector Economics
ECON434	Current Economic Problems
ECON440	Health Economics

Science politique/Political Science (* Core Course)

POLI221	Government of Canada
POLI222	Political Process and Behaviour in Canada
POLI226*	La vie politique québécoise
POLI320	Issues in Canadian Democracy
POLI321	Issues: Canadian Public Policy
POLI326	Provincial Politics
POLI336*	Le Québec et le Canada
POLI337	Canadian Public Administration
POLI342	Canadian Foreign Policy
POLI370*	Révolution tranquille/changements politiques/ Québec de 1960
POLI371	Challenge of Canadian Federalism
POLI378	The Canadian Judicial Process
POLI410	Canadian Political Parties
POLI411	Immigration and Multiculturalism in Canada
POLI416	Political Economy of Canada
POLI421	Social Movements in Canada
POLI427	Selected Topics: Canadian politics
POLI446*	Les politiques publiques au Québec
POLI469	Politics of Regulation
POLI478	The Canadian Constitution
SOCI210	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI211	Sociological Inquiry

SOCI215	Gender Family and Social Change
SOCI217	Canadian Mass Communications
SOCI220*	Introduction to Québec Society
SOCI230	Sociology of Ethnic Relations
SOCI233	Canadian Society
SOCI235	Technology and Society
SOCI318	Television in Society
SOCI320*	The Minorities in Quebec
SOCI327	Jews in North America
SOCI333	Social Stratification
SOCI444	The Sociology of Labour Force
SOCI475	Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

5.12.45 Religious Studies (RELG)

William and Henry Birks Building
3520 University Street
Montreal, QC H3A 2A7

Telephone: (514) 398-4121

Website: www.mcgill.ca/religiousstudies

Dean — B. Barry Levy, B.A., M.A., B.R.E.(Yeshiva), Ph.D.(N.Y.U.)

Emeritus Professors

Gregory B. Baum; B.A.(McM.), M.A.(Ohio), D.Th.(Fribourg)
Douglas J. Hall; B.A.(W.Ont.), M.Div., S.T.M., Th.D.(U.T.S., N.Y.),
L.L.D.(Wat.), D.D.(Pres.Col.), D.D.(Queen's)
Joseph C. McLelland; B.A.(McM.), M.A.(Tor.), B.D.(Knox, Tor.),
Ph.D.(Edin.), D.D.(Mtl. Dio. Coll.; Knox, Tor.)

Post-Retirement

Robert C. Culley; B.D.(Knox, Tor.), M.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)
Frederik Wisse; Ing.(Utrecht), B.A., B.D.(Calvin, Mich.), Ph.D.
(Claremont)

Professors

Maurice Boutin; B.A., B.A., B.A.(Montr.), D.Th.(Munich)
(*J.W. McConnell Professor of Philosophy of Religion*)
Arvind Sharma; B.A.(Alld.), M.A.(Syr.), M.T.S., Ph.D.(Harv.)
(*Henry Birks Professor of Comparative Religion*)
Katherine K. Young; B.A.(Vt.), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(McG.) (*James
McGill Professor of Hinduism/Comparative Religion*)

Associate Professors

Douglas B. Farrow; B.R.E.(Providence), M.Div.(Grace),
M.Th.(Regent), Ph.D.(Lond.)
Ian H. Henderson; B.A.(Man.), B.D.(St.And.), M.A.(McM.)
D.Phil.(Oxon.)
G. Victor Hori; B.A.(York), M.A.(Tor.), Ph.D.(Stan.)
W.J. Torrance Kirby; B.A.(King's, Halifax), M.A., D.Phil.(Oxon.)
Patricia G. Kirkpatrick; B.A.(Dal.), M.T.(Lond.), D.Phil.(Oxon.)
G.S. Oegema; B.A., Th.D.(Vrije: Amsterdam), M.A., Ph.D.(Freie:
Berlin), Dr. Theol. Habil(Tubingen)

Assistant Professors

Ellen B. Aitken; A.B.(Harvard), M.Div.(University of the South),
Th.D.(Harvard) (*Associate Professor of Early Christian History
and Literature*)
Gaëlle Fiasse; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Louvain-le-Neuve) (*Assistant
Professor of Ethics and Religious Ethics*) (*Joint appointment
with Department of Philosophy*)
L. H. Sideris; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(Indiana) (*Assistant Professor of
Environmental Ethics*) (*Joint appointment with McGill School of
Environment*)
Devshv Soneji, B.A.(Manitoba), Ph.D.(McG.) (*Assistant Professor
of Hinduism*)

Associate Member

Leigh Turner; B.A.(Winn.), M.A.(Manit.), M.A., Ph.D.
(Southern Calif.)

Faculty Lecturer

Jim Kanaris; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Course Lecturers

Lara Braitstein; B.A., M.A.(McG.)
Norman Cornett; A.B.(Calif.), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Michel Distefano; B.A.(Providence Col.), M.A.(Trinity International
University)
Melissa Curley; B.A., M.A.(McG.)
Antony Gabriel; B.A.(Syracuse), M.Div.(St. Vladimir's Theological
Academy), M.A.(River Forest), S.T.M.(Lutheran School of
Theology)
Manuel M. Jinbachian, B.Litt. (Oxf). Ph.D.(Strasbourg)
Jason Kalman; B.Ed., M.A.(McG.)
Jim Kanaris; B.A.(C'dia), M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
Sanjay Kumar; B.A.(Maharshi Dayanand), M.A.(Meerut),
M.Phil.(University of Delhi)
Cory Labrecque; B.Sc., M.A.(McG.)
Nathan Loewen; B.Th. (Can. Mennonite), B.A.(Winnipeg),
M.S.T.(St. Andrew's Col., Sask.), S.T.M.(St. Andrew's Col.,
Sask.)
Lucille Marr; B.A., M.A., Ph.D. (Wat.)
John Milton; B.A.(C'dia), M.Div.(Trinity International University)
Rowshan Nemazee; B.A.(Trinity College of Vermont), M.A.(McG.)
Michelle Rebidoux; B.A.(York), M.A.(UBC)
Mirela Saim; B.A., M.A.(Bucharest), Ph.D.(McG.)
Vanessa Sasson; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)
Manjit Singh; B.A., M.A.(Delhi)
John M. Simons; B.A.(Bishop's), S.T.B.(Trinity),
Ph.D.(Georgetown) (PT)
Glenn Smith, B.A.(Mich.), M.A.(Ott.), D.Min.(Northern Baptist
Seminar, Ill.), D.Hon.(Union des universités privées d'Haïti)
Michael Storch; B.A.(Alta.)
John Vissers; B.A.(Tor.), M.Div.(Knox, Tor.), Th.M.(Princeton),
Th.D.(Knox, Tor.) (PT)
Richard Walker; B.A., M.A.(Calg.), Ph.D. Candidate (McG.)
Numata Visiting Professor
Ven. Yifa; B.A.(National Taiwan), M.A.(Hawaii), Ph.D.(Yale)
Associate Members
A. Uner Turgay; B.A.(Robert Coll., Istanbul), M.A., Ph.D.(Madison-
Wis.)
Leigh Turner; B.A.(Winn.), M.A.(Manit.), M.A., Ph.D.(USC)
Adjunct Professor
T. Jinpa Langri; Dr. Div. B.A.(King's Coll.), Ph.D.(Camb.)

Religious Studies Programs in Arts

Available within the Faculty of Arts are a Major Concentration and a Minor Concentration in World Religions, a Major Concentration in Scriptures and Interpretations, and a Minor Concentration in Scriptural Languages as well as an Honours and a Joint Honours Program with two options: Western Religions and Asian Religions. These programs are administered by the Faculty of Arts and the general rules, regulations and requirements of that Faculty apply to them.

Students interested in these programs can obtain information from the Faculty of Arts Website at www.mcgill.ca/arts and the Religious Studies Website, or from a Religious Studies B.A. Adviser. For general information on Religious Studies programs, make an appointment to see an adviser by telephoning (514) 398-4121 or visiting the Reception office in the Birks Building.

Admission to the B.A. program is granted according to criteria established by the Faculty of Arts.

Students interested in theology programs will find information about the Bachelor of Theology (B.Th.), section 11.4 and the Master of Divinity (M.Div.), section 11.3.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN WORLD RELIGIONS (18 credits) (Expandable to Major Concentration in World Religions)

The Minor Concentration in World Religions introduces students to the major world religions and to the academic study of religion.

Complementary Courses (18 credits*)

12 credits in Religious Traditions, chosen from the following:

Judaism and Christianity

RELG201	(3)	Religions: Ancient Near East
RELG202	(3)	Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG203	(3)	Bible and Western Culture
RELG204	(3)	Judaism, Christianity and Islam

- RELG210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth
- RELG302 (3) Old Testament Studies 1
- RELG303 (3) Literature of Ancient Israel 2
- RELG306 (3) Rabbinic Judaism
- RELG311 (3) New Testament Studies 1
- RELG312 (3) New Testament Studies 2
- RELG313 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 1
- RELG314 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 2
- RELG320 (3) History of Christian Thought 1
- RELG322 (3) The Church in History 1
- RELG323 (3) The Church in History 2
- RELG324 (3) Armenian Apostolic Tradition
- RELG325 (3) Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
- RELG326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
- RELG327 (3) History of Christian Thought 2
- RELG330 (3) Reformed Theology
- RELG336 (3) Contemporary Theological Issues
- RELG338 (3) Women and the Christian Tradition
- RELG399 (3) Christian Spirituality
- RELG420 (3) Canadian Church History
- RELG423 (3) Reformation Thought
- RELG470 (3) Theological Ethics
- Hinduism and Buddhism*
- RELG252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
- RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia
- RELG337 (3) Themes in Buddhist Studies
- RELG339 (3) Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine
- RELG342 (3) Theravada Buddhist Literature
- RELG344 (3) Mahāyāna Buddhism
- RELG348 (3) Classical Hinduism
- RELG350 (3) Bhakti Hinduism
- RELG352 (3) Japanese Religions
- RELG354 (3) Chinese Religions
- RELG442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism
- RELG451 (3) Zen: Maxims and Methods
- RELG452 (3) East Asian Buddhism
- RELG454 (3) Modern Hindu Thought
- RELG546 (3) Indian Philosophy
- RELG548 (3) Indian Buddhist Metaphysics
- RELG549 (3) East Asian Buddhist Philosophy
- RELG552 (3) Advaita Vedanta
- RELG553 (3) Religions of South India 1
- RELG554 (3) Religions of South India 2
- RELG556 (3) Issues in Buddhist Studies
- RELG557 (3) Asian Ethical Systems

6 credits in Comparative Studies, chosen from the following:

- RELG207 (3) The Study of World Religions 1
- RELG256 (3) Women in Judaism and Islam
- RELG270 (3) Religious Ethics and the Environment
- RELG271 (3) Sexual Ethics
- RELG307 (3) Scriptural Interpretation
- RELG315 (3) Special Topics in Religion 1
- RELG316 (3) New Religious Movements
- RELG317 (3) Special Topics in Religion 2
- RELG318 (3) Special Topics in Religion 3
- RELG319 (3) Special Topics in Religion 4
- RELG341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
- RELG345 (3) Religion and the Arts 1
- RELG347 (3) Topics in Religion and the Arts
- RELG355 (3) Religion and the Arts 2
- RELG361 (3) Religious Behaviour
- RELG370 (3) Human Condition
- RELG371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
- RELG376 (3) Religious Ethics
- RELG555 (3) Honours Seminar
- RELG571 (3) Religion and Medicine

* No more than 12 credits of the Minor may be taken at the 200 level.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN SCRIPTURAL LANGUAGES
(18credits) (Non-expandable)

The Minor Concentration in Scriptural Languages is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to read Scriptural sources in their original languages. The Minor is recommended to be followed in conjunction with the Major Concentration in Scriptures and Interpretations.

Students will chose from one of two streams:
Stream I: Biblical Languages
Stream II: Sanskrit

Minor Concentration in Scriptural Languages
Stream I: Biblical Languages

Complementary Courses (18 credits)
chosen from among the following:

- Biblical Hebrew*
- RELG390D1* (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew
- RELG390D2* (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew
- RELG491 (3) Hebrew Texts
- RELG492 (3) Hebrew Texts
- JWST327 (3) A Book of the Bible
- JWST328 (3) A Book of the Bible
- JWST329 (3) A Book of the Bible
- JWST330 (3) A Book of the Bible

- Biblical Greek*
- RELG280 (6) Elementary New Testament Greek
- RELG381 (3) Advanced New Testament Greek
- RELG482 (3) Exegesis of Greek New Testament

* Students with advanced standing in Hebrew may take Aramaic as part of their program.

Minor Concentration in Scriptural Languages
Stream II: Indo-Tibetan Languages

Sanskrit is the language of classical Indian civilization and is recommended for students interested in gaining access to religious texts, philosophical works, academic treatises on all subjects and poetry written in classical and medieval India.

Classical Tibetan is one of the main scriptural languages of Buddhism. Many texts originally composed in Sanskrit are only extant in their Tibetan translations, and a vast body of philosophical, devotional, poetic and academic works composed in Classical Tibetan is only accessible to one who has a firm grasp of the language.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)
chosen from among the following:

- Sanskrit*
- RELG257D1 (3) Introductory Sanskrit
- RELG257D2 (3) Introductory Sanskrit
- RELG357D1 (3) Sanskrit 2
- RELG357D2 (3) Sanskrit 2
- RELG457D1 (3) Advanced Sanskrit
- RELG457D2 (3) Advanced Sanskrit

- Tibetan:*
- RELG264 (3) Introductory Tibetan 1
- RELG265 (3) Introductory Tibetan 2
- RELG364 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 1
- RELG365 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 2
- RELG464 (3) Advanced Tibetan 1
- RELG465 (3) Advanced Tibetan 2

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN WORLD RELIGIONS
(36credits)

The Major Concentration in World Religions offers students a broad introduction to the study of the world's major religions, with the possibility for concentration in a student's specific areas of interest. Developing an understanding of methods and problems in comparative approaches to the academic study of religion will be encouraged.

Required Course (3 credits)

RELG456 (3) Theories of Religion

Complementary Courses (33 credits) REL

33 credits, no more than 12 of which may be taken at the 200 level.

24 credits in World Religions chosen from the following, according to the student's area of interest:

Judaism and Christianity

RELG201 (3) Religions: Ancient Near East
 RELG202 (3) Religion of Ancient Israel
 RELG203 (3) Bible and Western Culture
 RELG204 (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam
 RELG210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth
 RELG302 (3) Old Testament Studies 1
 RELG303 (3) Literature of Ancient Israel 2
 RELG306 (3) Rabbinic Judaism
 RELG311 (3) New Testament Studies 1
 RELG312 (3) New Testament Studies 2
 RELG313 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 1
 RELG314 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 2
 RELG320 (3) History of Christian Thought 1
 RELG322 (3) The Church in History 1
 RELG323 (3) The Church in History 2
 RELG324 (3) Armenian Apostolic Tradition
 RELG325 (3) Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
 RELG326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
 RELG327 (3) History of Christian Thought 2
 RELG336 (3) Contemporary Theological Issues
 RELG338 (3) Women and the Christian Tradition
 RELG399 (3) Christian Spirituality
 RELG420 (3) Canadian Church History
 RELG423 (3) Reformation Thought
 RELG470 (3) Theological Ethics

Hinduism and Buddhism

RELG252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
 RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia
 RELG337 (3) Themes in Buddhist Studies
 RELG339 (3) Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine
 RELG342 (3) Theravada Buddhist Literature
 RELG344 (3) Mahāyāna Buddhism
 RELG348 (3) Classical Hinduism
 RELG350 (3) Bhakti Hinduism
 RELG352 (3) Japanese Religions
 RELG354 (3) Chinese Religions
 RELG442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism
 RELG451 (3) Zen: Maxims and Methods
 RELG452 (3) East Asian Buddhism
 RELG454 (3) Modern Hindu Thought
 RELG456 (3) Indian Philosophy
 RELG458 (3) Indian Buddhist Philosophy
 RELG459 (3) East Asian Buddhist Philosophy
 RELG552 (3) Advaita Vedanta
 RELG553 (3) Religions of South India 1
 RELG554 (3) Religions of South India 2
 RELG556 (3) Issues in Buddhist Studies
 RELG557 (3) Asian Ethical Systems

9 credits in Comparative Studies, chosen from the following according to the student's area of interest:

RELG207 (3) The Study of World Religions 1
 RELG256 (3) Women in Judaism and Islam
 RELG270 (3) Religious Ethics and the Environment
 RELG271 (3) Sexual Ethics
 RELG307 (3) Scriptural Interpretation
 RELG315 (3) Special Topics in Religion 1
 RELG316 (3) New Religious Movements
 RELG317 (3) Special Topics in Religion 2
 RELG318 (3) Special Topics in Religion 3
 RELG319 (3) Special Topics in Religion 4

RELG341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
 RELG345 (3) Religion and the Arts 1
 RELG347 (3) Topics in Religion and the Arts
 RELG355 (3) Religion and the Arts 2
 RELG361 (3) Religious Behaviour
 RELG370 (3) Human Condition
 RELG371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
 RELG376 (3) Religious Ethics
 RELG571 (3) Religion and Medicine
 RELG555 (3) Honours Seminar

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN SCRIPTURES AND INTERPRETATIONS (36credits)

The Major Concentration in Scriptures and Interpretations is designed for students interested in understanding scriptural literatures and their place in developing religious traditions. While students will be able to concentrate in the area of their choice (Jewish, Christian, or Hindu and Buddhist Scriptures and Interpretations), they will study scriptures of at least two religious traditions, either in English translation or, if their skills permit, in the original languages.

Required Courses (6 credits)

RELG307 (3) Scriptural Interpretation
 RELG456 (3) Theories of Religion

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits, a minimum of 18 credits from one area of specialization and a minimum of 6 credits from a second area. No more than 12 credits of complementary courses may be taken at the 200 level.

(a) Jewish Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation

JWST310 (3) Believers, Heretics and Critics
 JWST324 (3) Biblical Interpretation - Antiquity
 JWST327 (3) A Book of the Bible
 JWST328 (3) A Book of the Bible
 JWST329 (3) A Book of the Bible
 JWST330 (3) A Book of the Bible
 JWST331 (3) Bible Interpretation/Medieval Ashkenaz
 JWST332 (3) Bible Interpretation/Sefardic Tradition
 JWST510 (3) Jewish Biblical Interpretation 1
 JWST511 (3) Jewish Biblical Interpretation 2
 RELG202 (3) Religion of Ancient Israel
 RELG203 (3) Bible and Western Culture
 RELG300 (3) Post-Biblical Jewish Tradition
 RELG302 (3) Old Testament Studies 1
 RELG303 (3) Literature of Ancient Israel 2
 RELG306 (3) Rabbinic Judaism
 RELG308 (3) Ancient Bible Translations
 RELG390D1 (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew
 RELG390D2 (3) Elementary Biblical Hebrew
 RELG407 (3) The Writings
 RELG408 (3) The Prophets
 RELG491 (3) Hebrew Texts
 RELG492 (3) Hebrew Texts

(b) Christian Scriptures and the History of Their Interpretation

RELG203 (3) Bible and Western Culture
 RELG210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth
 RELG280 (6) Elementary New Testament Greek
 RELG302 (3) Old Testament Studies 1
 RELG303 (3) Literature of Ancient Israel 2
 RELG308 (3) Ancient Bible Translations
 RELG311 (3) New Testament Studies 1
 RELG312 (3) New Testament Studies 2
 RELG313 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 1
 RELG314 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 2
 RELG381 (3) Advanced New Testament Greek
 RELG411 (3) New Testament Exegesis
 RELG482 (3) Exegesis of Greek New Testament

(c) Hindu and Buddhist Scriptures and the Histories of Their Interpretations

- RELG252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
- RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia
- RELG254 (3) Introduction to Sikhism
- RELG257D1 (3) Introductory Sanskrit
- RELG257D2 (3) Introductory Sanskrit
- RELG264 (3) Introductory Tibetan 1
- RELG265 (3) Introductory Tibetan 2
- RELG337 (3) Themes in Buddhist Studies
- RELG342 (3) Theravada Buddhist Literature
- RELG344 (3) Maháyána Buddhism
- RELG348 (3) Classical Hinduism
- RELG350 (3) Bhakti Hinduism
- RELG352 (3) Japanese Religions
- RELG354 (3) Chinese Religions
- RELG357D1 (3) Sanskrit 2
- RELG357D2 (3) Sanskrit 2
- RELG364 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 1
- RELG365 (3) Intermediate Tibetan 2
- RELG442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism
- RELG443 (3) Japanese Esoteric Buddhism
- RELG451 (3) Zen: Maxims and Methods
- RELG452 (3) East Asian Buddhism
- RELG454 (3) Modern Hindu Thought
- RELG457D1 (3) Advanced Sanskrit
- RELG457D2 (3) Advanced Sanskrit
- RELG464 (3) Advanced Tibetan 1
- RELG465 (3) Advanced Tibetan 2
- RELG546 (3) Indian Philosophy
- RELG548 (3) Indian Buddhist Philosophy
- RELG552 (3) Advaita Vedanta
- RELG553 (3) Religions of South India 1
- RELG554 (3) Religions of South India 2

HONOURS IN RELIGIOUS STUDIES (60 credits)

The Honours program in Religious Studies offers a degree of analysis and concentration beyond that of the Major program through coursework, intensive research and discussion with peer groups.

There are no prerequisites for entry to the program. Students must, however, maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (or 3.50 for First Class Honours).

While gaining general knowledge of the study of religion, students also develop more concentrated expertise in either Western religious traditions (Option 1) or Asian religious traditions (Option2).

Required Courses (9 credits)

- RELG204 (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam
- RELG456 (3) Theories of Religion
- RELG555 (3) Honours Seminar

Complementary Courses (51 credits)

3 credits, one of:

- RELG252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
- RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia

6 credits of scriptural languages (Biblical Greek, Biblical Hebrew, Sanskrit, or Tibetan), related to the specialization option and chosen in consultation with the adviser.

9 credits, religion and culture, chosen from:

- RELG256 (3) Women in Judaism and Islam
- RELG270 (3) Religious Ethics and the Environment
- RELG271 (3) Sexual Ethics
- RELG338 (3) Women and the Christian Tradition
- RELG339 (3) Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine.
- RELG340 (3) Religion and the Sciences
- RELG341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
- RELG345 (3) Religion and the Arts 1
- RELG347 (3) Topics in Religion and the Arts
- RELG355 (3) Religion and the Arts 2

- RELG361 (3) Religious Behaviour
- RELG370 (3) Human Condition
- RELG371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
- RELG375 (3) Religion and Society
- RELG376 (3) Religious Ethics
- RELG377 (3) Religious Controversies

12 credits chosen from a list of approved courses in other departments in consultation with the adviser. At least 6 credits must be from the specialization option which was *not* selected.

21 credits chosen from either specialization, Option 1 or Option 2, at least 3 of these credits must be a 500-level research seminar.

Option 1: Western Religions

- JWST510 (3) Jewish Bible Interpretation 1
- RELG201 (3) Religions: Ancient Near East
- RELG202 (3) Religion of Ancient Israel
- RELG203 (3) Bible and Western Culture
- RELG204 (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam
- RELG210 (3) Jesus of Nazareth
- RELG300 (3) Post-Biblical Jewish Tradition
- RELG301 (3) Jewish Thought 200 B.C.E. - 200 C.E.
- RELG306 (3) Rabbinic Judaism
- RELG308 (3) Ancient Bible Translations
- RELG311 (3) New Testament Studies 1
- RELG312 (3) New Testament Studies 2
- RELG313 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 1
- RELG314 (3) Topics in Biblical Studies 2
- RELG322 (3) The Church in History 1
- RELG323 (3) The Church in History 2
- RELG326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54- AD604
- RELG334 (3) The Christian Faith
- RELG336 (3) Contemporary Theological Issues
- RELG381 (3) Ancient New Testament Greek
- RELG399 (3) Christian Spirituality
- RELG423 (3) Reformation Thought
- RELG438 (3) Topics in Jewish Theology
- RELG482 (3) Exegesis of Greek New Testament
- RELG491 (3) Hebrew Texts
- RELG492 (3) Hebrew Texts
- RELG532 (3) History of Christian Thought 1
- RELG533 (3) History of Christian Thought 2

Option 2: Asian Religions

- RELG337 (3) Themes in Buddhist Studies
- RELG339 (3) Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine
- RELG342 (3) Theravada Buddhist Literature
- RELG344 (3) Maháyána Buddhism
- RELG348 (3) Classical Hinduism
- RELG350 (3) Bhakti Hinduism
- RELG352 (3) Japanese Religions
- RELG354 (3) Chinese Religions
- RELG442 (3) Pure Land Buddhism
- RELG451 (3) Zen: Maxims and Methods
- RELG452 (3) East Asian Buddhism
- RELG454 (3) Modern Hindu Thought
- RELG546 (3) Indian Philosophy
- RELG548 (3) Indian Buddhist Philosophy
- RELG549 (3) East Asian Buddhist Philosophy
- RELG552 (3) Advaita Vedanta
- RELG553 (3) Religions of South India 1
- RELG554 (3) Religions of South India 2
- RELG556 (3) Issues in Buddhist Studies
- EAST354 (3) Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses

JOINT HONOURS – RELIGIOUS STUDIES COMPONENT

(36credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours Program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Students in Joint Honours must maintain a program GPA and a CGPA of 3.00 (3.50 for First Class Honours) and attain a B- or higher in each program course. No overlap is allowed between the courses forming each segment of the Joint Honours program.

Complementary Courses (36 credits)

3 credits from the following:

RELG252 (3) Hinduism and Buddhism
or RELG253 (3) Religions of East Asia

3 credits from the following:

RELG456 (3) Theories of Religion
or RELG555 (3) Honours Seminar

9 credits selected from the following, with at least 3 credits from each group

Sources of Western Religious Traditions

RELG201 (3) Religions: Ancient Near East
RELG202 (3) Religion of Ancient Israel
RELG204 (3) Judaism, Christianity and Islam
RELG311 (3) New Testament Studies 1
RELG312 (3) New Testament Studies 2

History and Theology of the Christian Tradition

RELG320 (3) History of Christian Thought 1
RELG325 (3) Varieties Religious Experience in Christianity
RELG326 (3) Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604
RELG327 (3) History of Christian Thought 2
RELG338 (3) Women and the Christian Tradition

6 credits in Religion and Culture, selected from the following:

RELG256 (3) Women in Judaism and Islam
RELG271 (3) Sexual Ethics
RELG340 (3) Religion and the Sciences
RELG341 (3) Introduction: Philosophy of Religion
RELG345 (3) Religion and the Arts 1
RELG347 (3) Topics in Religion and the Arts
RELG355 (3) Religion and the Arts 2
RELG361 (3) Religious Behaviour
RELG370 (3) Human Condition
RELG371 (3) Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence
RELG375 (3) Religion and Society
RELG376 (3) Religious Ethics
RELG377 (3) Religious Controversies

15 credits, selected in consultation with an adviser, from Religious Studies courses (or approved related courses in other departments) at the 300 level or above.

APPROVED COURSES IN OTHER DEPARTMENTS

In consultation with the Adviser, students may select courses in other departments to count towards Religious Studies programs. Generally no more than four such courses will be counted towards an Honours program; no more than two such courses towards a Joint Honours program; no more than two such courses towards a Minor program. Listed below are some of the courses that have been approved in the past for inclusion in Religious Studies programs.

This list is NOT comprehensive: Students may take approved related courses in other departments of the Faculty of Arts, such as Anthropology, Art History, Classics, English, History, Italian Studies, Philosophy, Sociology. Contact the Religious Studies Office at (514) 398-4121 to speak with an adviser.

Please note that some of these courses have prerequisites that are not approved for Religious Studies programs.

Institute of Islamic Studies

ISLA410 (3) History: Middle-East 1798-1918
ISLA411 (3) History of the Middle East 1918-1945
ISLA505 (3) Major Themes of Islamic Religious Expression
ISLA510D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
ISLA510D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Classical
ISLA511D1 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Medieval Era
ISLA511D2 (3) History: Islamic Civilization - Medieval Era
ISLA531 (3) Survey of the Development of Islamic Thought

Jewish Studies

JWST211 (3) Jewish Studies 1: Biblical Period (students may not take both JWST211 and RELG202 for core credit)

JWST213 (3) Jewish Studies 3: The Medieval Period

JWST214 (3) Jewish Studies 4: The Modern Period

JWST252 (3) Interdisciplinary Lectures (this course will be allowed only when the topic is appropriate)

JWST316 (3) Social and Ethical Issues in Jewish Law 1

JWST359 (3) Topics in Jewish Philosophy 2

Courses requiring reading knowledge of Hebrew:

JWST330 (3) A Book of the Bible

JWST345 (3) Introduction to Rabbinic Literature

JWST510 (3) Jewish Biblical Interpretation 1

JWST511 (3) Jewish Biblical Interpretation 2

JWST535 (3) Exegetic Midrash

JWST543 (3) Maimonides as Parshan

JWST550 (3) The Bible in Hebrew Literature

JWST556 (3) Modern Parshanut 1

JWST573 (3) History of Hebrew Bible Text

East Asian Studies

EAST354 (3) Taoist and Buddhist Apocalypses

EAST551 (3) Technologies of Self in Early China

RELIGIOUS STUDIES COURSES AVAILABLE TO ARTS AND SCIENCE STUDENTS

RELG 201 Religions: Ancient Near East (3) (Fall)

RELG 202 Religion of Ancient Israel (3) (Winter)

RELG 203 Bible and Western Culture (3) (Fall/Winter)

RELG 204 Judaism, Christianity and Islam (3) (Winter)

RELG 207 The Study of World Religions 1(3) (Winter)

RELG 210 Jesus of Nazareth. (3) (Fall)

RELG 232 Eastern Orthodox Mysticism and Contemporary Literature (3) (Winter)

RELG 250D1 Introduction to Hindi (3)

RELG 250D2 Introduction to Hindi (3)

RELG 252 Hinduism and Buddhism (3) (Fall)

RELG 253 Religions of East Asia (3) (Winter)

RELG 254 Introduction to Sikhism (3) (Winter)

RELG 256 Women in Judaism and Islam (3) (Winter)

RELG 257D1 Introductory Sanskrit (3)

RELG 257D2 Introductory Sanskrit (3)

RELG264 Introductory Tibetan 1 (3)

RELG265 Introductory Tibetan 2 (3)

RELG 270 Religious Ethics and the Environment (3)

(Fall: Macdonald Campus. Winter: Downtown.)

RELG 271 Sexual Ethics (3) (Fall and Winter)

RELG 280D1 Elementary New Testament Greek (3)

RELG 280D2 Elementary New Testament Greek (3)

RELG 285 The Gnostic Worldview (3)

RELG 300 Post-Biblical Jewish Tradition (3) (Fall)

RELG 301 Jewish Thought 200 B.C.E - 200 C.E. (3)

RELG 302 Old Testament Studies 1 (3) (Fall)

RELG 303 Literature of Ancient Israel 2 (3) (Winter)

RELG 306 Rabbinic Judaism (3) (Fall)

RELG 308 Ancient Bible Translations (3)

RELG 307 Scriptural Interpretation (3) (Winter)

RELG 311 New Testament Studies 1 (3) (Fall)

RELG 312 New Testament Studies 2 (3) (Winter)

RELG 313 Topics in Biblical Studies 1(3)

RELG 314 Topics in Biblical Studies 2(3) (Summer)

RELG 315 Special Topics in Religion 1 (3)

RELG 317 Special Topics in Religion 2 (3)
 RELG 318 Special Topics in Religion 3 (3)
 RELG 319 Special Topics in Religion 4 (3)
 RELG 320 History of Christian Thought 1 (3) (Fall)
 RELG 322 The Church in History 1 (3) (Fall)
 RELG 323 The Church in History 2 (3) (Winter)
 RELG 326 Ancient Christian Church AD54 - AD604 (3) (Fall)
 RELG 327 History of Christian Thought 2 (3)
 RELG 330 Reformed Theology (3) (Fall)
 RELG 333 Principles of Christian Theology 1 (3) (Winter)
 RELG 334 The Christian Faith (3)
 RELG 336 Contemporary Theological Issues (3) (Winter and Summer)
 RELG 337 Themes in Buddhist Studies (3) (Winter)
 RELG 338 Women and the Christian Tradition (3) (Fall)
 RELG 339 Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine (3) (Winter and Summer)
 RELG 340 Religion and the Sciences (3) (Winter and Summer)
 RELG 341 Introduction: Philosophy of Religion (3) (Fall)
 RELG 342 Theravada Buddhist Literature (3) (Fall)
 RELG 344 Mahāyāna Buddhism (3) (Fall)
 RELG 345 Religion and the Arts 1 (3) (Fall and Summer)
 RELG 347 Topics in Religion and the Arts (3)
 RELG 348 Classical Hinduism (3) (Winter)
 RELG 350 Bhakti Hinduism. (3) (Fall)
 RELG 352 Japanese Religions (3) (Winter)
 RELG 354 Chinese Religions (3) (Winter)
 RELG 355 Religion and the Arts 2 (3)
 RELG 356 Religion and Sexuality in India (3)
 RELG 357D1 Sanskrit 2 (3)
 RELG 357D2 Sanskrit 2 (3)
 RELG 361 Religious Behaviour (3) (Winter)
 RELG 363 Religion and the Arts in India (3) (Summer)
 RELG364 Intermediate Tibetan 1 (3)
 RELG365 Intermediate Tibetan 2 (3)
 RELG 370 Human Condition. (3) (Winter)
 RELG 371 Ethics of Violence/Non-Violence (3) (Winter)
 RELG 372 Hindu Goddesses (3) (Fall)
 RELG 375 Religion and Society (3)
 RELG 376 Religious Ethics (3) (Fall)
 RELG 377 Religious Controversies (3) (Fall)
 RELG 381 Advanced New Testament Greek (3) (Fall)
 RELG 389 Introduction to the Bahá'í Faith (3) (Fall)
 RELG 390D1 Elementary Biblical Hebrew (3)
 RELG 390D2 Elementary Biblical Hebrew (3)
 RELG 399 Christian Spirituality (3) (Winter)
 RELG 407 The Writings (3)
 RELG 408 The Prophets (3) (Fall)
 RELG 411 New Testament Exegesis (3) (Winter)
 RELG 420 Canadian Church History (3) (Winter)
 RELG 423 Reformation Thought (3) (Fall)
 RELG 434 Principles of Christian Theology 2 (3) (Fall)
 RELG 438 Topics in Jewish Theology (3) (Winter)
 RELG 439 Religious Dialogues (3) (Winter)
 RELG 442 Pure Land Buddhism (3) (Fall)
 RELG 443 Japanese Esoteric Buddhism (3)
 RELG 451 Zen: Maxims and Methods (3) (Fall)
 RELG 452 East Asian Buddhism (3) (Winter)
 RELG 454 Modern Hindu Thought (3)
 RELG 456 Theories of Religion (3) (Fall and Winter)
 RELG 457D1 Advanced Sanskrit (3)
 RELG 457D2 Advanced Sanskrit (3)
 RELG464 Advanced Tibetan 1 (3)
 RELG 465 Advanced Tibetan 2 (3)
 RELG 470 Theological Ethics (3) (Winter)
 RELG 479 Christianity in Global Perspective (3)
 RELG 482 Exegesis of Greek New Testament (3) (Winter)
 RELG 491 Hebrew Texts (3) (Fall)
 RELG 492 Hebrew Texts (3) (Winter)
 RELG 497 Research Seminar (3) (Fall and Winter)
 RELG 498 Special Studies (3) (Fall and Winter)
 RELG 499 Research Seminar (3)
 RELG 546 Indian Philosophy (3)

RELG 547 Hindu Philosophy 2 (3)
 RELG 548 Indian Buddhist Philosophy (3)
 RELG 549 East Asian Buddhist Philosophy (3)
 RELG 551 Indian Logic 1 (3)
 RELG 552 Advaita Vedanta (3) (Fall)
 RELG 553 Religions of South India 1 (3) (Winter)
 RELG 554 Religions of South India 2 (3) (Winter)
 RELG 555 Honours Seminar (3) (Winter)
 RELG 556 Issues in Buddhist Studies (3) (Winter)
 RELG 557 Asian Ethical Systems (3)
 RELG 571 Religion and Medicine (3) (Winter)

5.12.46 Russian and Slavic Studies (RUSS)

688 Sherbrooke Street West, Suite 425
Montreal, QC H3A 3R1

Telephone: (514) 398-3639
 Fax: (514) 398-1748
 E-mail: russian.slavicstudies@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/russian

Chair — Paul M. Austin

Associate Professors

Paul M. Austin; M.A.(C'nell), B.A., Ph.D.(Tor.)
Laura Beraha; B.A., M.A., Ph.D.(McG.)

Assistant Professor

Lyudmila Parts; M.A., Ph.D.(Columbia)

Many opportunities are open to students with qualifications in Russian and other Slavic studies. Students may be interested in the organization of human society, comparative literature, linguistics – Russian studies are highly relevant to all of these. In addition, because of similar problems in geography, climate, industrial and economic growth, Russian studies may have a particular fascination for the Canadian student. Besides being the language of the Russian Federation, Russian is still widely used in the countries of the former Soviet Union. Since most Eastern European countries have academic exchange programs with Canada, well-qualified students should encounter little difficulty in continuing their university studies in Russia or in Eastern Europe.

Advisers: Professor Paul M. Austin, Room 335, (514) 398-4984
 Professor Laura Beraha, Room 341, (514) 398-2802
 Professor Lyudmila Parts, Room 332, (514) 398-1719
 Professor Tatiana Patera, Room 333, (514) 398-3642

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN (18 credits) (Expandable)

The Minor Concentration in Russian includes complementary courses chosen from ONE of the following streams:

- Russian Language & Literature
- Russian Language & Culture
- Advanced Russian Literature
- Advanced Russian Language

Students who wish to follow the Advanced Russian Literature or Advanced Russian Language stream must receive Departmental approval; they are designed primarily for students also intending to complete a Major Concentration in Russian.

Enrolment in courses above the 200 level is by permission of the Department only.

Required Courses (12 credits*)

RUSS210 (3) Elementary Russian Language 1
 RUSS211 (3) Elementary Russian Language 2
 RUSS310 (3) Intermediate Russian Language 1
 RUSS311 (3) Intermediate Russian Language 2

* The required courses are designed to give students a basic working knowledge of Russian. Students who can demonstrate to the Department that they have acquired the equivalent competence elsewhere will replace these credits with courses from the Complementary Course list.

Students must obtain Departmental approval to register for language courses and are strongly urged to consult with the Department for advice/approval of their program plans.

Complementary Courses (6 - 18 credits)

6 - 18 credits to be selected from one of the following streams:

Stream 1: Russian Language & Literature

- RUSS217 (3) Russia's Eternal Questions
 RUSS330 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature before WWII
 RUSS331 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature after WWII
 RUSS400 (3) Advanced Russian Language 1
 RUSS401 (3) Advanced Russian Language 2

Stream 2: Russian Language & Culture

- RUSS199 (3) FYS: Patterns - Russian Culture
 RUSS218 (3) Russian Literature in Revolution
 RUSS219 (3) Russian Literature in Recovery
 RUSS221 (3) Russian Prose: 1980s and 1990s
 RUSS223 (3) Russian Writers - 19th Century
 RUSS224 (3) From War to Revolution

*Stream 3: Advanced Russian Literature**

- RUSS327 (3) Outlines 19th Century Russian Literature: Romantic Period
 RUSS328 (3) Outlines 19th Century Russian Literature: Russian Realism
 RUSS330 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature before WWII
 RUSS331 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature after WWII
 RUSS410 (3) Drama in Russian Literature before 1850
 RUSS411 (3) Drama in Russian Literature after 1850
 RUSS450 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature before WWII
 RUSS451 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature after WWII
 RUSS458 (3) Development Russian Novel before Turgenev
 RUSS459 (3) Russian Novel Pushkin - Gogol
 RUSS460 (3) Russian Novel 1860-1900 1
 RUSS461 (3) Russian Novel 1860-1900 2
 RUSS462 (3) Soviet Literature: Thaw - Early 70s
 RUSS463 (3) Soviet Literature: Early 70s - Perestroika
 RUSS465 (3) Russian Modernism 1
 RUSS466 (3) Russian Modernism 2
 RUSS468 (3) Pushkin and Contemporaries 1
 RUSS469 (3) Pushkin and Contemporaries 2
 RUSS470 (3) Individual Reading Course
 RUSS471 (3) Independent Research
 RUSS510 (3) High Stalinist Culture

* By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

*Stream 4: Advanced Russian Language**

- RUSS415 (6) Advanced Russian Lang Intensive 1
 RUSS416 (6) Advanced Russian Lang Intensive 2
 RUSS450 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature before WWII
 RUSS451 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature after WWII
 RUSS452 (3) Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
 RUSS453 (3) Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2
 RUSS455 (3) History of the Russian Language 1
 RUSS456 (3) History of the Russian Language 2
 RUSS470 (3) Individual Reading Course

RUSS471 (3) Independent Research

* By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN CIVILIZATION

(Non-expandable) (18 credits)

The Minor Concentration in Russian Civilization is designed primarily as an adjunct to area studies and/or programs in the humanities or social sciences. As there are no Russian language requirements, this is a non-expandable program.

There are no prerequisites for Departmental courses. For pre/corequisites and availability of Economics, History, Jewish Studies and Political Science courses, students should refer to the departmental Calendar entry.

Required Courses (12 credits)

- RUSS218 (3) Russian Literature in Revolution
 RUSS219 (3) Russian Literature in Recovery
 RUSS223 (3) Russian Writers - 19th Century
 RUSS224 (3) From War to Revolution

Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits to be selected from the following:

- ECON331 (3) Economic Development: Russia and USSR
 ECON340 (3) Ex-Socialist Economies
 HIST216 (3) History of Russia to 1801
 HIST226 (3) Eastern Europe in 20th Century
 HIST236 (3) Russia from 1801 to 1991
 HIST306 (3) East Central Europe since 1944
 HIST312 (3) East-Central Europe: 1453-1740
 HIST313 (3) East-Central Europe: 1740-1914
 HIST316 (3) Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917
 HIST326 (3) Russia from 1905 to Present
 HIST329 (3) Eastern Europe: 4th Century - 1453
 HIST387 (3) The First World War
 HIST388 (3) The Second World War
 HIST406 (3) Petrine and Catherinian Russia
 HIST436 (3) Topics: European History
 HIST446 (3) Russian Thought to 1825
 HIST456 (3) Russian Intellectual History 1825-1917
 JWST303 (3) The Soviet Jewish Experience
 POLI329 (3) Russian and Soviet Politics
 RUSS199 (3) FYS: Patterns - Russian Culture
 RUSS217 (3) Russia's Eternal Questions
 RUSS221 (3) Russian Prose: 1980s and 1990s
 RUSS510 (3) High Stalinist Culture
 SOCI455 (3) Post-Socialist Societies

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN RUSSIAN (36 credits)

Enrolment in courses above the 200 level is by permission of the Department only.

Required Courses (18 credits*)

- RUSS210 (3) Elementary Russian Language 1
 RUSS211 (3) Elementary Russian Language 2
 RUSS310 (3) Intermediate Russian Language 1
 RUSS311 (3) Intermediate Russian Language 2
 RUSS400 (3) Advanced Russian Language 1
 RUSS401 (3) Advanced Russian Language 2

* The required courses are designed to give students a basic working knowledge of Russian. Students who can demonstrate to the Department that they have acquired the equivalent competence elsewhere will replace these credits with courses from the Complementary Course list.

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

12 credits to be selected from the following:

- RUSS199 (3) FYS: Patterns - Russian Culture
 RUSS217 (3) Russia's Eternal Questions
 RUSS218 (3) Russian Literature in Revolution
 RUSS219 (3) Russian Literature in Recovery

- RUSS221 (3) Russian Prose: 1980s - 1990s
- RUSS223 (3) Russian Writers - 19th Century
- RUSS224 (3) From War to Revolution
- RUSS327 (3) Outlines 19th Century Russian Literature: Romantic Period
- RUSS328 (3) Outlines 19th Century Russian Literature: Russian Realism
- RUSS330 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature before WWII
- RUSS331 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature after WWII

6 credits to be selected from the following:

- RUSS410 (3) Drama in Russian Literature before 1850
- RUSS411 (3) Drama in Russian Literature after 1850
- RUSS450 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature before WWII
- RUSS451 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature after WWII
- RUSS455 (3) History of the Russian Language 1
- RUSS456 (3) History of the Russian Language 2
- RUSS458 (3) Development Russian Novel before Turgenev
- RUSS459 (3) Russian Novel Pushkin - Gogol
- RUSS460 (3) Russian Novel 1860-1900 1
- RUSS461 (3) Russian Novel 1860-1900 2
- RUSS462 (3) Soviet Literature: Thaw - Early 70s
- RUSS463 (3) Soviet Literature: Early 70s - Perestroika
- RUSS465 (3) Russian Modernism 1
- RUSS466 (3) Russian Modernism 2
- RUSS468 (3) Pushkin and Contemporaries 1
- RUSS469 (3) Pushkin and Contemporaries 2
- RUSS510 (3) High Stalinist Culture

By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs.

HONOURS IN RUSSIAN (60 credits)

The Department offers a full Honours Program in Russian for students intending to pursue graduate studies or advanced careers in the field. Students must complete 60 credits in the Program, as well as maintaining a CGPA in accordance with Faculty requirements. All students applying for an Honours in Russian must consult with an academic adviser in the Department for approval of their program. Normally, 200-level courses are taken in U1, 300 in U2 and 400 in U3. By arrangement with the Department and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from Department-approved exchange/immersion programs. Up to 9 credits, in total, can be taken toward a student's Honours program from courses offered in other departments in the Faculty, listed at the end of this section. Students who have acquired competency elsewhere will replace lower-level courses with upper-level courses.

In addition to the completion of the Honours requirements, students must also complete at least one Minor Concentration (18credits) in an academic unit other than the one in which the Honours requirements are satisfied.

U1 Required Courses (12 credits)

- RUSS215 (6) Elementary Russian Language Intensive 1
- RUSS316 (6) Intermediate Russian Language Intensive 2

U1 Complementary Courses (6 credits)

selected from:

- RUSS199 (3) FYS: Patterns - Russian Culture
- RUSS218 (3) Russian Literature in Revolution
- RUSS219 (3) Russian Literature in Recovery
- RUSS221 (3) Russian Prose: 1980s and 1990s
- RUSS223 (3) Russian Writers - 19th Century
- RUSS224 (3) From War to Revolution

U2 Required Courses (24 credits)

- RUSS415 (6) Advanced Russian Language Intensive 1
- RUSS416 (6) Advanced Russian Language Intensive 2

- RUSS327 (3) Outlines 19th Century Russian Literature: Romantic Period
- RUSS328 (3) Outlines 19th Century Russian Literature: Russian Realism
- RUSS330 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature before WWII
- RUSS331 (3) Introduction to Soviet Russian Literature after WWII

U3 Required Courses (12 credits)

- RUSS452 (3) Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 1
- RUSS453 (3) Advanced Russian Language and Syntax 2
- RUSS490 (3) Honours Seminar
- RUSS491 (3) Honours Seminar

Additional Complementary Courses (6 credits)

selected from:

- RUSS217 (3) Russia's Eternal Questions
- RUSS410 (3) Drama in Russian Literature before 1850
- RUSS411 (3) Drama in Russian Literature after 1850
- RUSS450 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature before WWII
- RUSS451 (3) 20th-Century Russian Language and Literature after WWII
- RUSS455 (3) History of the Russian Language 1
- RUSS456 (3) History of the Russian Language 2
- RUSS458 (3) Development Russian Novel before Turgenev
- RUSS459 (3) Russian Novel Pushkin - Gogol
- RUSS460 (3) Russian Novel 1860-1900 1
- RUSS461 (3) Russian Novel 1860-1900 2
- RUSS462 (3) Soviet Literature: Thaw - Early 1970s
- RUSS463 (3) Soviet Literature: Early 1970s - Perestroika
- RUSS465 (3) Russian Modernism 1
- RUSS466 (3) Russian Modernism 2
- RUSS468 (3) Pushkin and Contemporaries 1
- RUSS469 (3) Pushkin and Contemporaries 2
- RUSS470 (3) Individual Reading Course
- RUSS471 (3) Independent Research
- RUSS510 (3) High Stalinist Culture

Please contact the department(s) in question for pre/requisites and availability of the following courses:

- ECON331 (3) Economic Development: Russia and USSR
- ECON340 (3) Ex-Socialist Economies
- HIST216 (3) History of Russia to 1801
- HIST226 (3) Eastern Europe in 20th Century
- HIST236 (3) Russia from 1801 to 1991
- HIST306 (3) East Central Europe since 1944
- HIST316 (3) Russia: Revolutions 1905 and 1917
- HIST326 (3) Russia from 1905 to Present
- HIST387 (3) The First World War
- HIST388 (3) The Second World War
- HIST406 (3) Petrine and Catherinian Russia
- HIST436 (3) Topics: European History
- HIST446 (3) Russian Thought to 1825
- HIST456 (3) Russian Intellectual History 1825-1917
- JWST303 (3) The Soviet Jewish Experience
- POLI329 (3) Russian and Soviet Politics
- SOCI455 (3) Post-Socialist Societies

According to Faculty regulations, Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

JOINT HONOURS – RUSSIAN COMPONENT (36credits)

Students must maintain a CGPA in accordance with Faculty requirements. 12credits in Russian and 12credits in the cooperating department (514) 398-3639. For information telephone (514) 398-3639.

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components from any two Arts disciplines, [see section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

According to Faculty regulations, Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 and maintain a minimum program GPA of 3.00.

5.12.47 Science for Arts Students

Director —

Professor Louis Lefebvre (*Biology*), (514) 398-6457

The following courses offered by the Faculty of Science may be of interest to Arts students. Not all courses are available in any given year.

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences

ATOC210 (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Science

ATOC220 (3) Introduction to Oceanic Sciences

Biology

BIOL115 (3) Essential Biology

BIOL210 (3) Perspectives of Science

BIOL373 (3) Biometry

Chemistry

CHEM150 (3) World of Chemistry: Food

CHEM160 (3) World of Chemistry: Technology

CHEM170 (3) World of Chemistry: Drugs

Computer Science

COMP102 (3) Computers and Computing

Earth and Planetary Sciences

EPSC200 (3) The Terrestrial Planets

EPSC201 (3) Understanding Planet Earth

EPSC210 (3) Introductory Mineralogy

EPSC233 (3) Earth and Life History

EPSC243 (3) Environmental Geology

EPSC334 (3) Invertebrate Paleontology

Geography

GEOG203 (3) Environmental Systems

GEOG205 (3) Global Change: Past, Present and Future

Physics

PHYS208 (1) Introduction to Selected Topics in Physics

PHYS209 (1) Topics in Physics

PHYS224 (3) Physics and Psychophysics of Music

PHYS225 (3) Musical Acoustics

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN SCIENCE FOR ARTS STUDENTS (18 credits)

Freshman students interested in this Minor Concentration should seek advice at the earliest opportunity, either through the Freshman Advisers or by contacting the Program Director. In general, students should declare their intention to obtain this Minor Concentration during their U1 year and consult the Program Director regarding approval of courses to meet the requirements.

This Minor Concentration is administered by the Department of Biology. For more information contact Ms. Anne Comeau in the departmental Undergraduate Affairs Office, Room W4/8, Stewart Biological Sciences Building, (514) 398-4109; or the Program Director, Professor Louis Lefebvre, Room W6/10, Stewart Biological Sciences Building, (514) 398-6457.

Required Courses (3 credits)

BIOL210 (3) Perspectives of Science (in U1)

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

15 credits taken in *one* of the disciplinary areas given below.

Where suggested courses have prerequisites at the 200 or 300 level associated with them, credit for the associated prerequisites *may also be counted* as part of the 15 credits.

Prerequisites at the 100 level cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration.

With the prior written approval of the Program Director, an appropriate alternative set of courses may be substituted.

DISCIPLINARY AREAS

Atmospheric and Oceanic Sciences

Students should note that MATH133 (or its CEGEP equivalent) is not essential as a prerequisite for these courses.

ATOC210 (3) Introduction to Atmospheric Science

ATOC214 (3) Intro to the Physics of the Atmosphere

ATOC215 (3) Oceans, Weather and Climate

ATOC220 (3) Introduction to Oceanic Sciences

Biochemistry

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: BIOL111 and BIOL112 plus CHEM120 (or CHEM121) or their CEGEP equivalents.

15 credits taken from the following courses and their associated 200- or 300-level prerequisites:

ANAT262 (3) Introductory Molecular and Cell Biology

BIOC212 (3) Molecular Mechanisms of Cell Function
(Prerequisite: BIOL200)

BIOL200 (3) Molecular Biology

CHEM212 (4) Introductory Organic Chemistry 1

Students who have completed CHEM212 and CHEM222 or their CEGEP equivalents may take one or both of the following:

BIOC311 (3) Metabolic Biochemistry (Prerequisite:
BIOL200, BIOL201 or BIOC212, CHEM222)

BIOC312 (3) Biochemistry of Macromolecules
(Prerequisite: BIOC311, BIOL200, BIOL201
or BIOC212)

Biology

Students interested in Biology can choose between two streams. One is oriented towards cell and molecular biology and leads to upper level courses in developmental biology, human genetics, molecular biology, or allied fields. The other is oriented more to organismal biology and leads to upper level courses in biodiversity, ecology, sociobiology, neurobiology, behaviour, or conservation biology. See the departmental Undergraduate Secretary to arrange a session for counsel on choice of courses above the 200 level.

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: BIOL111 and BIOL112 plus CHEM120 (or CHEM121) or their CEGEP equivalents.

Cell and Molecular Stream:

Note: CHEM212 or its CEGEP equivalent is prerequisite to this stream.

BIOL200 (3) Molecular Biology

BIOL201 (3) Cell Biology and Metabolism
(Prerequisite: BIOL200)

BIOL202 (3) Basic Genetics (Prerequisite: BIOL200)

plus a selected subset of these or related upper level courses:

BIOL300 (3) Molecular Biology of the Gene (Prerequisite:
BIOL200, BIOL201)

BIOL303 (3) Developmental Biology (Prerequisite:
BIOL200, BIOL201)

Organismal Stream:

Note: CHEM212 or its CEGEP equivalent is prerequisite to this stream.

- BIOL205 (3) Biology of Organisms (Prerequisite: BIOL200. Corequisite: BIOL201)
 - BIOL215 (3) Intro. to Ecology and Evolution
 - BIOL304 (3) Evolution (Prerequisite: BIOL205 or BIOL215 or ENVR202)
- plus a selected subset of these or related upper level courses:
- BIOL305 (3) Animal Diversity (Prerequisite: BIOL215 or ENVR202)
 - BIOL306 (3) Neurobiology and Behaviour (Prerequisite: BIOL201, BIOL205)
 - BIOL307 (3) Behavioural Ecology/Sociobiology (Prerequisite: BIOL205, BIOL215 or permission)
 - BIOL308 (3) Ecological Dynamics
 - BIOL465 (3) Conservation Biology (Prerequisite: BIOL215)

Chemistry

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: CHEM120 (or CHEM121) or their equivalents.

The Department also strongly encourages students to take one or more courses involving a laboratory because the science of chemistry is rooted in laboratory experience.

Note: CHEM212 or its CEGEP equivalent is prerequisite to all 200-level or higher courses.

- CHEM150 (3) World of Chemistry: Food
- or CHEM160 (3) World of Chemistry: Technology
- or CHEM170 (3) World of Chemistry: Drugs
- or CHEM180 (3) World of Chemistry: Environment
- CHEM201 (3) Modern Inorganic Chemistry 1
- or CHEM281 (3) Inorganic Chemistry 1
- CHEM203 (3) Survey of Physical Chemistry
- or CHEM204 (3) Physical Chemistry/Biological Sciences 1
- CHEM212 (4) Introductory Organic Chemistry 1
- CHEM222 (4) Introductory Organic Chemistry 2 (Prerequisite:CHEM212)
- CHEM257D1 (2) Introductory Analytical Chemistry
- CHEM257D2 (2) Introductory Analytical Chemistry
- CHEM301 (3) Modern Inorganic Chemistry 2
- or CHEM381 (3) Inorganic Chemistry 2 (Prerequisite: CHEM201 or CHEM281)
- CHEM302 (3) Introductory Organic Chemistry 3 (Prerequisite: CHEM212, CHEM222)
- CHEM334 (3) Advanced Materials (Prerequisites: CHEM110/CHEM120 or CHEM111/CHEM121 and PHYS101/PHYS102 or PHYS131/PHYS142 or CEGEP Physics and Chemistry)
- or CHEM307 (3) Analytical Chemistry of Pollutants (Prerequisite: one course in analytical chemistry)

Computer Science

[Students in any Minor or Major Concentration or Honours Program in Computer Science cannot choose this disciplinary area.]

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: MATH139 or MATH140, MATH141, and MATH133 and COMP102 or their CEGEP equivalents.

A selection of courses should be taken from:

- COMP202 (3) Introduction to Computing 1
- COMP203 (3) Introduction to Computing 2 (Prerequisite: COMP202)
- COMP250 (3) Introduction to Computer Science (Major and Honours)
- COMP251 (3) Data Structures and Algorithms (Prerequisite: COMP250 or COMP203)

plus some of the following courses:

- COMP273 (3) Introduction to Computer Systems (Prerequisite: COMP202)

- COMP302 (3) Programming Languages and Paradigms (Prerequisite: COMP203 or COMP250)

Earth and Planetary Sciences

A combination of EPSC210, EPSC212, and one or more of EPSC200, EPSC201, and EPSC243 provides a grounding in these inter-related disciplines in preparation for more specialized courses which follow:

- EPSC200 (3) The Terrestrial Planets
- EPSC201 (3) Understanding Planet Earth
- EPSC203 (3) Structural Geology 1
- EPSC205 or (3) Astrobiology ANAT205
- EPSC210 (3) Introductory Mineralogy
- EPSC212 (4) Introductory Petrology (Prerequisite: EPSC210)
- EPSC220 (3) Principles of Geochemistry (Prerequisite: EPSC201, EPSC210)
- EPSC231 (2) Field School 1 (Prerequisite: EPSC222)
- EPSC233 (3) Earth and Life History
- EPSC243 (3) Environmental Geology
- EPSC320 (3) Elementary Earth Physics (Prerequisite: EPSC222)
- EPSC334 (3) Invertebrate Paleontology
- EPSC425 (3) Sediments to Sequences (Prerequisite: EPSC210, EPSC212)

Geography

[Students in any Minor or Major Concentration or Honours Program in Geography cannot choose this disciplinary area.]

Geography advisers recommend including some preparation in chemistry, statistics and calculus for study in this area even if formal prerequisites are not in place. A selection of courses should be taken from:

- GEOG203 (3) Environmental Systems
- GEOG205 (3) Global Change: Past, Present and Future
- GEOG272 (3) Earth's Changing Surface
- GEOG305 (3) Soils and Environment (Prerequisite: GEOG203)
- GEOG321 (3) Climatic Environments (Prerequisite: GEOG203 or ATOC210 or permission)
- GEOG322 (3) Environmental Hydrology (Prerequisite: GEOG203 or equivalent)
- GEOG350 (3) Ecological Biogeography(Prerequisite: GEOG302 or BIOL205)
- GEOG372 (3) Running Water Environments (Prerequisite: GEOG203 and GEOG272 or ENVR200 and ENVR202)

Mathematics and Statistics

[Students in any Minor or Major Concentration or Honours Program in Mathematics and Statistics cannot choose this disciplinary area.]

Suggested courses:

- MATH133 (3) Vectors, Matrices and Geometry
- MATH203 (3) Principles of Statistics 1
- MATH204 (3) Principles of Statistics 2 (Prerequisite: MATH203 or equivalent)
- MATH222 (3) Calculus 3
- MATH338 (3) History and Philosophy of Mathematics

Microbiology and Immunology

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: BIOL111 and BIOL112, CHEM120 (CHEM121) or their CEGEP equivalents.

Students can complete the 15 credits from the following courses and their associated prerequisites:

Note: CHEM212 or its CEGEP equivalent is prerequisite, or co-requisite, to these courses.

- MIMM211 (3) Introductory Microbiology
- MIMM314 (3) Immunology (Prerequisite: BIOL200 and BIOL201 or BIOC212)

- MIMM323 (3) Microbial Physiology (Prerequisite: MIMM211)
 MIMM324 (3) Fundamental Virology (Prerequisite: MIMM211, BIOL200, BIOL201 or BIOC212)

Pathology

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: BIOL111 and BIOL112 plus CHEM120 (or CHEM121) or their CEGEP equivalents.

This course, together with its associate prerequisites, is well suited to students with an interest in medicine.

Note: CHEM212 or its CEGEP equivalent is also prerequisite, or corequisite, to this course.

- PATH300 (3) Human Disease (Prerequisites: BIOL200, BIOL201 or BIOC212, PHGY209. Pre- or corequisite PHGY210)

Physics

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: Most of the courses listed require at least CEGEP-level prerequisites or their equivalent in both Mathematics and Physics.

Exceptions are PHYS200, PHYS208, PHYS209, MATH223. A possible 12-credit combination without such prerequisites is PHYS200, PHYS224 and PHYS225.

Honours courses may be substituted for their Major equivalents only with the permission of the Department.

- PHYS200 (3) Space, Time and Matter
 PHYS208 (1) Introduction to Selected Topics in Physics
 PHYS224 (3) Physics and Psychophysics of Music
 PHYS225 (3) Musical Acoustics (Prerequisite: PHYS224)
 PHYS230 (3) Dynamics of Simple Systems
 PHYS232 (2) Heat and Waves (Prerequisite: PHYS230)
 PHYS241 (2) Signal Processing
 PHYS242 (3) Electricity and Magnetism (Prerequisite: MATH222)
 PHYS257 (3) Experimental Methods 1 (Prerequisite: PHYS230 or PHYS250)
 PHYS258 (3) Experimental Methods 2 (Prerequisite: PHYS257)

Physiology

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: BIOL111 and BIOL112, CHEM110 (or CHEM111), PHYS101 (or PHYS131) and PHYS102 (or PHYS142), CHEM120 (or CHEM121) or their CEGEP equivalents.

Students should take either:

- PHGY201 (3) Human Physiology: Control Systems (Prerequisite: CHEM212)
 and PHGY202 (3) Human Physiology: Body Functions (Prerequisite: CHEM212)
 or PHGY209 (3) Mammalian Physiology 1 (Prerequisite: CHEM212, BIOL200, BIOL201 or BIOC212)
 and PHGY210 (3) Mammalian Physiology 2 (Prerequisite: CHEM212, BIOL200, BIOL201 or BIOC212)

and one or more of these higher level courses:

- PHGY311 (3) Intermediate Physiology 1 (Prerequisite: PHGY209, PHGY210 or equivalent or permission.)
 PHGY312 (3) Intermediate Physiology 2 (Prerequisite: PHGY209, PHGY210 or equivalent, PHGY311 or permission.)
 PHGY313 (3) Intermediate Physiology 3 (Prerequisite: PHGY209, PHGY210 or equivalent, PHGY311 or permission.)

Psychology

[Students in any Minor or Major Concentration or Honours Program in Psychology cannot choose this disciplinary area.]

Prerequisites which cannot be counted towards the Minor Concentration: PSYC100 plus BIOL111 or BIOL112 or BIOL115 (or their CEGEP equivalents).

Students in the Minor Concentration take two of the following courses:

Note: PSYC204 is prerequisite to this area:

- PSYC211 (3) Intro Behavioral Neuroscience
 PSYC212 (3) Perception
 PSYC213 (3) Cognition
 PSYC215 (3) Social Psychology

plus one or more Psychology courses at the 300 level or higher (excluding PSYC305). Students are recommended to satisfy the upper level course requirement by taking 6 credits from one of the areas of specialization specified in the Psychology section.

5.12.48 Social Studies of Medicine (SSMD)

Department of Social Studies of Medicine
 3647 Peel Street, 2nd floor
 Montreal, QC H3A 1X1

Telephone: (514)398-6033

Fax: (514) 398-1498

E-mail: ssom@mcgill.ca

Website: www.mcgill.ca/ssom

Chair — Allan Young

Professors

Alberto Cambrosio; M.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(Montr.)

Margaret Lock; B.Sc.(Leeds), M.A., Ph.D.(Calif.) (*Marjorie Bronfman Professor of Social Studies in Medicine*)

Andrea Tone; B.A.(Queen's), M.A., Ph.D.(Emory)

George Weisz; M.A., Ph.D.(SUNY), Dr. 3rd Cy(Paris) (*Cotton-Hannah Professor of the History of Medicine*)

Allan Young; M.A.(Wash.), B.A., Ph.D.(Penn.)

Associate Professors

Cornelius Borck; M.A., M.D.(Free Univ. Berlin), Ph.D.(London)

Faith Wallis; M.A., M.L.S.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Assistant Professor

Thomas Schlich; M.D.(Marburg), Ph.D.(Freiburg)

The Minor Concentration in Social Studies of Medicine is an interdisciplinary concentration of courses designed to address the needs of (1) undergraduates preparing for one of the health professions, and (2) social sciences and humanities undergraduates who wish to gain a broader interdisciplinary understanding of medicine and health issues.

The courses present medicine as a complex network of institutions, cultures and political relations embedded in the institutions, cultures and political relations of the larger society. Courses are divided into three groups: History of Medicine, Anthropology of Medicine, and Medical Humanities and Social Sciences.

The Minor consists of 18 credits. Students are required to take six credits from each of the three groups. **Note: No overlap** is permitted with courses counting towards the student's Major Concentration. A maximum of 6 credits can be taken at another university; the approval of the student's adviser is required.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN SOCIAL STUDIES OF MEDICINE (18 credits)**Complementary Courses (18 credits)**

6 credits from each of the following groups:

History of Medicine

- HIST319 (3) The Scientific Revolution
 HIST335 (3) Science from Greeks to Newton
 HIST348 (3) China: Science-Medicine-Technology
 HIST349 (3) Health and Healer in Western History
 HIST356 (3) Medieval Science and Medicine
 HIST381 (3) Colonial Africa: Health/Disease
 HIST449 (3) Medicine in the Ancient World

- HIST457 (3) Topics in Medical History
 HIST458 (3) Modern Medicine: Seminar
 HIST459 (3) Modern Medicine: Research
 HIST466 (3) Seminar: Medieval Medicine
 HIST496 (3) Research: Medieval Medicine

Anthropology of Medicine

- ANTH227 (3) Medical Anthropology
 ANTH302 (3) New Horizons in Medical Anthropology
 ANTH314 (3) Psychological Anthropology
 ANTH407 (3) Anthropology of the Body
 ANTH438 (3) Topics in Medical Anthropology
 ANTH439 (3) Theories of Development
 ANTH443 (3) Medical Anthropological Theory
 ANTH480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485
 Special Topics (3 credits each)

Medical Humanities and Social Sciences

- BIOL570 (3) Advanced Seminar in Evolution
 ECON440 (3) Health Economics
 HSEL308 (3) Issues in Women's Health
 HSEL309 (3) Women's Reproductive Health
 PHIL343 (3) Biomedical Ethics
 PHIL543 (3) Seminar: Medical Ethics
 SOCI225 (3) Medicine and Health in Modern Society
 SOCI309 (3) Health and Illness
 SOCI310 (3) Sociology of Mental Disorder
 SOCI338 (3) Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
 SOCI515 (3) Medicine and Society
 SOCI538 (3) Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
 SSMD199 (3) Mind-Body Medicine
 WMST513 (3) Gender, Race and Science

5.12.49 Social Work (SWRK)

School of Social Work
 Wilson Hall
 3506 University Street
 Montreal, QC H3A2A7

Telephone: (514) 398-7070
 Fax: (514) 398-4760
 E-mail: undergraduate.socialwork@mcgill.ca
 Website: www.mcgill.ca/socialwork

Acting Director — Estelle Hopmeyer

Emeritus Professor

David E. Woodsworth; B.A., Dipl.S.W.(Tor.), M.A.(Mich.),
 Ph.D.(Brandeis)

Professors

Peter Leonard; B.Sc., M.Sc., Dip. Mental Health(Lond.)
 James Torczyner; B.H.L.(Yeshiva), M.S.W., D.S.W.(Calif.)
 Nico Trocmé; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.) (*The Philip Fisher
 Chair in Social Work*)

Associate Professors

Linda Davies; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(North Lond.Poly.)
 Sydney Duder; B.Sc., M.S.W., Dip.Adv.Soc.Wk.Pr., Ph.D.(McG.)
 Estelle Hopmeyer; B.A., M.S.W.(McG.)
 Julia Krane; B.A.(Ott.), B.S.W.(McG.), M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.)
 Carol Cumping Speirs; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), M.S.W.(McG.)
 Ingrid Thompson; B.A.(Sir G.Wms.), M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Can.)

Assistant Professors

Shari Brotman; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.), Ph.D.(Tor.)
 Amanda Grenier; B.S.W.(Windsor), M.S.W., Ph.D.(McG.)
 Lindsay John; B.A.(Guelph), M.S.W.(W. Laur.), M.Sc.(McM.),
 Ph.D.(Tor.)
 Lucyna Lach; B.A., M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.)
 Margaret-Ann Smith; B.A.(Montr.), M.S.W.(McG.)
 Robin Wright; B.A./B.S.W.(McM.), M.S.W., Ph.D.(Tor.)

Coordinator of Field Education

Francine Granner; B.S.W., M.S.W.(McG.)

The Faculty of Arts, through the School of Social Work, offers an undergraduate program of professional studies in Social Work, leading to the degree of Bachelor of Social Work (B.S.W.). The B.S.W. degree course has the following principal educational objectives:

1. To prepare students for professional practice in any one of a range of social service positions. (The B.S.W. degree represents the point of admission into the Ordre Professionnel des Travailleurs Sociaux du Québec* and the Canadian Association of Social Workers.)
2. To prepare students for entry into more specialized professional studies at the graduate level.

*Quebec law requires that candidates seeking admission to the provincially recognized regulatory bodies possess a working knowledge of the French language, i.e., be able to communicate verbally and in writing in that language. For further information, refer to [Language Requirements for Professions, section 4.11.1](#).

As it is the policy of the School of Social Work to ensure that social workers are as diverse as the communities they serve, applications for the undergraduate B.S.W. program are encouraged from persons of varied backgrounds, including members of minority groups and persons of low income.

The B.S.W. degree is offered in two ways:

1. as a three-year undergraduate B.S.W. program, and
2. as a Special B.S.W. program for applicants who already have an undergraduate degree in another subject.

**BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.) –
 THREE-YEAR PROGRAM – ADMISSION**

Three categories of applicants are eligible to apply for admission to the three-year Bachelor of Social Work:

1. Applicants who have completed a DEC from CEGEP or have completed equivalent studies will be considered for admission to a minimum 90-credit program.
2. Transfer Students
 Students who have begun undergraduate degree programs either at McGill or at other universities may apply to transfer to the School of Social Work. In order to qualify as a transfer student, applicants are expected to have a B average in their course work (minimum 3.00 CGPA). While previously taken credits may be accepted towards the B.S.W. program requirements, accepted applicants must be prepared to complete a minimum of five additional academic terms, three Fall terms and two Winter terms, in order to receive a B.S.W. degree (a minimum of 60 McGill credits is required in order to meet University degree requirements).

Students wishing to transfer after their Freshman year must have completed the minimum 24 credits required for the Arts Freshman Program. Completion of these credits does not exempt students from any of the course requirements for the B.S.W. degree, nor decrease their credit requirement. Those who have taken more than 24 credits may, however, have their social science course requirements decreased.

Students who hold a general B.A. degree (minimum 3.00 CGPA) but have not completed a DEC from CEGEP, may also apply as a Transfer Student. Accepted applicants will be required to complete a minimum of 60 McGill credits over five academic terms (three Fall terms and two Winter terms).

3. Mature Students
 Residents of Canada who are 23 years of age or older, and who lack the academic background normally required for admission, may apply for entrance as mature students. To be considered for the B.S.W. program, applicants must have had significant paid or volunteer community work experience in related fields and be able to produce satisfactory recommendations from community social agencies with which they have been affiliated.

Applicants must also have completed a minimum of two appropriate courses at the college or university level, each with a grade of B or better.

Enrolment is limited. All candidates are expected to have better than average grades. Within the group of applicants who meet the academic requirements, preference is given to those who have had social work-related experience, paid or volunteer, and also to those who demonstrate personal suitability for the social work profession.

Please note that, although not a requirement for the 3-year B.S.W. program, a course in statistics is a prerequisite for admission into both the Special B.S.W. and M.S.W. programs at McGill. Students in the 3-year B.S.W. program who have not previously completed a course in statistics and are planning on completing a graduate degree are, therefore, strongly encouraged to take a statistics course during their undergraduate studies.

More details on entrance requirements can be found on the Web at www.mcgill.ca/applying.

BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK (B.S.W.) THREE-YEAR PROGRAM – PLAN OF STUDY

The B.S.W. degree is awarded upon successful completion of 90 credits of study; it consists of a combination of professional social work courses, supervised field practice and related courses drawn principally from the social sciences.

The 90 credits of study are made up as follows:

- a minimum of 48 credits (and a maximum of 60) must be social work courses.
- a minimum of 18 credits must be social science courses.
- any remaining credits may be taken according to the student's own individual interests. If credits in French language are required, they will be taken from among the credits available after satisfaction of the minimum requirements of social work (48) and social science (18) credits.

The mix of these possible types of credits will vary according to each student's needs.

The distribution of the 48-60 credits of Social Work content over the three years will be approximately as follows:

- U1 – 12 credits
- U2 – 15-24 credits
- U3 – 18-24 credits

First-Year Required Courses (12 credits)

- SWRK240 (3) Introduction to Social Work
- SWRK255 (3) Introduction to Practicum
- SWRK352 (3) Public Social Services in Canada
- SWRK357 (3) Legal Problems of the Poor

First-Year Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits of approved courses in the social sciences

First-Year Elective Courses (6 credits)

Second-Year Required Courses (9 credits)

- SWRK344 (3) Anti-Oppression Social Work Practice
- SWRK355 (3) Field Practice 1
- SWRK356 (3) Field Practice 2

Second-Year Complementary Courses (6 credits)

selected from:

- SWRK341 (3) Introduction: Practice with Families
- SWRK374 (3) Community Development/Social Action
- SWRK376 (3) Social Work Practice with Groups

Additional Second-Year Courses (15 credits)

6 credits may be taken as complementary courses to complete the social science minimum; or all 15 credits may be taken as electives, with the limitation that no more than 9 credits may be Social Work.

Third-Year Required Courses (12 credits)

- SWRK401 (3) Social Work Research
- SWRK420 (3) Advanced Field Practice 1
- SWRK421 (3) Advanced Field Practice 2
- SWRK458 (3) Social Policy and Administration

Third-Year Complementary Courses (6 credits)

6 credits from the 400- or 500-level Social Work practice courses.

Additional Third-Year Courses (12 credits)

6 complementary credits of social science courses, unless completed in second year; the remaining credits may be taken as electives, with the limitation that no more than 6 credits may be from Social Work.

Subject to the following conditions, U3 students may be permitted to take 600-level courses:

- a minimum CGPA of 3.30;
- written approval from the professor of the course and from the program adviser supporting the request; and
- a maximum of six (6) credits towards the B.S.W. program.

(Forms are available from the Social Work General Office.)

Field Practicum

Students in the 3-year B.S.W. program complete a field placement during their second and third years, 2 days per week, in different settings each year. Students must have completed a minimum of 24 credits of the 90 credits of study before commencing their second year placement, and 54 credits before commencing their third year placement.

Grading Policy

Students are required to obtain a grade of C or better in all of their Social Work courses (48-60 credits) and also in their 18 social science credits. If students receive a D in any of these courses, they must take additional courses to satisfy the program requirement. Only in an elective course will the grade of D be counted for credit.

SPECIAL B.S.W. (BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK) – ADMISSION

A number of students with Bachelor's degrees are admitted into a Special B.S.W. program consisting of 48 Social Work credits of study over a 14-month period. This program offers an excellent opportunity for students to consolidate past experience related to social work or, for some, to change career directions.

The minimum requirements for admission to the Special B.S.W. are as follows:

1. Bachelor's degree with a high B average.
A Bachelor's degree is defined as being either a three-year degree following a CEGEP Diploma (or equivalent advanced standing) or a four-year degree following high school.
2. Completion of at least five courses (15 credits) in the social sciences.
3. An introductory course in statistics (either CEGEP or university level).
4. Paid and/or volunteer work experience.

Normally, candidates will not be considered unless their CGPA is 3.00 or better. Within the group of applicants who meet this requirement, preference will be given to those who have had social work-related experience, paid or volunteer, and also to those who demonstrate personal suitability for the profession of social work.

While not a prerequisite for admission, possession of a working knowledge of the French language is important not only to candidates who intend to seek admission to the Quebec professional corporation after graduation but also to those who wish to maximize their field placement opportunities during their program. Students, however, have the option of completing their field requirements at an approved social service agency outside of Quebec once coursework is completed.

The Special B.S.W. is usually a full-time program of study. Those wishing to pursue this program follow a prescribed pattern of study starting with the initial summer session in May-June (7 weeks), the academic session (September-April), and the second summer session (April-June of the following year). In some instances, part-time study can be arranged.

More details on entrance requirements are available on the Web, at www.mcgill.ca/applying. The application deadline is December 1.

SPECIAL B.S.W. (BACHELOR OF SOCIAL WORK) – PLAN OF STUDY

The Special B.S.W., for those holding an undergraduate degree, will be offered in three time blocks: a summer session of 7 weeks, May - June, one regular academic year, and a summer session of 12 weeks, April - June. Students in this program will take 48 Social Work credits, including courses in social work practice, field practice, and policy.

Required Courses (33 credits)

Initial Summer Term

- SWRK350 (3) Social Work Skills Laboratory
- SWRK353 (6) Introduction to Practice

Fall and Winter Terms

- SWRK344 (3) Anti-Oppression Social Work Practice
- SWRK352 (3) Public Social Services in Canada
- SWRK355 (3) Field Practice 1
- SWRK356 (3) Field Practice 2
- SWRK401* (3) Social Work Research

Second Summer Term

- SWRK420 (3) Advanced Field Practice 1
- SWRK421 (3) Advanced Field Practice 2
- SWRK458 (3) Social Policy and Administration

* Students who have successfully completed a research course during their undergraduate degree *may* be eligible for an exemption from this course. However, the 3 credits must be replaced by another Social Work course.

Complementary Courses (15 credits)

a minimum of 6 credits selected from the 400- or 500-level practice courses

9 credits to be selected from other courses offered at the B.S.W. level

Field Practicum

Field Practice takes place in one field setting 2½ days per week, September - April, and 3½ days per week, April - June, to meet the 800-hour requirement.

Grading Policy

Students are required to obtain a grade of C or better in all of their courses. If students receive a D in any of these courses, they must take additional courses to satisfy the program requirement.

5.12.50 Sociology (SOCL)

Stephen Leacock Building, Room 712
855 Sherbrooke Street West
Montreal, QC H3A2T7

Undergraduate Program Information: (514) 398-6868
Fax: (514) 398-3403
E-mail: undergraduate.sociology@mcgill.ca
Website: www.mcgill.ca/sociology

Chair — Suzanne Staggenborg

Director, Undergraduate Studies — John (Jack) Sandberg
Director, Graduate Studies — TBA

Emeritus Professor

Maurice Pinard, B.A., LL.L., M.A.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Johns H.), F.R.S.C.

Professors

- John A. Hall; B.A.(Oxon.), M.A.(Penn.), Ph.D.(Lond.Sch. of Economics) (*Dean of Arts*)
- Céline Le Bourdais; B.Sc.(Montr.), B.Sc.(Laval), M.Sc.(Montr.), Ph.D.(Brown)
- Alberto Cambosio; Diploma(Basel), M.A.(Sher.), Ph.D.(Montr.) (*Social Studies of Medicine*)
- Anthony Masi; A.B.(Colgate), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown) (*Deputy Provost and Chief Information Officer*)
- Michael Smith; B.A.(Leic.), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown)

- Suzanne Staggenborg; B.A.(Miami), M.A.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Northwestern)
- Axel P.M. vandenBerg; Kand. Doc.(Amsterdam), Ph.D.(McG.)
- Morton Weinfeld; B.A.(McG.), Ed.M., Ph.D.(Harv.) (*Chair, Canadian Ethnic Studies*)

Associate Professors

- Lucia Benaquisto; B.A.(SUNY, Albany.), A.M., Ph.D.(Harv.)
- Uli Locher; Ph.D.(Yale)
- James (Jim) Ron; B.A.(Stanford), M.A., Ph.D.(Berkley) (*Canada Research Chair in Conflict and Human Rights*) (on leave 2005-06)
- Steven L. Rytina; B.G.S., Ph.D.(Mich.)
- Donald Von Eschen; A.B.(Beloit), M.A.(Chic.), Ph.D.(Johns H.)

Assistant Professors

- Giovani Burgos; B.A.(SUNY Albany), M.A., Ph.D.(Indiana)
- Kathleen Fallon; B.A.(Calif.), M.A., Ph.D.(Indiana)
- Jennifer Fosket; B.A. Mills, Ph.D.(California San Francisco)
- Matthew Lange; B.A.(Car.), M.A., Ph.D.(Brown)
- John (Jack) Sandberg; B.A.(Hunter), Ph.D.(Michigan)
- Elaine Weiner; B.A.(Grinnel), M.A.(Florida), Ph.D.(Michigan)

Associate Members

- David Aberbach (*Jewish Studies*)
- Gregory Baum (*Religious Studies*)

Adjunct Professors

- Stanley Heckadon-Moreno; B.A.(Colombia), M.A., Ph.D.(England)
- Catherine Montgomery; B.A.(Carleton), M.Sc., Ph.D.(Montr.)
- Rodney Nelson; B.A.(Regina), M.A.(Wash.), Ph.D.(Tor.)

Sociology is commonly defined as the scientific study of society. It offers the student an educational experience which is both intellectually rewarding and practically useful as a preparation for future career opportunities. It provides the student with the theoretical and analytical tools to better understand the complex social forces which affect our lives, contributing in this way to personal enrichment and more effective citizenship. It is also valuable preparation for advanced study in the social sciences, as well as for careers in the professions, management, education, law, medicine and health-related areas, social work, and communications in both the public sector and private industry.

The Department offers a Minor Concentration, a Major Concentration, and an Honours Program in Sociology. Although students from outside the Department may take courses in the Department without having had SOCL 210 Sociological Perspectives (except where noted otherwise), nevertheless the course is recommended. The purpose of the Minor Concentration is to give the student a basic understanding of the field of Sociology, while the Major Concentration will provide a more comprehensive coverage of the field. The purpose of the Honours Program is to permit a student to study the field in depth, and to do an Honours Project – a research paper under the supervision of a faculty member, the topic and supervisor chosen by mutual agreement between the student and the professor.

Undergraduate Program Director:

John (Jack) Sandberg, Leacock 729
Telephone: (514) 398-2946
E-mail: john.sandberg@mcgill.ca

Honours Undergraduate Adviser:

Lucia Benaquisto
Telephone: (514) 398-6852
E-mail: lucia.benaquisto@mcgill.ca

General Program Inquiries:

Joanne Terrasi, Undergraduate Program Coordinator
Telephone: (514) 398-6868
E-mail: undergraduate.sociology@mcgill.ca

Orientation Session for New Students

The Sociology Department Orientation Session will be held in Leacock 738 (7th floor of the Stephen Leacock Building, directly opposite the elevators).

SUBSTANTIVE AREAS OF STUDY

The Department offers four substantive areas of study:

- Institutions, Deviance, and Culture
- Politics and Social Change
- Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender
- Work, Organizations, and the Economy

The following lists indicate the courses which are included within each Substantive Area:

Institutions, Deviance, and Culture

- SOCI216 (3) Social Psychology
 SOCI217 (3) Canadian Mass Communications
 SOCI219 (3) Sociology of Culture
 SOCI225 (3) Medicine and Health in Modern Society
 SOCI247 (3) Family and Modern Society
 SOCI250 (3) Social Problems
 SOCI305 (3) Socialization
 SOCI309 (3) Health and Illness
 SOCI310 (3) Sociology of Mental Disorder
 SOCI315 (3) Sociology of Religion
 SOCI318 (3) Television in Society
 SOCI338 (3) Introduction to Biomedical Knowledge
 SOCI377 (3) Deviance
 SOCI388 (3) Crime
 SOCI435 (3) Popular Culture
 SOCI460 (3) Responses to Social Problems
 SOCI477 (3) Reactions to Deviance
 SOCI488 (3) Punishment and Prisons
 SOCI489 (3) Gender, Deviance and Social Control
 SOCI495 (3) Social Problems and Conflicts
 SOCI515 (3) Medicine and Society
 SOCI535 (3) Sociology of the Family
 SOCI538 (3) Selected Topics in Sociology of Biomedical Knowledge
 SOCI571 (3) Deviance and Social Control

Politics and Social Change

- SOCI222 (3) Urban Sociology
 SOCI234 (3) Population and Society
 SOCI254 (3) Development and Underdevelopment
 SOCI265 (3) War, States and Social Change
 SOCI326 (3) Political Sociology
 SOCI328 (3) Environmental Sociology
 SOCI335 (3) Sociology of State Repression
 SOCI345 (3) Selected Topics
 SOCI354 (3) Dynamics of Industrial Societies
 SOCI366 (3) Social Change in the Caribbean
 SOCI370 (3) Sociology: Gender and Development
 SOCI386 (3) Contemporary Social Movements
 SOCI390 (3) Gender and Health
 SOCI418 (3) Human Rights and Humanitarianism
 SOCI424 (3) Networks and Social Structures
 SOCI455 (3) Post-Socialist Societies
 SOCI484 (3) Emerging Democratic States
 SOCI495 (3) Social Problems and Conflicts
 SOCI511 (3) Movements/Collective Action
 SOCI529 (3) Social Inequality and Public Policy
 SOCI545 (3) Sociology of Population
 SOCI550 (3) Developing Societies
 SOCI565 (3) Social Change in Panama
 SOCI590 (3) Conflict and State Breakdown

Social Stratification: Class, Ethnicity, and Gender

- SOCI220 (3) Introduction to Quebec Society
 SOCI230 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Relations
 SOCI233 (3) Canadian Society
 SOCI270 (3) Sociology of Gender
 SOCI327 (3) Jews in North America
 SOCI333 (3) Social Stratification
 SOCI353 (3) Inequality and Social Conflict
 SOCI475 (3) Canadian Ethnic Studies Seminar

- SOCI510 (3) Seminar in Social Stratification
 SOCI519 (3) Sociology of Ethnic Conflict
 SOCI520 (3) Migration and Immigrant Groups
 SOCI530 (3) Sex and Gender

Work, Organizations, and the Economy

- SOCI235 (3) Technology and Society
 SOCI312 (3) Industrial Sociology
 SOCI321 (3) Gender and Work
 SOCI420 (3) Organizations
 SOCI422 (3) Health Care Providers
 SOCI444 (3) The Sociology of Labour Force
 SOCI470 (3) Topics in Economic Sociology
 SOCI485 (3) Society, Economy and Polity in Italy
 SOCI560 (3) Gender and Organization

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN SOCIOLOGY (18 credits)

(Expandable)

The purpose of the Minor Concentration is to give the student a basic understanding of the field of sociology.

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

- SOCI210 (3) Sociological Perspectives
 SOCI211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

3 credits, one of the following courses to be taken in the second year.

- SOCI330 (3) Classical Sociological Theory
 SOCI350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

9 credits, 3 courses, to be chosen from any ONE of the four Substantive Areas. At least 3 credits, 1 course, must be taken at the 300 level or above.

500-level seminars are open to Honours students and social science Major Concentration students in their final year, and Minor Concentration students only with permission of the instructor.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN SOCIOLOGY (36 credits)

The purpose of the Major Concentration is to give the student a comprehensive understanding of the field of sociology.

U1 Required Courses (6 credits)

- SOCI210 (3) Sociological Perspectives
 SOCI211 (3) Sociological Inquiry

U2 Required Courses (6 credits)

- SOCI330 (3) Classical Sociological Theory
 SOCI350 (3) Statistics in Social Research

Complementary Courses (24 credits*)

12 credits, 4 courses from one of the four Substantive Areas.

6 credits, 2 courses from a second Substantive Area.

6 credits, 2 courses from a third Substantive Area.

*At least 12 credits, 4 courses, must be taken at the 300 level or above. A student taking the Major Concentration may take no more than 6 credits throughout the three-year program from the following: SOCI340/SOCI341, SOCI342/SOCI343, SOCI440/SOCI441, SOCI442/SOCI443.

Seminars at the 500 level are open to Honours students and social science Major Concentration students in their final year, and Minor Concentration students only with permission of the instructor.

Graduate Seminars listed below are open to final-year Honours students with adequate preparation:

- SOCI612 Industrial Sociology
 SOCI627 Political Sociology
 SOCI629 Ethnicity and Public Policy
 SOCI652 Current Sociological Theory
 SOCI661 Seminar: Sociology of Knowledge.

HONOURS IN SOCIOLOGY (51 credits)

Students may register for the Honours Program at the beginning of their second year (U2).

To remain in the Honours Program and receive an Honours degree, students must maintain a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) of 3.00, as well as a program GPA of 3.30. For more information see [section 5.3.5 "Program Requirements"](#).

A Minor Concentration outside Sociology must be taken.

Required Courses (18 credits)

SOCI210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry
SOCI330	(3)	Classical Sociological Theory
SOCI350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI480	(3)	Honours Project

Complementary Courses (33 credits*)

12 credits from one of the four Substantive Areas.

12 credits from a second Substantive Area.

9 credits from the two remaining Substantive Areas, a minimum of 3 credits from each.

*At least 15 of the credits in Sociology must be taken at the 300 level or above, and 24 credits must be taken at the 400 level or above (for a total of at least 39 credits at or above the 300 level).

JOINT HONOURS – SOCIOLOGY COMPONENT (36 credits)

Students who wish to study at the Honours level in two Arts disciplines can combine Joint Honours program components from any two Arts disciplines, see [section 5.11.4 "Joint Honours Programs"](#) for a list of available programs.

Students may register for the Joint Honours program at the beginning of their second year (U2).

Joint Honours students should consult an adviser in each department to discuss their course selection and their interdisciplinary research project (if applicable).

Joint Honours students must maintain a minimum CGPA of 3.00 as well as a minimum GPA of 3.30 in this component.

Required Courses (18 credits)

SOCI210	(3)	Sociological Perspectives
SOCI211	(3)	Sociological Inquiry
SOCI330	(3)	Classical Sociological Theory
SOCI350	(3)	Statistics in Social Research
SOCI461	(3)	Quantitative Data Analysis
SOCI480	(3)	Honours Project

Complementary Courses (18 credits)

18 credits of Sociology courses approved by the Departmental Honours Adviser.

5.12.51 Women's Studies (WMST)

McGill Centre for Research and Teaching on Women (MCRTW)
3487 Peel Street, Second Floor
Montreal, QC H3A 1W7

Telephone: (514) 398-3911

Website: www.mcgill.ca/mcrtw

Chair, Women's Studies Advisory Committee

Major/Honours/Joint Honours Adviser

Professor Elizabeth Elbourne

Telephone: (514) 398-4856; (514) 398-3911

E-mail: elizabeth.elbourne@mcgill.ca

Minor Program Adviser

Monica Hotter

(514) 398-3911 ext. 3

E-mail: monica.hotter@mcgill.ca

Women's Studies Advisory Committee (WSAC) 2005-2006

Chair — Professor Elizabeth Elbourne (*History*)

Minor Program Adviser/Secretary — Monica Hotter

Faculty of Arts Representatives

Professor Sajida Alvi (*Islamic Studies*)

Professor Trudis Goldsmith-Reber (*German Studies*)

Professor Michelle Hartman (*Islamic Studies*)

Professor Sam Noumoff (*Political Science*)

Professor Elaine Weiner (*Sociology*)

Representatives from other Faculties

Professor Patricia G. Kirkpatrick (*Religious Studies*)

Student Representatives 2005-2006

T.B.A.

Ex-officio

Professor Shree Mulay (Director, MCRTW)

Women's Studies is a multidisciplinary program that offers courses in a wide range of subject areas, all of which have as their focus the study of women and gender. The program provides students with the opportunity to examine the many different ways in which gender intersects with issues such as ethnicity, sexuality, religion, class, economics and culture. Students are encouraged to explore feminist theoretical and empirical scholarship that seeks to understand major social and intellectual issues, both past and present and throughout the world.

Students must take certain core courses in Women's Studies. The remainder of the student's courses will be selected from offerings across the university (see the list below). These complementary courses are divided into the three fields of "Historical and Non-European," "Literature and the Arts," and "Science and Social Science." The course distribution in three components aims at achieving intellectual coherence while recognizing the diversity of cultures, histories and issues that might be examined in Women's Studies.

Students must see an adviser in Women's Studies at a minimum upon registering in WMST and prior to selecting courses for the final year of study.

For further information concerning courses please consult the Women's Studies handbook available from Monica Hotter at the MCRTW or on-line at www.mcgill.ca/mcrtw. The most up-to-date information concerning courses will be on the Website.

MINOR CONCENTRATION IN WOMEN'S STUDIES (18 credits)
(Expandable)

Adviser: Monica Hotter

Required Courses (6 credits)

WMST200 (3) Introduction to Women's Studies

WMST303 (3) Feminist Theory and Research

Complementary Courses (12 credits)

12 credits from the three Women's Studies Complementary Course Groups: Historical and Non-European; Literature and the Arts; Science and Social Sciences.

9 credits to be chosen from one group,

3 credits to be chosen from a second group.

By arrangement with the Chair of the Women's Studies Advisory Committee and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from approved exchange programs for a total of no more than 6 credits.

MAJOR CONCENTRATION IN WOMEN'S STUDIES (36 credits)

Adviser: Chair, Women's Studies Advisory Committee

Required Courses (6 credits)

WMST200 (3) Introduction to Women's Studies

WMST303 (3) Feminist Theory and Research

Complementary Courses (30 credits)

30 credits from the three Women's Studies Complementary Course Groups: Historical and Non-European; Literature and the Arts; Science and Social Sciences.

At least 6 of the 30 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level.

12 credits to be chosen from one group,

12 credits to be chosen from a second group,

6 credits to be chosen from the remaining group.

By arrangement with the Chair of the Women's Studies Advisory Committee and subject to University approval, transfer credits will be accepted from approved exchange programs for a total of no more than 12 credits.

HONOURS IN WOMEN'S STUDIES (57 credits)

Adviser: Chair, Women's Studies Advisory Committee

Honours students are encouraged to take at least one course in a non-European tradition. Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and a CGPA of 3.00.

Honours students must write a thesis, to be developed within the framework of the Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium. The thesis will be supervised by an appropriate faculty member with the approval of the Women's Studies Honours Thesis Committee; students should secure the approval of a potential adviser during the year before undertaking the thesis. Three credits will be accorded to the thesis (to be graded by the supervisor), and 3 credits to work undertaken in the Colloquium, which requires supplemental reading and writing assignments, participation in seminars by visiting speakers, training in research and thesis writing methods, presentation to the group of theses in progress, and response to the work of others.

Required Courses (12 credits)

WMST200 (3) Introduction to Women's Studies
 WMST303 (3) Feminist Theory and Research
 WMST495D1 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
 WMST495D2 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
 WMST497D1 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Thesis
 WMST497D2 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (45 credits)

45 credits from the three Women's Studies Complementary Course Groups: Historical and Non-European; Literature and the Arts; Science and Social Sciences.

At least 9 of the 45 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level; no more than 18 credits can be at the 200 level.

- at least 15 credits to be chosen from one group,
- at least 15 credits to be chosen from a second group,
- at least 6 credits to be chosen from the remaining group.

JOINT HONOURS IN WOMEN'S STUDIES (36 credits)

Adviser: Chair, Women's Studies Advisory Committee

Joint Honours students must maintain a program GPA of 3.30 and a CGPA of 3.00.

Joint Honours students must write a thesis, to be developed within the framework of the Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium. The thesis will be supervised by an appropriate faculty member with the approval of the Women's Studies Honours Thesis Committee; students should secure the approval of a potential adviser during the year before undertaking the thesis. Three credits will be accorded to the thesis (to be graded by the supervisor), and 3 credits to work undertaken in the Colloquium, which requires supplemental reading and writing assignments, participation in seminars by visiting speakers, training in research and thesis writing methods, presentation to the group of theses in progress, and response to the work of others.

Required Courses (12 credits)

WMST200 (3) Introduction to Women's Studies
 WMST303 (3) Feminist Theory and Research
 WMST495D1 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
 WMST495D2 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Colloquium
 WMST497D1 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Thesis
 WMST497D2 (1.5) Honours/Joint Honours Thesis

Complementary Courses (24 credits)

24 credits from the three Women's Studies Complementary Course Groups: Historical and Non-European; Literature and the Arts; Science and Social Studies.

At least 6 of the 24 credits must be at the 400 or 500 level; no more than 9 credits can be at the 200 level.

- 12 credits to be chosen from one group,

- 9 credits to be chosen from a second group,
- 3 credits to be chosen from the remaining group.

COMPLEMENTARY COURSE LISTS

Additions may be made during a particular calendar year depending on the topic of special courses. For final upgrades, go to www.mcgill.ca/mcrtw. Please note that not all courses are offered every year.

Courses currently awaiting University approval to be cross-listed as Women's Studies courses will be added to the on-line calendar and the MCRTW Website. Please go to www.mcgill.ca/courses/current and www.mcgill.ca/mcrtw.

Notes:

Courses that appear in more than one component may not be double counted.

* indicates courses that are acceptable ONLY when the topic is appropriate for Women's Studies.

(1) Historical and Non-European Group

Anthropology

ANTH341 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective

East Asian Studies

EAST351 Women in Chinese Literature

EAST466 Feminism and Japan

History

HIST199 FYS: Medieval Women and Men

HIST343 Women in Post-Confederation Canada

HIST412 Women and Gender in Modern Britain

HIST439 History of Women in China

HIST555D1 Women in the Western World Since 1860

HIST555D2 Women in the Western World Since 1860

Religious Studies

RELG256 Women in Judaism and Islam

RELG339 Hindu and Buddhist Images of Feminine

(2) Literature and the Arts Group

Art History and Communication Studies

ARTH352 Feminism in Art and Art History

Classics

CLAS370 Women in Greek Drama

East Asian Studies

EAST351 Women in Chinese Literature

English

ENGL335* The 20th Century Novel

ENGL345* Literature and Society

ENGL362* Poetry of the 20th Century 2

ENGL391* Special Topics: Cultural Studies 1

ENGL411* Studies in Canadian Fiction

ENGL418* A Major Modernist Writer

ENGL431* Studies in Drama

ENGL443 Contemporary Women's Fiction

ENGL480* Studies in History of Film 1

ENGL490* Contemporary Culture and Critical Theory 2

ENGL500* Middle English

ENGL527* Canadian Literature

ENGL566* Special Studies in Drama 1

ENGL585* Modes of Communication 1

Hispanic Studies

HISP302* Hispanic Literature - English Translation 2

HISP358 Women Writers Fiction Spanish-America

Italian Studies

ITAL363 Gender, Literature and Society

ITAL383 Women's Writing Since 1880

Jewish Studies

JWST351* Studies in Modern Jewish Literature

Music

MUHL220 Women in Music

(3) Science and Social Sciences Group

Anthropology

ANTH341 Women in Cross-Cultural Perspective

ANTH342 Gender Inequality and the State

ANTH413 Gender in Archaeology

Art History and Communication Studies

ENGC613 Gender and Technology

Integrated Studies in Education

EDER409 Women and Education

EDER410 Women in Higher Education

EDER643 Women, Education and Development

Educational and Counselling Psychology

EDPE515 Gender Identity Development

German Studies

GERM364 German Culture: Gender and Society

Law

CMPL504 Feminist Legal Theory

Management

ORGB435 Women as Global Leaders and Managers

Nursing

HSEL308 Issues in Women's Health

HSEL309 Women's Reproductive Health

Psychology

PSYC436 Human Sexuality and Its Problems

Philosophy

PHIL242 Introduction to Feminist Theory

PHIL442 Topics in Feminist Theory

PHIL544* Political Theory

Political Science

POLI459 Topics in Political Theory

POLI522* Seminar: Developing Areas

Religious Studies

RELG271 Sexual Ethics

RELG338 Women and the Christian Tradition

Social Work

SWRK377 Women's Issues in Practice

SWRK492 Violence Against Women and Children

Sociology

SOCI215 Gender Family and Social Change

SOCI247 Family and Modern Society

SOCI270 Sociology of Gender

SOCI321 Gender and Work

SOCI489 Gender, Deviance and Social Control

SOCI530 Sex and Gender

SOCI535 Sociology of the Family

SOCI560 Gender and Organization

Women's Studies

WMST502 Advanced Topics 2

WMST513 Gender, Race and Science

Additional Women's Studies Courses

(The component of the program into which these courses fall is dependent upon the topic and content of the course when offered):

WMST301 Women's Studies Current Topics 1

WMST302 Women's Studies Current Topics 2

WMST401 Women's Studies Special Topics 1

WMST402 Women's Studies Special Topics 2

WMST461 Tutorial in Women's Studies 1

WMST462 Tutorial in Women's Studies 2

WMST498 Seminar on Women's Studies 1

WMST499 Seminar on Women's Studies 2

WMST501 Advanced Topics 1

WMST502 Advanced Topics 2